Copy white bur

Q, $\frac{2h}{tw}$

Wa

~~1.2~~

~~1.12~~

~~1.~~

.92

A

KEY

TO

GREENLEAF'S ALGEBRA

DESIGNED

FOR THE USE OF TEACHERS ONLY.

BY

BENJAMIN GREENLEAF, A. M.

BOSTON:
PUBLISHED BY ROBERT S. DAVIS & CO.
NEW YORK: A. S. BARNES AND COMPANY, AND OAKLEY & MASON.
PHILADELPHIA: J. B. LIPPINCOTT AND COMPANY.
ST. LOUIS: KEITH AND WOODS.
CHICAGO: S. C. GRIGGS & CO.
1868.

GREENLEAF'S

MATHEMATICAL SERIES.

I. Greenleaf's New Primary Arithmetic; an attractive book of easy lessons for beginners. 96 pp.

II. Greenleaf's New Intellectual Arithmetic; a *late* work, with models of analysis. 180 pp.

III. Greenleaf's Common School Arithmetic; a complete system of Written Arithmetic for Common Schools. 330 pp.

IV. Greenleaf's National Arithmetic; a thorough course for High Schools, Academies, Normal Schools, and Commercial Colleges. 450 pp.

V. Greenleaf's New Elementary Algebra; or the First Principles of Analysis for Schools and Academies. 324 pp.

VI. Greenleaf's New Higher Algebra; an advanced Analytical Course, for High Schools and Colleges. 394 pp.

VII. Greenleaf's Elements of Geometry; with applications to Mensuration. 320 pp.

VIII. Greenleaf's Elements of Trigonometry; with Practical Applications and Tables. 170 pp.

IX. Greenleaf's Geometry and Trigonometry; or the last two works in one volume. 490 pp.

X. Greenleaf's Surveying and Navigation, with Practical Applications and Tables. [*In preparation.*]

☞ Keys to the Arithmetics, Algebras, Geometry and Trigonometry. For Teachers only. 6 volumes.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1854, by
BENJAMIN GREENLEAF,
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY H. O. HOUGHTON AND COMPANY.

KEY

TO

GREENLEAF'S ALGEBRA.

PRACTICAL EXAMPLES.

ARTICLE **55.** (p. 15.)

Ex. (11.) $\overline{2\times36}+\overline{3\times5\times4}-5=127.$

(12.) $\overline{5\times36\times5}-\overline{10\times6\times25}+27\times0=-600.$

(13.) $\overline{7\times36}+(5-4)\times(1-0)=253.$

(14.) $\frac{6\times25}{4}\times1-\frac{6-5}{1}+27\times36\times0=36\frac{1}{2}.$

(15.) $3\sqrt{4}+2\times6\sqrt{(\overline{2\times6+5-1})}=54.$

(16.) $6\sqrt{(36+0)}+3\times5\times4(36-25)=696.$

(17.) $3\times36\times5+\sqrt[3]{(16-\sqrt{(\overline{2\times6\times4}+16)})}-3\times0=$ 542.

(18.) $\frac{\overline{2\times5}+4}{\overline{3\times6}-4}-\frac{\sqrt{5\times5}+3\sqrt{4}+1}{\overline{2\times6}+4}=\frac{1}{4}.$

ADDITION.

ART. **59.** (p. 17.)

Ex. (6.) $=32x.$

(7.) $=35abc.$

(8.) $=14y.$

Ex. (9.) $=20mn.$

(10.) $=16h+14x$

ART. 60. (p. 19.)

Ex. (6.) $=-y.$

(7.) $=41mn.$

(8.) $=0.$

Ex. (9.) $=-5pn.$

(10.) $=0.$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 4+\ a^2x \\
\text{to} & 6-\ a^2x \\
 & 3+6a^2x \\
 & 15-5a^2x \\
 & 3+\ a^2x \\
 & 6+7a^2x \\
\hline
 & 37+9a^2x.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (12.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 14ax-\ 6y \\
\text{to} & 7ax+\ y \\
 & 5ax-\ 7y \\
 & 9ax-11y \\
 & 8ax+\ 3y \\
\hline
 & 43ax-20y.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (13.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 3a-\ 4b+\ 6c \\
\text{to} & 7a+11b-\ 3c \\
 & 8a+\ b-\ 7c \\
 & a-11b+15c \\
\hline
 & 19a-\ 3b+11c.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (14.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 16x^2-5y^3-16 \\
\text{to} & 3x^2+4y^3-\ 5 \\
 & x^2+3y^3-37 \\
 & x^2-\ y^3+\ 7 \\
 & 6x^2+7y^3-11 \\
 & 2x^2-3y^3-21 \\
\hline
 & 29x^2+5y^3-83.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (15.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 5a-\ b \qquad\quad \\
\text{to} & 3b+\ 3c \\
 & 4a \qquad\ \ -\ 5c \\
 & 5a-5b-\ c \\
 & 7a \qquad\ \ -\ 6c \\
 & 11a+4b-\ 7c \\
\hline
 & 32a+\ b-16c.
\end{array}$$

ART. 63. (p. 20.)

Ex. (3.) $2x^2y+3axy-4xy^2.$

Ex. (4.) $10ax+5ax^2+8y^2+x^2+3xy+26.$

Ex. (5.)
$7ax+5a^2+7xy-169+3x^2.$

Ex. (6.) $a-1+x+y.$

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 3a+b-10 \\
\text{to} & c-d-a \\
 & -4c+2a-3b-7 \\
 & 4x^2+5-18m \\
\hline
 & 4a-2b-12-3c-d+4x^2-18m.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (8.)

$$\begin{array}{rr}
\text{Add} & 7a-5y^3 \\
\text{to} & 8\sqrt{x}+2a \\
 & 5y^3-\sqrt{x} \\
 & -9a+7\sqrt{x} \\
\hline
 & 14\sqrt{x}.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{Add } 4mn+3ab-4c\\ \text{to } 3x-4ab+2mn\\ \quad 3m^2-4p\\ \hline 6mn-ab-4c+3x+3m^2-4p.\end{array}$$

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{rrrr}\text{Add} & 3a^2+ & 2ab+ & 4b^2\\ \text{to} & 5a^2- & 8ab+ & b^2\\ & -a^2+ & 5ab- & b^2\\ & 18a^2- & 20ab- & 19b^2\\ & 14a^2- & 3ab+ & 20b^2\\ \hline & 39a^2- & 24ab+ & 5b^2.\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{Add } 4x^3-5a^3-5ax^2+6a^2x\\ \text{to } 6a^3+3x^3+4ax^2+2a^2x\\ -17x^3+19ax^2-15a^2x\\ 13ax^2-27a^2x+18a^3\\ 3a^2x-20a^3+12x^3\\ 31a^2x-2x^3-31ax^2-7x^3\\ \hline -7x^3-a^3.\end{array}$$

ART. 64. (p. 21.)

Ex. (14.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{Add } 4ax-5my\\ \text{to } 3dx+7ny\\ \quad 7mx+4my\\ \hline (4a+3d+7m)x+(7n-m)y.\end{array}$$

Ex. (15.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{Add } 3hz-5x\\ \text{to } 4mz+nx\\ \quad 5az-4px\\ \hline (3h+4m+5a)z+(n-5-4p)x.\end{array}$$

SUBTRACTION.

ART. 70. (p. 24.)

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{From } 3a-5b+6h-d\\ \text{Take } a+b-7d\\ \hline 2a-6b+6h+6d.\end{array}$$

Ex. (12.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{From } 5f+14b-9d\\ \text{Take } -3f+7b-15d\\ \hline 8f+7b+6d.\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{From } 31x^2-3y^2+ab\\ \text{Take } 17x^2+5y^2-4ab+7\\ \hline 14x^2-8y^2+5ab-7.\end{array}$$

Ex. (13.)

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{From } 11a-7b+c\\ \text{Take } a+7b-3c+11\\ \hline 10a-14b+4c-11.\end{array}$$

Ex. (14.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & m^2+3n^3 \\ \text{Take} & -4m^2-6n^3+71x \\ \hline & 5m^2+9n^3-71x. \end{array}$$

Ex. (15.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 31a-15x-7 \\ \text{Take} & 2a-25x+y^2 \\ \hline & 29a+10x-y^2-7. \end{array}$$

Ex. (16.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & abc^2-\ xy^3 \\ \text{Take} & -6abc^2+3xy^3-7h \\ \hline & 7abc^2-4xy^3+7h. \end{array}$$

Ex. (17.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 11ch^2-5 \\ \text{Take} & 5ch^2-5+47x \\ \hline & 6ch^2-47x. \end{array}$$

Ex. (18.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & mn^2+kt \\ \text{Take} & -7mn^2+48x-y^2 \\ \hline & 8mn^2+kt-48x+y^2. \end{array}$$

Ex. (19.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 47abh-37+96y^2 \\ \text{Take} & 7abh \\ \hline & 40abh-37+96y^2. \end{array}$$

Ex. (20.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 8x^2y^3+17 \\ \text{Take} & 7x^2y^3+hm \\ \hline & x^2y^3-hm+17. \end{array}$$

Ex. (21.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 11b^2 \\ \text{Take} & 5b^2-3c+59m \\ \hline & 6b^2+3c-59m. \end{array}$$

Ex. (22.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 6a+3b-5c+1 \\ \text{Take} & 6a-3b-5c \\ \hline & 6b+1. \end{array}$$

Ex. (23.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & m^2 \\ \text{Take} & 41x^2+7y^3+abc \\ \hline & m^2-41x^2-7y^3-abc. \end{array}$$

Ex. (24.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & -17x^2+14y-a+b \\ \text{Take} & x^2 \\ \hline & -18x^2+14y-a+b. \end{array}$$

Ex. (25.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & a+b \\ \text{Take} & a-b \\ \hline & +2b. \end{array}$$

Ex. (26.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 9xz \\ \text{Take} & xz-7h-5m^3+7 \\ \hline & 8xz+7h+5m^3-7. \end{array}$$

Ex. (27.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 11hm+8n^2 \\ \text{Take} & x^2-y^2 \\ \hline & 11hm+8n^2-x^2+y^2. \end{array}$$

Ex. (28.)

$$\begin{array}{lr} \text{From} & a+b \\ \text{Take} & a-b \\ \hline & 2b \\ \text{and} & a-\ b \\ \hline & -a+3b \\ \text{and} & -a+\ b \\ \hline & +2b. \end{array}$$

Ex. (29.)

$$\begin{array}{lr} \text{From} & a-b-c \\ \text{Take} & -a+b+c \\ \hline & 2a-2b-2c \\ \text{and} & a-\ b+\ c \\ \hline & a-\ b-3c. \end{array}$$

ART. 72. (p. 26.)

Ex. (1.)

$$\begin{array}{lr} \text{To} & 1-2x+3x^2 \\ \text{Add} & 3+2x-\ x^2 \\ \hline & 4 \qquad +2x^2. \end{array}$$

Ex. (2.)

$$\begin{array}{lr} \text{To} & 5a-4b+3c \\ \text{Add} & -3a+2b-\ c \\ \hline & 2a-2b+2c. \end{array}$$

Ex. (3.)

$$\begin{array}{lllll} a-b-c & & & & \\ & b+c-d & & & \\ & & d-e+f & & \\ & & & e-f-g & \\ \hline a & & & & -g. \end{array}$$

Ex. (4.)

$$\begin{array}{r} a-b+c \\ -a+b+c \\ -a+b+c \\ \hline -a+b+3c. \end{array}$$

Ex. (5.)

$$\begin{array}{lrr} & x^2+2xy+y^2 & \\ & -x^2+2xy-y^2 & \\ \hline \text{Take} & 2x^2 & +2y^2 \\ \text{From} & 3x^2 & +3y^2 \\ \hline & x^2 & +\ y^2. \end{array}$$

Ex. (6.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{From} & 6x^2+2y^2-3x^2-y^2 \\ \text{Take} & 2x^2+4y^2-4x^2+y^2 \\ \hline & 4x^2-2y^2+x^2-2y^2=5x^2-4y^2 \end{array}$$

MULTIPLICATION.

ART. 83. (p. 32.)

Ex. (9.)

$$\begin{array}{r} 5a^2x-7y+4x^3-3b^3 \\ 4ay^2 \\ \hline 20a^3xy^2-28ay^3+16ax^3y^2-12ab^3y^2. \end{array}$$

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{r}
7a^2b^3+4am^2-6y \\
4a^5m^5 \\
\hline
28a^7b^3m^3+16a^6m^5-24a^5m^3y.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{r}
4a^2b^3-6a^3c+c^2 \\
-5a^2 \\
\hline
-20a^4b^3+30a^5c-5a^2c^2.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (12.)

$$\begin{array}{r}
-ab^2-3x^3-14m^{-1} \\
-am \\
\hline
a^2b^2m+3amx^3+14am^{-1}
\end{array}$$

ART. 86. (p. 34.)

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
1+x \\
1+x^4 \\
\hline
1+x \\
\quad x^4+x^5 \\
\hline
1+x+x^4+x^5 \\
1-x+x^2-x^3 \\
\hline
1+x+x^4+x^5 \\
\quad -x-x^2-x^5-x^6 \\
\qquad +x^2+x^3+x^6+x^7 \\
\qquad\quad -x^3-x^4-x^7-x^8 \\
\hline
1 \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad -x^8.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a+2x \\
a-3x \\
\hline
a^2+2ax \\
\quad -3ax-6x^2 \\
\hline
a^2-ax-6x^2 \\
a+4x \\
\hline
a^3-a^2x-6ax^2 \\
\qquad 4a^2x-4ax^2-24x^3 \\
\hline
a^3+3a^2x-10ax^2-24x^3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (12.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
3a-x \\
2a+4x \\
\hline
6a^2-2ax \\
\quad +12ax-4x^2 \\
\hline
6a^2+10ax-4x^2 \\
4a-2x \\
\hline
24a^3+40a^2x-16ax^2 \\
\qquad -12a^2x-20ax^2+8x^3 \\
\hline
24a^3+28a^2x-36ax^2+8x^3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (13.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
3x^2-2xy-y^2 \\
2x-4y \\
\hline
6x^3-4x^2y-2xy^2 \\
\qquad -12x^2y+8xy^2+4y^3 \\
\hline
6x^3-16x^2y+6xy^2+4y^3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (14.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^2+2x+1 \\
x^2-2x+3 \\
\hline
x^4+2x^3+x^2 \\
\quad -2x^3-4x^2-2x \\
\qquad\qquad 3x^2+6x+3 \\
\hline
x^4 \qquad\qquad +4x+3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (15.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a+b-c \\
a-b+c \\
\hline
a^2+ab-ac \\
\quad -ab-b^2+bc \\
\qquad\qquad ac+bc-c^2 \\
\hline
a^2 \qquad -b^2+2bc-c^2.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (16.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
3a-2b \\
-2a+4b \\
\hline
-6a^2+4ab \\
\qquad +12ab-8b^2 \\
\hline
-6a^2+16ab-8b^2.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (17.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
5a^2-3ab+4b^2 \\
6a-5b \\
\hline
30a^3-18a^2b+24ab^2 \\
\qquad -25a^2b+15ab^2-20b^3 \\
\hline
30a^3-43a^2b+39ab^2-20b^3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (18.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^2+ab+b^2 \\
a-b \\
\hline
a^3+a^2b+ab^2 \\
\quad -a^2b-ab^2-b^3 \\
\hline
a^3 \qquad\qquad -b^3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (19.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^4-x^4 \\
a^4-x^4 \\
\hline
a^8-a^4x^4 \\
\quad -a^4x^4+x^8 \\
\hline
a^8-2a^4x^4+x^8.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (20.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
2x^2-3xy+6 \\
3x^2+3xy-5 \\
\hline
6x^4-9x^3y+18x^2 \\
\quad +6x^3y-9x^2y^2+18xy \\
\qquad\qquad -10x^2+15xy-30 \\
\hline
6x^4-3x^3y+8x^2-9x^2y^2+33xy-30
\end{array}$$

Ex. (21.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
5a^2-4ax+3x^2 \\
2a^2-3ax-4x^2 \\
\hline
10a^4-8a^3x+6a^2x^2 \\
\qquad -15a^3x+12a^2x^2-9ax^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad -20a^2x^2+16ax^3-12x^4 \\
\hline
10a^4-23a^3x-2a^2x^2+7ax^3-12x^4.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (22.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
2a^2-3ax+4x^2 \\
5a^2-6ax-2x^2 \\
\hline
10a^4-15a^3x+20a^2x^2 \\
\qquad -12a^3x+18a^2x^2-24ax^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad -4a^2x^2+6ax^3-8x^4 \\
\hline
10a^4-27a^3x+34a^2x^2-18ax^3-8x^4.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (23.)

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
\multicolumn{6}{l}{a^3-3a^2+3a-1} \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{a^2-2a+1} \\
\hline
a^5 & -3a^4 & +3a^3 & -a^2 & & \\
 & -2a^4 & +6a^3 & -6a^2 & +2a & \\
 & & a^3 & -3a^2 & +3a & -1 \\
\hline
a^5 & -5a^4 & +10a^3 & -10a^2 & +5a & -1.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (24.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^m-a^n \\
2a-a^n \\
\hline
2a^{m+1}-2a^{n+1}-a^{m+n}+a^{2n}.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (25.)

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
\multicolumn{6}{l}{a^4-a^3x+a^2x^2-ax^3+x^4} \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{a+x} \\
\hline
a^5 & -a^4x & +a^3x^2 & -a^2x^3 & +ax^4 & \\
 & a^4x & -a^3x^2 & +a^2x^3 & -ax^4 & +x^5 \\
\hline
a^5 & & & & & +x^5.
\end{array}$$

ART. 87. (p. 36.)

Ex. (5.)

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
\multicolumn{6}{l}{5+0+0-3+1} \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{2+1} \\
\hline
10 & +0 & +0 & -6 & +2 & \\
 & 5 & +0 & +0 & -3 & +1 \\
\hline
10 & +5 & +0 & -6 & -1 & +1 \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{10a^9+5a^8-6a^6-a^5+a^4.}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (6.)

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
\multicolumn{6}{l}{3+0-2-2} \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{1+0-3} \\
\hline
3 & +0 & -2 & -2 & & \\
 & & -9 & -0 & +6 & +6 \\
\hline
3 & +0 & -11 & -2 & +6 & +6 \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{3x^5-11x^3-2x^2+6x+6.}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{lllll}
\multicolumn{5}{l}{1+1-3} \\
\multicolumn{5}{l}{1+0-1} \\
\hline
1 & +1 & -3 & & \\
 & & -1 & -1 & +3 \\
\hline
1 & +1 & -4 & -1 & +3 \\
\multicolumn{5}{l}{y^5+y^4-4y^3-y^2+3y.}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (8.)

$$\begin{array}{lllllll}
\multicolumn{7}{l}{1+1+1+1+1+1} \\
\multicolumn{7}{l}{1-1} \\
\hline
1 & +1 & +1 & +1 & +1 & +1 & \\
 & -1 & -1 & -1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \\
\hline
1 & & & & & & -1 \\
x^6 & & & & & & -1.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.)

$$\begin{array}{lllll}
\multicolumn{5}{l}{1-2+4} \\
\multicolumn{5}{l}{1+2+4} \\
\hline
1 & -2 & +4 & & \\
 & 2 & -4 & +8 & \\
 & & +4 & -8 & +16 \\
\hline
1 & +0 & +4 & +0 & +16= \\
\multicolumn{5}{l}{a^4+4a^2b^2+16b^4.}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
\multicolumn{6}{l}{3+3+3+3+3} \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{7-7} \\
\hline
21 & +21 & +21 & +21 & +21 & \\
 & -21 & -21 & -21 & -21 & -21 \\
\hline
21 & +0 & +0 & +0 & +0 & -21= \\
\multicolumn{6}{l}{21a^5-21b^5.}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{l} 1+1+1+1 \\ 1-1 \\ \hline 1+1+1+1 \\ \quad -1-1-1-1 \\ \hline 1+0+0+0-1= \\ x^4-y^4. \end{array}$$

DIVISION.

ART. 89. (p. 38.)

Ex. (6.) $2a$.
(7.) $3mn$.
(8.) 17.

Ex. (9.) $7rs$.
(10.) $5hm$.

ART. 91. (p. 39.)

Ex. (5.) $15y^3+30x^3y^7$.
(6.) $ax^3z^3-2z+3y$.

Ex. (7.) $mq+pm-p^2mc$.
(8.) $4tx-8t^2+z$.

ART. 94. (p. 42.)

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{l} x\Big(\; a-x \\ \hline \quad 1+\frac{x}{a}+\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{x^3}{a^3}+\frac{x^4}{a^4}+\frac{x^5}{a^5}, \text{ \&c.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} a-x \\ \hline x \\ x-\frac{x^2}{a} \\ \hline \quad \frac{x^2}{a} \\ \quad \frac{x^2}{a}-\frac{x^3}{a^2} \\ \hline \qquad \frac{x^3}{a^2} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lll}
\frac{x^3}{a^2}-\frac{x^4}{a^3} & & \\
\hline
 & \frac{x}{a^3} & \\
 & \frac{x^4}{a^3}-\frac{x^5}{a^4} & \\
\cline{2-2}
 & & \frac{x^5}{a^4} \\
 & & \frac{x^5}{a^4}-\frac{x^6}{a^5}. \\
\cline{3-3}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (8.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^2-2ax+x^2\left(\begin{array}{l}a-x\\ \hline a-x.\end{array}\right. \\
\underline{a^2-ax} \\
\quad -ax+x^2 \\
\quad \underline{-ax+x^2}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3\left(\begin{array}{c}a-b\\ \hline a^2-2ab+b^2.\end{array}\right. \\
\underline{a^3-\ a^2b} \\
\quad -2a^2b+3ab^2 \\
\quad \underline{-2a^2b+2ab^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad ab^2-b^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{ab^2-b^3}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
8a^3-4a^2b-6ab^2+3b^3\left(\begin{array}{c}2a-b\\ \hline 4a^2-3b^2\end{array}\right. \\
\underline{8a^3-4a^2b} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad -6ab^2+3b^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-6ab^2+3b^3}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
3b^3+3ab^2-4a^2b-\ 4a^3\left(\begin{array}{c}a+b\\ \hline -4a^2+3b^2.\end{array}\right. \\
\underline{3b^3+3ab^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad -4a^2b-\ 4a^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-4a^2b-\ 4a^3}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (12.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
2a^2x^2-5ax+2\left(\dfrac{2ax-1}{ax-2}\right. \\
\underline{2a^2x^2-\ ax\qquad\quad} \\
\qquad\quad -4ax+2 \\
\qquad\quad \underline{-4ax+2}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (13.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
21a^5-21b^5\left(\dfrac{7a-7b}{3a^4+3a^3b+3a^2b^2+3ab^3+3b^4}\right. \\
\underline{21a^5-21a^4b} \\
\qquad\quad 21a^4b \\
\qquad\quad \underline{21a^4b-21a^3b^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad 21a^3b^2 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{21a^3b^2-21a^2b^3} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad 21a^2b^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{21a^2b^3-21ab^4\qquad\quad} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad 21ab^4-21b^5 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{21ab^4-21b^5}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (14.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^4-y^4+2y^2z^2-z^4\left(\dfrac{x^2+y^2-z^2}{x^2-y^2+z^2}\right. \\
\underline{x^4+x^2y^2-x^2z^2\qquad} \\
\quad -x^2y^2-y^4+x^2z^2 \\
\quad \underline{-x^2y^2-y^4+y^2z^2\qquad\qquad\quad} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad x^2z^2+y^2z^2-z^4 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{x^2z^2+y^2z^2-z^4}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (15.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
1+a\left(\dfrac{1-a}{1+2a+2a^2+2a^3+2a^4}\right., \text{ \&c.} \\
\underline{1-a} \\
\quad 2a \\
\quad \underline{2a-2a^2} \\
\qquad\quad 2a^2 \\
\qquad\quad \underline{2a^2-2a^3} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad 2a^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{2a^3-2a^4} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad 2a^4 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{2a^4-2a^5}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (16.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
8x^2-15y^2+23yz-\ 2xy-8xz-6z^2\left(\dfrac{2x-3y+z}{4x+5y-6z}\right. . \\
\underline{8x^2 \qquad\qquad\qquad -12xy+4xz} \\
\quad -15y^2+23yz+10xy-12xz \\
\quad \underline{-15y^2+\ 5yz+10xy} \\
\qquad\qquad 18yz \qquad\quad -12xz-6z^2 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{18yz \qquad\quad -12xz-6z^2}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (17.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
6x^4-96\left(\dfrac{3x-6}{2x^3+4x^2+8x+16}\right. . \\
\underline{6x^4-12x^3} \\
\qquad 12x^3-96 \\
\qquad \underline{12x^3-24x^2} \\
\qquad\qquad 24x^2-96 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{24x^2-48x} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad 48x-96 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{48x-96}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (18.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^8+a^6b^2+a^4b^4+a^2b^6+b^8\left(\dfrac{a^4+a^3b+a^2b^2+ab^3+b^4}{a^4-a^3b+a^2b^2-ab^3+b^4}\right. . \\
\underline{a^8+a^7b+a^6b^2+a^5b^3+a^4b^4} \\
\quad -a^7b-a^5b^8+a^2b^6+\ b^8 \\
\quad \underline{-a^7b-a^6b^2-a^5b^3-a^4b^4-a^3b^5} \\
\qquad\qquad a^6b^2+a^4b^4+a^3b^5+a^2b^6+b^8 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{a^6b^2+a^5b^3+a^4b^4+a^3b^5+a^2b^6} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad -a^5b^3 \qquad\qquad\qquad +b^8 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-a^5b^8-a^4b^4-a^3b^5-a^2b^6-ab^7} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad a^4b^4+a^3b^5+a^2b^6+ab^7+b^8 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{a^4b^4+a^3b^5+a^2b^6+ab^7+b^8}
\end{array}$$

ART. 95. (p. 44.)

Ex. (4.)

$1-0-0-0-0-0-0-1\left(\frac{1+1}{1-1+1-1+1-1+1-1}\right.=$

$1-a+a^2-a^3+a^4-a^5+a^6-a^7$

$\underline{1+1}$
-1
$\underline{-1-1}$
1
$\underline{1+1}$
-1
$\underline{-1-1}$
1
$\underline{1+1}$
-1
$\underline{-1-1}$
1
$\underline{1+1}$
$-1-1$
$\underline{-1-1}$

Ex. (5.)

$3+3-4-4\left(\frac{1+1}{3-0-4}\right.=$

$3y^2-4x^2.$

$\underline{3+3}$
$-4-4$
$\underline{-4-4}$

Ex. (6.)

$1-3-8+18-8\left(\frac{1+2-2}{1-5+4}\right.=$

$a^2-5ab+4b^2.$

$\underline{1+2-2}$
$-5-\ 6+18$
$\underline{-5-10+10}$
$4+\ 8-8$
$\underline{4+\ 8-8}$

Ex. (7.)

$1-5+10-10+5-1\left(\frac{1-2+1}{1-3+3-1}\right.=$

$m^3-3m^2n+3mn^2-n^3.$

$\underline{1-2+\ 1}$
$-3+\ 9-10$
$\underline{-3+\ 6-\ 3}$
$3-\ 7+5$
$\underline{3-\ 6+3}$
$-1+2-1$
$\underline{-1+2-1}$

Ex. (8.)

$$\begin{array}{ll} 1+1-1-1\Big(& \dfrac{1+1}{1-0-1}= \\ \underline{1+1} & a^{n+1}-b^{n+1}. \\ -1-1 & \\ \underline{-1-1} & \end{array}$$

QUESTIONS FOR EXERCISE. (p. 45.)

Ex. (1.)

$$\begin{array}{r} 12a+5c+17d+13b \\ 8a+8c+15d+12b \\ 15a+11c+10d+23b \\ 3a+18c+4d+20b \\ \hline 38a+42c+46d+68b. \end{array}$$

Ex. (2.)

$$\begin{array}{l} 5a+3b-4c \\ 2a-5b+6c+2d+3e \\ a-4b-2c-6e \\ 7a+4b-3c \\ \hline 15a-2b-3c+2d-3e. \end{array}$$

Ex. (3.)

$$\begin{array}{r} 3a^2+2ab+4b^2 \\ 5a^2-8ab+6b^2 \\ -4a^2+5ab-b^2 \\ 18a^2-20ab-19b^2 \\ 14a^2-3ab+20b^2 \\ -36a^2+24ab-10b^2 \\ \hline 0+0+0. \end{array}$$

Ex. (4.)

$$\begin{array}{r} 5a^2b-17a^3bc-15b^2c^4+5- \\ -4a^2b+8a^3bc-10b^2c^4-4 \\ -3a^2b\quad 3a^3bc+20b^2c^4-3 \\ 2a^2b+12a^3bc+5b^2c^4+2 \\ \hline 0\quad+0\quad+0\quad+0. \end{array}$$

Ex. (5.)

$$\begin{array}{r} a+b+c+d \\ a+b+c-2d \\ a+b-2c+d \\ a-3b+c+d \\ -a+b+c+d \\ a-b-2c-2d \\ \hline 4a. \end{array}$$

Ex. (6.)

$$\begin{array}{lr} x^2+2x+1 & \\ \underline{x^2-2x+3} & \\ x^4+2x^3+x^2 & \\ \quad-2x^3-4x^2-2x & \\ & 3x^2+6x+3 \\ \hline x^4 & +4x+3. \end{array}$$

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{lr} 1-x+x^2-x^3 & \\ \underline{1+x} & \\ 1-x+x^2-x^3 & \\ \quad x-x^2+x^3 & -x^4 \\ \hline 1 & -x^4. \end{array}$$

Ex. (8.)

$$\begin{array}{llllllllll}
1 & -2x & +3x^2 & -4x^3 & +5x^4 & -6x^5 & +7x^6 & -8x^7 & & \\
1 & +2x & +x^2 & & & & & & & \\
\hline
1 & -2x & +3x^2 & -4x^3 & +5x^4 & -6x^5 & +7x^6 & -8x^7 & & \\
 & 2x & -4x^2 & +6x^3 & -8x^4 & +10x^5 & -12x^6 & +14x^7 & -16x^8 & \\
 & & x^2 & -2x^3 & +3x^4 & -4x^5 & +5x^6 & -6x^7 & +7x^8 & -8x^9 \\
\hline
1 & & & & & & & & -9x^8 & -8x^9.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a+b \\
a-b \\
\hline
a^2+ab \\
\qquad -ab-b^2 \\
\hline
a^2-b^2 \\
a^2+ab+b^2 \\
\hline
a^4-a^2b^2 \\
\qquad\quad a^3b-ab^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad a^2b^2-b^4 \\
\hline
a^4+a^3b-ab^3-b^4 \\
a^2-ab+b^2 \\
\hline
a^6+a^5b-a^3b^3-a^2b^4 \\
\quad -a^5b-a^4b^2+a^2b^4+ab^5 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad a^4b^2+a^3b^3-ab^5-b^6 \\
\hline
a^6 \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad -b^6.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (10.)

$$\begin{array}{lllllll}
x^3+3ax^2+3a^2x+a^3 & & & & & & \\
x^3-3ax^2+3a^2x-a^3 & & & & & & \\
\hline
x^6 & +3ax^5 & +3a^2x^4 & +a^3x^3 & & & \\
 & -3ax^5 & -9a^2x^4 & -9a^3x^3 & -3a^4x^2 & & \\
 & & 3a^2x^4 & +9a^3x^3 & +9a^4x^2 & +3a^5x & \\
 & & & -a^3x^3 & -3a^4x^2 & -3a^5x & -a^6 \\
\hline
x^6 & & -3a^2x^4 & & +3a^4x^2 & & -a^6.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^{m-1}+b^{m-1} \\
a^{n+1}-b^{n+1} \\
\hline
a^{m+n}+a^{n+1}b^{m-1} \\
\qquad -a^{m-1}b^{n+1}-b^{m+n} \\
\hline
a^{m+n}+a^{n+1}b^{m-1}-a^{m-1}b^{n+1}-b^{m+n}.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (12.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^5-a^5\left(\dfrac{x-a}{x^4+ax^3+a^2x^2+a^3x+a^4.}\right. \\
\underline{x^5-ax^4} \\
\qquad ax^4 \\
\qquad \underline{ax^4-a^2x^3} \\
\qquad\qquad a^2x^3 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{a^2x^3-a^3x^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad a^3x^2 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{a^3x^2-a^4x} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad a^4x-a^5 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{a^4x-a^5}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (13.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^4-9x^2-6xy-y^2\left(\dfrac{x^2+3x+y}{x^2-3x-y}\right. \\
\underline{x^4+3x^3+\ x^2y} \\
\quad -3x^3-9x^2-\ x^2y \\
\quad \underline{-3x^3-9x^2-3xy} \\
\qquad\qquad -x^2y-3xy-y^2 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{-x^2y-3xy-y^2}
\end{array}$$

Ex. (14.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^4-4x^3+6x^2-4x+1\left(\dfrac{x^2-2x+1}{x^2-2x+1.}\right. \\
\underline{x^4-2x^3+\ x^2} \\
\quad -2x^3+5x^2-4x \\
\quad \underline{-2x^3+4x^2-2x} \\
\qquad\qquad x^2-2x+1 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{x^2-2x+1}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^4-2a^2x^2+16a^3x-15a^4\left(\dfrac{x^2+2ax-\ 3a^2}{x^2-2ax+5a^2.}\right. \\
\underline{x^4+2ax^3\ -\ 3a^2x^2} \\
\quad -2ax^3+\ a^2x^2+16a^3x \\
\quad \underline{-2ax^3-4a^2x^2+\ 6a^3x} \\
\qquad\qquad 5a^2x^2+10a^3x-15a^4 \\
\qquad\qquad \underline{5a^2x^2+10a^3x-15a^4}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll}
\text{From} & x^2-2ax+5a^2 \\
\underline{\text{Take}} & \underline{x^2-2x\ +1} \\
\quad \textit{Ans.} & \quad 2x-2ax-1+5a^2.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (15.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^6-16a^3x^3+64a^6\left(\dfrac{x-2a}{x^5+2ax^4+4a^2x^3-8a^3x^2-16a^4x-32a^5}\right. \\
\underline{x^6-\ 2ax^5} \\
\qquad 2ax^5 \\
\qquad \underline{2ax^5-4a^2x^4\qquad\quad} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad 4a^2x^4-16a^3x^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{4a^2x^4-\ 8a^3x^3} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad -8a^3x^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-8a^3x^3+16a^4x^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad -16a^4x^2 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-16a^4x^2+32a^5x\quad} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad -32a^5x+64a^6 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-32a^5x+64a^6}
\end{array}$$

FRACTIONS.

Art. 115. (p. 49.)

Ex. (4.) First Division.

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^3-a^3\left(\dfrac{x^2-a^2}{x+a}\right. . \\
\underline{x^3-a^2x\qquad\qquad\quad} \\
\qquad a^2x-a^3\left(\dfrac{a^2}{x-a}\right. . \\
\qquad \underline{a^2x-a^3}
\end{array}$$

Second Division.

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^2-a^2\left(\dfrac{x-a}{x+a}\right. . \\
\underline{x^2-ax\qquad} \\
\qquad ax-a^2 \\
\qquad \underline{ax-a^2}
\end{array}$$

Hence the greatest common divisor is $x-a$.

Ex. (5.) $x^2-1(ax+a$.

Divide both terms of the divisor by a, and we have $\overline{ax+a}\div a=x+1$.

Then,

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^2-1\left(\dfrac{x+1}{x-1}\right. . \\
\underline{x^2+x\qquad} \\
\quad -x-1 \\
\quad \underline{-x-1}
\end{array}$$

Thus we have $x+1$ for the common divisor.

Ex. (6.) First Division.

$$\begin{array}{l}
y^4-x^4\Big(\dfrac{y^3-y^2x-yx^2+x^3}{y+x}. \\
\underline{y^4-y^3x-y^2x^2+yx^3} \\
\qquad y^3x+y^2x^2-yx^3-x^4 \\
\qquad \underline{y^3x-y^2x^2-yx^3+x^4} \\
\text{Divide by } 2x^2\,)\,\underline{2y^2x^2\quad-2x^4} \\
\qquad\qquad y^2-x^2.
\end{array}$$

Second Division.

$$\begin{array}{l}
y^3-y^2x-yx^2+x^3\Big(\dfrac{y^2-x^2}{y-x} \\
\underline{y^3\qquad -yx^2} \\
\quad -y^2x\qquad +x^3 \\
\quad \underline{-y^2x\qquad +x^3}
\end{array}$$

Hence the greatest common divisor is y^2-x^2.

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^4-x^4\Big(\dfrac{a^3-a^2x+ax^2-x^3}{a+x}. \\
\underline{a^4-a^3x+a^2x^2-ax^3} \\
\qquad a^3x-a^2x^2+ax^3-x^4 \\
\qquad \underline{a^3x-a^2x^2+ax^3-x^4}
\end{array}$$

Hence the greatest common divisor is $a^3-a^2x+ax^2-x^3$.

Ex. (8.) First Division.

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^5+a^3x^2\Big(\dfrac{a^4-x^4}{a}. \\
\underline{a^5-ax^4} \\
\qquad ax^4+a^3x^2\Big(\dfrac{ax^2}{x^2+a^2}, \text{ or } a^2+x^2. \\
\qquad \underline{ax^4+a^3x^2}
\end{array}$$

Second Division.

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^4-x^4\,(x^2+a^2, \text{ or } a^2+x^2 \\
\underline{a^4+a^2x^2} \\
\quad -a^2x^2-x^4 \\
\quad \underline{-a^2x^2-x^4}
\end{array}$$

Hence the greatest common divisor is a^2+x^2.

ART. 117. (p. 51.)

Ex. (11.) $\dfrac{6a^2+5ax-6x^2}{6a^2+13ax+6x^2}$.

$$\begin{array}{l}
6a^2+5ax-6x^2\,)\,6a^2+13ax+6x^2\,(\,1. \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{6a^2+\ 5ax-6x^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad 4x\,)\,\underline{8ax+12x^2} \\
\text{Common measure,}\quad 2a+3x\,)\,6a^3+5ax-6x^2\,(\,3a-2x. \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{6a^2+9ax} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad -4ax-6x^2 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-4ax-6x^2}
\end{array}$$

$$2a+3x\Bigg(\frac{6a^2+5ax-6x^2}{6a+13ax+6x^2}=\frac{3a-2x}{3a+2x}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (12.) $\dfrac{a^2-x^2}{a^4-x^4}.$

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^2-x^2\,)\,a^4-x^4\,(\,a^2+x^2. \\
\qquad\quad \underline{a^4-a^2x^2\qquad} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad a^2x^2-x^4 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{a^2x^2-x^4}
\end{array}$$

$$a^2-x^2\Bigg)\frac{a^2-x^2}{a^4-x^4}=\frac{1}{a^2+x^2}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (13.) $\dfrac{x^6-y^6}{x^4-y^4}.$

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^4-y^4\,)\,x^6-y^6\,(\,x^2 \\
\qquad\qquad\ \underline{x^6-x^2y^4\quad} \\
\qquad\qquad\ y^4\,)\,\underline{x^2y^4-y^6\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad x^2-y^2\,)\,x^4-y^4\,(\,x^2+y^2. \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\ \underline{x^4-x^2y^2\quad} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad x^2y^2-y^4 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{x^2y^2-y^4}
\end{array}$$

$$x^2-y^2\Bigg)\frac{x^6-y^6}{x^4-y^4}=\frac{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}{x^2+y^2}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

ART. 118. (p. 52.)

Ex. (6.) $a+\dfrac{b^2-cd}{n}=\dfrac{n\times a+\overline{b^2-cd}}{n}=\dfrac{an+b^2-cd}{n}.$

(7.) $7x-\dfrac{4n^2+5a}{8}=\dfrac{8\times 7x-\overline{4n^2+5a}}{8}=\dfrac{56x-4n^2-5a}{8}.$

(8.) $15a-\dfrac{3m^2x-d^2}{4m}=\dfrac{4m\times 15a-\overline{3m^2x-d^2}}{4m}=\dfrac{60am-3m^2x+d^2}{4m}$

(9.) $7a-b-\dfrac{7e-m}{4n}=\dfrac{4n\times\overline{7a-b}-\overline{7e-m}}{4n}=\dfrac{28an-4bn-7e+m}{4n}.$

(10.) $$11m-4n+\frac{a^2-5n^3}{3m-2n^2}=\frac{\overline{3m-2n^2}\times\overline{11m-4n}+a^2-5n^3}{3m-2n^2}=\frac{33m^2-22mn^2-12mn+3n^3+a^2}{3m-2n^2}.$$

(11.) $$8x^2+5y^2-\frac{d^3+a^2}{2x-3y^2}=\frac{\overline{2x-3y^2}\times\overline{8x^2+5y^2}-\overline{d^3+a^2}}{2x-3y^2}=\frac{16x^3+10xy^2-24x^2y^2-15y^4-d^3-a^2}{2x-3y^2}.$$

Art. 119. (p. 54.)

Ex. (5.) $$\frac{a^3-b^3+x^3}{a+x}=\overline{a^3-b^3+x^3}\div\overline{a+x}=a^2-ax+x^2-\frac{b^3}{a+x}$$

(6.) $$\frac{x^3+y^3}{x+y}=\overline{x^3+y^3}\div\overline{x+y}=x^2-xy+y^2.$$

(7.) $$\frac{x^3-y^3}{x-y}=\overline{x^3-y^3}\div\overline{x-y}=x^2+xy+y^2.$$

(8.) $$\frac{ax^2-x}{a}=\overline{ax^2-x}\div a=x^2-\frac{x}{a}.$$

Art. 120. (p. 56.)

Ex. (8.) $$\frac{\frac{5}{6}}{7\frac{1}{4}}=\frac{5}{6}\times\frac{4}{29}=\frac{20}{174}=\frac{10}{87}.$$

(9.) $$\frac{a-\frac{x}{2}}{b+\frac{2y}{3}}=\frac{\frac{2a-x}{2}}{\frac{3b+2y}{3}}=\frac{2a-x}{2}\times\frac{3}{3b+2y}=\frac{6a-3x}{6b+4y}.$$

(10.) $$\frac{m-\frac{n}{3}}{x}=\frac{\frac{3m-n}{3}}{\frac{x}{1}}=\frac{3m-n}{3}\times\frac{1}{x}=\frac{3m-n}{3x}.$$

(11.) $$\frac{y-x+\frac{a}{2}}{7\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{\frac{2y-2x+a}{2}}{\frac{31}{4}}=\frac{2y-2x+a}{2}\times\frac{4}{31}=\frac{8y-8x+4a}{62}.$$

ART. 121. (p. 57.)

Ex. (5.) $\frac{4}{9}$, $\frac{7}{12}$, $\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 9,\ 12,\ 2 \\ \hline 2 & 3,\ \ 4,\ 2 \\ \hline & 3,\ \ 2,\ 1 \end{array}$$

$3\times2\times3\times2=36$, common denominator.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 36 \\ \hline 9 & 4\times4=16\text{, numerator for } \frac{4}{9}=\frac{16}{36}. \\ 12 & 3\times7=21\text{, numerator for } \frac{7}{12}=\frac{21}{36}. \\ 2 & 18\times1=18\text{, numerator for } \frac{1}{2}=\frac{18}{36}. \end{array}$$

Ex. (6.) $\frac{7}{11}$, $\frac{4}{19}$, $\frac{5}{7}$, $\frac{7}{1}$.

$7\times19\times7\times1=931$, numerator for $\frac{7}{11}=\frac{931}{1463}$.
$4\times11\times7\times1=308$, numerator for $\frac{4}{9}=\frac{308}{1463}$.
$5\times11\times19\times1=1045$, numerator for $\frac{5}{7}=\frac{1045}{1463}$.
$7\times11\times19\times7=10241$, numerator for $\frac{7}{11}=\frac{10241}{1463}$.

$11\times19\times7\times1=1463$, denominator.

Ex. (7.) $\frac{2}{3}$ of $7\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{2}{11}$ of 5, $=\frac{29}{6}$, $\frac{10}{11}$.

$29\times11=319=\frac{319}{66}$.
$10\times6=60=\frac{60}{66}$.

$6\times11=66$, common denominator.

Ex. (8.) $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{9}{11}$ of $\frac{17}{1}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ of 9, $=\frac{459}{44}$, $\frac{9}{2}$.

$459\times2=918=\frac{918}{88}$.
$9\times44=396=\frac{396}{88}$.

$44\times2=88$, denominator.

Ex. (9.) $\dfrac{\frac{3}{8}}{\frac{5}{9}}$, $\frac{2}{11}$ of $\dfrac{\frac{3}{4}}{7\frac{1}{4}}$, $=\frac{27}{40}$, $\frac{6}{319}$.

$27\times319=8613=\frac{8613}{12760}$.
$6\times40=2400=\frac{2400}{12760}$.

$40\times319=12760$, common denominator.

Ex. (10.) $\frac{3x}{y}, \frac{4m}{x}, \frac{a}{b-c}$.

$$3x\times x\times\overline{b-c}=3bx^2-3cx^2=\frac{3bx^2-3cx^2}{bxy-cxy}.$$

$$4m\times y\times\overline{b-c}=4bmy-4cmy=\frac{4bmy-4cmy}{bxy-cxy}.$$

$$a\times y\times x=axy=\frac{axy}{bxy-cxy}.$$

$y\times x\times\overline{b-c}=bxy-cxy$, common denominator.

Ex. (11.) $\frac{a}{x}, \frac{b}{x-2}, \frac{d-3}{y}$.

$$a\times\overline{x-2}\times y=axy-2ay.$$

$$b\times x\times y=bxy.$$

$$\overline{d-3}\times x\times\overline{x-2}=dx^2-3x^2-2dx+6x.$$

$$x\times\overline{x-2}\times y=x^2y-2xy.$$

$$\frac{axy-2ay}{x^2y-2xy}, \frac{bxy}{x^2y-2xy}, \frac{dx^2-3x^2-2dx+6x}{x^2y-2xy}.$$

Ex. (12.) $\frac{a+b}{x}, \frac{3-a}{y-2}, \frac{x-7}{18}$.

$$\overline{a+b}\times\overline{y-2}\times 18=18ay+18by-36a-36b.$$

$$\overline{3-a}\times x\times 18=54x-18ax.$$

$$\overline{x-7}\times x\times\overline{y-2}=x^2y-7xy-2x^2+14x.$$

$$x\times\overline{y-2}\times 18=18xy-36x.$$

$$\frac{18ay+18by-36a-36b}{18xy-36x}, \frac{54x-18ax}{18xy-36x}, \frac{x^2y-7xy-2x^2+14x}{18xy-36x}.$$

Ex. (13.) $\frac{4a}{b-3}, \frac{a}{b}, \frac{d}{x}, \frac{a-b}{x-5}$.

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} 4a\times b\times x\times\overline{x-5}=4abx^2-20abx. \\ a\times\overline{b-3}\times x\times\overline{x-5}=abx^2-3ax^2-5abx+15ax \\ d\times\overline{b-3}\times b\times\overline{x-5}=b^2dx-3bdx-5b^2d+15bd \\ \overline{a-b}\times\overline{b-3}\times b\times x=ab^2x-b^3x-3abx+3b^2x \end{array}\right\}\text{numerators.}$$

$\overline{b-3}\times b\times x\times\overline{x-5}=b^2x^2-3bx^2-5b^2x+15bx$, denominator.

Ex. (14.) $x,\ y,\ \frac{a}{x},\ \frac{a}{y-3}.$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}&x\times1\times x\times\overline{y-3}=x^2y-3x^2\\&y\times1\times x\times\overline{y-3}=xy^2-3xy\\&a\times1\times1\times\overline{y-3}=ay-3a\\&a\times1\times1\times x\quad\ \ =ax\end{aligned}\right\}\text{numerators.}$$

$$1\times1\times x\times\overline{y-3}=xy-3x,\ \text{denominator.}$$

Ex. (15.) $a,\ b,\ c,\ d,\ \frac{a}{b}.$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}&a\times1\times1\times1\times b=ab\\&b\times1\times1\times1\times b=b^2\\&c\times1\times1\times1\times b=bc\\&d\times1\times1\times1\times b=bd\\&a\times1\times1\times1\times1=a\end{aligned}\right\}\text{numerators.}$$

$$1\times1\times1\times1\times b=b,\ \text{denominator.}$$

Ex. (16.) $\frac{\frac{x}{y}}{\frac{m}{2}},\ \frac{\frac{x}{3y}}{\frac{1}{m-n}};\quad \frac{\frac{x}{y}}{\frac{m}{2}}=\frac{x}{y}\times\frac{2}{m}=\frac{2x}{my}.$

$$\frac{\frac{x}{3y}}{\frac{1}{m-n}}=\frac{x}{3y}\times\frac{m-n}{1}=\frac{mx-nx}{3y}.$$

$\frac{2x}{my},\ \frac{mx-nx}{3y}.$ $\qquad\qquad y\,\underline{)\,my,\ 3y}$
$\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad\ m,\ \ 3.$

$y\times m\times3=3my$, denominator.

$$\left.\begin{array}{r|l}&3my\\\hline my&3\times2x\qquad\quad=6x\\3y&m\times mx-nx=m^2x-mnx\end{array}\right\}\text{numerators.}$$

Ex. (17.) $\frac{x}{7\frac{1}{2}},\ \frac{5\frac{1}{3}}{x};\quad \frac{x}{7\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{\frac{x}{1}}{\frac{15}{2}}=\frac{x}{1}\times\frac{2}{15}=\frac{2x}{15}.$

$$\frac{5\frac{1}{3}}{x}=\frac{\frac{16}{3}}{\frac{x}{1}}=\tfrac{16}{3}\times\frac{1}{x}=\frac{16}{3x}.$$

$$\frac{2x}{15},\ \frac{16}{3x}. \qquad \begin{array}{r} 3\,)\,15,\ 3x \\ \hline 5\quad x. \end{array}$$

$3\times5\times x=15x$, common denominator.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 15x \\ \hline 15 & x\times2x=2x^2 \\ 3x & 5\times16=80 \end{array}\left.\vphantom{\begin{array}{l}a\\b\end{array}}\right\}\text{ numerators.}$$

ART. 122. (p. 60.)

Ex. (4.) $\frac{3a}{5d},\ \frac{4m}{7a},\ \frac{3e}{4n^2}.$

$$\begin{array}{l} 3a\times7a\times4n^2=\ 84a^2n^2. \\ 4m\times5d\times4n^2=\ 80dmn^2. \\ 3e\times5d\times7a\ =105ade. \\ \hline 5d\times7a\times4n^2=\dfrac{84a^2n^2+80dmn^2+105ade}{140adn^2}. \end{array}$$

Ex. (5.) $\frac{7}{8},\ \frac{5}{12},\ \frac{4}{9}.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4\,)\,8,\ 12,\ 9 \\ \hline 3\,)\,2,\ \ 3,\ 9 \\ \hline 2,\ \ 1,\ 3 \end{array} \qquad 4\times3\times2\times3=72$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 72 \\ \hline 8 & 9\times7=63 \\ 12 & 6\times5=30 \\ 9 & 8\times4=32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\frac{125}{72}=1\tfrac{53}{72}.$$

Ex. (6.) $\frac{5}{8},\ \frac{7}{11},\ \frac{4}{5}.$

$$\begin{array}{l} 5\times11\times\ 5=275 \\ 7\times\ 8\times\ 5=280 \\ 4\times\ 8\times11=352 \\ \hline 8\times11\times\ 5=\dfrac{907}{440}=2\tfrac{27}{440}. \end{array}$$

Ex. (7.) $\frac{8}{9},\ \frac{2}{3},\ \frac{5}{6},\ \frac{7}{12}.$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3\,) & 9,\ 3,\ 6,\ 12 \\ \hline 2\,) & 3,\ 1,\ 2,\ \ 4 \\ \hline & 3,\ 1,\ 1,\ \ 2 \end{array}$$

$3\times2\times3\times2=36$, common denominator.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 36 \\ \hline 9 & \ \ 4\times8=32 \\ 3 & 12\times2=24 \\ 6 & \ \ 6\times5=30 \\ 12 & \ \ 3\times7=21 \\ \hline & \frac{107}{36}=2\frac{35}{36}. \end{array}$$ *Ans.*

Ex. (8.) $8\frac{3}{4},\ 3\frac{2}{3},\ 7\frac{5}{6}=\frac{35}{4},\ \frac{11}{3},\ \frac{47}{6}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 35\times3\times6=630 \\ 11\times4\times6=264 \\ 47\times4\times3=564 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$4\times3\times6=\frac{1458}{72}=20\frac{1}{4}.$$ *Ans.*

Ex. (9.)

$\frac{2}{3}$ of $7\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{7}{11}$ of 13, $=\frac{29}{6},\ \frac{91}{11}.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 29\times11=319 \\ 91\times\ 6=546 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$6\times11=\frac{865}{66}=13\frac{7}{66}.$$ *Ans.*

Ex. (10.)

$\frac{2}{5}$ of 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$, $=\frac{2}{5},\ \frac{1}{3}.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2\times3=\ 6 \\ 1\times5=\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$5\times3=\frac{11}{15}.$$ *Ans.*

Ex. (11.) $\dfrac{\frac{3}{4}}{\frac{7}{1}},\ \dfrac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{7}{11}}=\dfrac{\frac{3}{4}}{\frac{7}{1}}=\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{1}{7}=\frac{3}{28},\ \dfrac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{7}{11}}=\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{7}=\frac{11}{14},\ \frac{3}{28},\ \frac{11}{14}.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3\times14=\ 42 \\ 11\times28=308 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$28\times14=\frac{350}{392}=\frac{25}{28}.$$ *Ans.*

Ex. (12.) $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4\frac{2}{3}}{11\frac{1}{2}}$, $\frac{2}{9}$ of $\frac{\frac{3}{4}}{7\frac{2}{5}}$.

$$\tfrac{3}{4}\times\frac{4\frac{2}{3}}{11\frac{1}{2}}=\tfrac{3}{4}\times\frac{\frac{14}{3}}{\frac{23}{2}}=\tfrac{3}{4}\times\tfrac{14}{3}\times\tfrac{2}{23}=\tfrac{84}{276}=\tfrac{7}{23}.$$

$$\tfrac{2}{9}\times\frac{\frac{3}{4}}{7\frac{2}{5}}=\tfrac{2}{9}\times\frac{\frac{3}{4}}{\frac{37}{5}}=\tfrac{2}{9}\times\tfrac{3}{4}\times\tfrac{5}{37}=\tfrac{30}{1332}=\tfrac{5}{222}.$$

$$\tfrac{7}{23},\ \tfrac{5}{222}.$$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 7\times222= & 1554 \\ 5\times\ 23= & 115 \\ \hline & 1669 \\ 23\times222= & \overline{5106}. \end{array}$$

Ex. (13.) $\frac{3x}{4a}$, $\frac{2x}{3e}$.

$$\begin{array}{rl} 3x\times3e= & 9ex \\ 2x\times4a= & 8ax \\ \hline & \\ 4a\times3e= & \dfrac{9ex+8ax}{12ae}. \end{array}\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (14.) $\frac{x}{3}$, $\frac{x}{4}$, $\frac{x}{5}$.

$$\begin{array}{rl} x\times4\times5= & 20x \\ x\times3\times5= & 15x \\ x\times3\times4= & 12x \\ \hline & \\ 3\times4\times5= & \dfrac{47x}{60}. \end{array}\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (15.) $\frac{4a}{7}$, $\frac{a-3}{4}$.

$$\begin{array}{rl} 4a\times4= & 16a \\ \overline{a-3}\times7= & 7a-21 \\ \hline & \\ 7\times4= & \dfrac{23a-21}{28}. \end{array}\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (16.) $4m$, $\frac{3a-1}{2}$, $\frac{4n+2}{3}$.

$$\begin{array}{rl} 4m\times2\times3= & 24m \\ \overline{3a-1}\times1\times3= & 9a-3 \\ \overline{4n+2}\times1\times2= & 8n+4 \\ \hline & \\ 1\times2\times3= & \dfrac{9a+24m+8n+1}{6}. \end{array}\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (17.) $\frac{4a-3}{5}, \frac{7a+1}{3}, \frac{3a}{2}.$

$\overline{4a-3}\times3\times2=24a-18$

$\overline{7a+1}\times5\times2=70a+10$

$3a\quad\times5\times3=45a$

$$5\times3\times2=\frac{139a-8}{30}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (18.) $\frac{3}{a+b}, \frac{3}{a-b}.$

$3\times\overline{a-b}=3a-3b$

$3\times\overline{a+b}=3a+3b$

$$\overline{a+b}\times\overline{a-b}=\frac{6a}{a^2-b^2}.\quad \textit{Ans}$$

Ex. (19.) $\frac{a}{a-b}, \frac{a-b}{c+d}, \frac{a+b}{c-d}.$

$a\quad\times\overline{c+d}\times\overline{c-d}=ac^2-ad^2$

$\overline{a-b}\times\overline{a-b}\times\overline{c-d}=a^2c-2abc+b^2c-a^2d+2abd-b^2d$

$\overline{a+b}\times\overline{a-b}\times\overline{c+d}=a^2c-b^2c+a^2d-b^2d$

$$\overline{a-b}\times\overline{c+d}\times\overline{c-d}=\frac{2a^2c+ac^2-ad^2-2abc+2abd-2b^2d}{ac^2-ad^2-bc^2+bd^2}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (20.) $\dfrac{\frac{1}{3b^2}}{\frac{a-b}{2}}, \dfrac{\frac{b}{c}}{\frac{2a-b}{3}};\quad \dfrac{\frac{1}{3b^2}}{\frac{a-b}{2}}=\frac{1}{3b^2}\times\frac{2}{a-b}=\frac{2}{3ab^2-3b^3}.$

$$\dfrac{\frac{b}{c}}{\frac{2a-b}{3}}=\frac{b}{c}\times\frac{3}{2a-b}=\frac{3b}{2ac-bc}.$$

$$\frac{2}{3ab^2-3b^3}, \frac{3b}{2ac-bc}.$$

$2\ \times\overline{2ac-bc}=4ac-2bc$

$3b\times\overline{3ab^2-3b^3}=9ab^3-9b^4$

$$\overline{3ab^2-3b^3}\times\overline{2ac-bc}=\frac{4ac-2bc+9ab^3-9b^4}{6a^2b^2c-9ab^3c+3b^4c}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Art. 123. (p. 62.)

Ex. (3.) $\frac{7}{8}-\frac{4}{11}$.

$7\times11=77$

$4\times\ 8=32$

$8\times11=\frac{45}{88}$. *Ans.*

Ex. (4.) $\frac{2}{3}-\frac{4}{9}$.

$2\times9=18$

$4\times3=12$

$3\times9=\frac{6}{27}=\frac{2}{9}$. *Ans.*

Ex. (5.) $7\frac{3}{4}-4\frac{1}{4}=\frac{31}{4}-\frac{17}{4}$
$=\frac{14}{4}=3\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.*

Ex. (6.)

$6\frac{3}{11}-\frac{2}{3}$ of $5=\frac{69}{11}-\frac{10}{3}$.

$69\times\ 3=207$

$10\times11=110$

$11\times3=\frac{97}{33}=2\frac{31}{33}$. *Ans.*

Ex. (7.) $8\frac{1}{7}-\frac{2}{5}$ of $17\frac{1}{2}=\frac{57}{7}$
$-\frac{35}{5}=\frac{57}{7}-\frac{7}{1}$.

$\frac{57}{7}-\frac{7}{1}$.

$57\times1=57$

$7\times7=49$

$7\times1=\frac{8}{7}=1\frac{1}{7}$.

Ex. (8.) $\frac{3}{7}$ of $11\frac{2}{15}-\frac{11}{12}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{3}{7}$ of $11\frac{2}{15}=\frac{167}{35}$.

$\frac{11}{12}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}=\frac{77}{24}$.

$\frac{167}{35}-\frac{77}{24}$.

$167\times24=4008$

$77\times35=2695$

$35\times24=\frac{1313}{840}=1\frac{473}{840}$

Ex. (9.)

$\frac{7}{8}$ of $13\frac{3}{7}-\frac{4}{11}$ of $7\frac{1}{8}=\frac{329}{28}-\frac{57}{22}$

$329\times22=7238$

$57\times28=1596$

$28\times22=\frac{5642}{616}=9\frac{7}{44}$. *Ans*

Ex. (10.)

$\frac{3}{5}$ of $7-\frac{1}{9}$ of $17\frac{1}{4}=\frac{21}{5}-\frac{23}{12}$.

$21\times12=252$

$23\times\ 5=115$

$5\times12=\frac{137}{60}=2\frac{17}{60}$. *An*

Ex. (11.) $\frac{7\frac{2}{3}}{9\frac{1}{4}}-\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{4\frac{2}{5}}=\frac{\frac{23}{3}}{\frac{37}{4}}-\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{22}{5}}=\overline{\frac{23}{3}\times\frac{4}{37}}-\overline{\frac{2}{3}\times\frac{5}{22}}=\frac{92}{111}-\frac{5}{33}$.

$92\times\ 33=3036$

$5\times111=\ 555$

$111\times33=\frac{2481}{3663}=\frac{827}{1221}$. *Ans.*

Ex. (12.) $\dfrac{2}{a-1}-\dfrac{2}{a+1}.$

$$2\times\overline{a+1}=2a+2$$
$$2\times\overline{a-1}=2a-2$$
$$\overline{a-1}\times\overline{a+1}=\frac{4}{a^2-1}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (13.) $\dfrac{7x}{5}-\dfrac{4x}{7}.$

$$7x\times7=49x$$
$$4x\times5=20x$$
$$5\times7=\frac{29x}{35}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (14.) $\dfrac{3a-2b}{3c}-\dfrac{2a-4b}{5b}.$

$$\overline{3a-2b}\times5b=15ab-10b^2$$
$$\overline{2a-4b}\times3c=6ac-12bc$$
$$3c\times5b=\frac{15ab-10b^2-6ac+12bc}{15bc}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (15.) $\dfrac{12x}{5}-\dfrac{3x}{7}.$

$$12x\times7=84x$$
$$3x\times5=15x$$
$$5\times7=\frac{69x}{35}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (16.) $\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}-\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}.$

$$\overline{x+y}\times\overline{x+y}=x^2+2xy+y^2$$
$$\overline{x-y}\times\overline{x-y}=x^2-2xy+y^2$$
$$\overline{x-y}\times\overline{x+y}=\frac{4xy}{x^2-y^2}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (17.)

$$3a+\frac{a+b}{d}-\left(a-\frac{a-b}{d}\right)=$$
$$2a+\frac{2a}{d}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (18.)

$$7x-\frac{3a-2b}{3}-\left(x-\frac{4a-b}{2}\right)=$$
$$\frac{21x-3a+2b}{3}-\frac{2x-4a+b}{2}.$$
$$\overline{21x-3a+2b}\times2=42x-6a+4b$$
$$\overline{2x-4a+b}\times3=6x-12a+3b$$
$$3\times2=\frac{36x+6a+b}{6}=$$
$$6x+a+\frac{b}{6}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (19.)

$$\frac{(a+b)^2}{ab}-\frac{(a-b)^2}{ab}=$$
$$\frac{a^2+2ab+b^2}{ab}-\frac{a^2-2ab+b^2}{ab}$$
$$=4.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Ex. (20.) $$\frac{\frac{a+b}{2}}{\frac{a-b}{3}}-\frac{\frac{a-b}{3}}{\frac{a+b}{2}}=\frac{a+b}{2}\times\frac{3}{a-b}-\frac{a-b}{3}\times\frac{2}{a+b}=$$

$$\frac{3a+3b}{2a-2b}-\frac{2a-2b}{3a+3b}.$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
\overline{3a+3b}\times\overline{3a+3b}=9a^2+18ab+9b^2\\
\overline{2a-2b}\times\overline{2a-2b}=4a^2-\ \ 8ab+4b^2\\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$$\overline{2a-2b}\times\overline{3a+3b}=\frac{5a^2+26ab+5b^2}{6a^2-6b^2}.$$

ART. 124. (p. 64.)

If the indices are fractions, add them.

Ex. (17.) $$\frac{ab^{\frac{3}{4}}}{mn^{\frac{1}{2}}}\times\frac{b^{\frac{1}{2}}}{mn^{\frac{1}{3}}}=\frac{ab^{\frac{5}{4}}}{m^2n^{\frac{5}{6}}}.$$

$$\tfrac{3}{4}+\tfrac{1}{2}=\tfrac{5}{4};\ \tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{3}=\tfrac{5}{6}.$$

Ex. (18.) $\frac{mn^a}{4hy}\times\frac{hy}{mn^a}=\frac{1}{4}$. *Ans.* | Ex. (19.) $\frac{x^n}{b}\times\frac{a^m}{h}=\frac{a^{m+n}}{bh}$. *Ans.*

ART. 125. (p. 66.)

Ex. (11.) $$\frac{4x}{2x-1}\div\frac{2}{x+1}=\frac{4x}{2x-1}\times\frac{x+1}{2}=\frac{4x^2+4x}{4x-2}=\frac{2x^2+2x}{2x-1}.$$

(12.) $$\frac{2a-b}{4ac}\div\frac{2ac}{3b-1}=\frac{2a-b}{4ac}\times\frac{3b-1}{2ac}=\frac{6ab+b-3b^2-2a}{8a^2c^2}.$$ *Ans*

(13.) $$\frac{5a^4-5b^4}{2a^2-4ab+2b^2}\div\frac{6a^2+5ab}{4a-4b}=\frac{5a^4-5b^4}{2a^2-4ab+2b^2}\times\frac{4a-4b}{6a^2+5ab}=$$

$$\frac{20a^5-20ab^4-20a^4b+20b^5}{12a^4-14a^3b-8a^2b^2+10ab^3}.$$ *Ans.*

SIMPLE EQUATIONS.

ART. **142.** (p. 72.)

Ex. (9.) Given $4x-5=71+8$ to find x.

Conditions, $4x-5=71+8.$
Transposing, $4x=71+8+5.$
Uniting, $4x=84.$
Dividing, $x=21.$

Ex. (10.) Given $6x-17-7=0$ to find x.

Conditions, $6x-17-7=0.$
Transposing, $6x=17+7=24.$
Dividing, $x=4.$

Ex. (11.) Given $5x+28+8=6$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $5x+28+8=6.$
Transposing, $5x=6-28-8.$
Uniting, $5x=-30.$
Dividing, $x=-6.$

Ex. (12.) Given $7x-17+3=100$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $7x-17+3=100.$
Transposing, $7x=100+17-3.$
Uniting, $7x=114.$
Dividing, $x=16\frac{2}{7}.$

Ex. (13.) Given $23x-96+1=0$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $23x-96+1=0.$
Transposing, $23x=96-1.$
Uniting, $23x=95.$
Dividing, $x=4\frac{3}{23}.$

Ex. (14.) Given $17x-7-5-8=4$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $17x-7-5-8=4.$
Transposing, $17x=4+7+5+8.$
Uniting, $17x=24.$
Dividing, $x=1\frac{7}{17}.$

Ex. (15.) Given $9x=7+8+10$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $9x=7+8+10$.
Uniting, $9x=25$.
Dividing, $x=2\frac{7}{9}$.

Ex. (16.) Given $7x-10=5x+14$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $7x-10=5x+14$.
Transposing, $7x-5x=14+10$.
Uniting, $2x=24$.
Dividing, $x=12$.

Art. 148. (p. 76.)

EXAMPLES IN SIMPLE EQUATIONS.

Ex. (1.) Given $5x+22-2x=31$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $5x+22-2x=31$.
Transposing, $5x-2x=31-22$.
Uniting, $3x=9$.
Dividing, $x=3$.

Ex. (2.) Given $4-19x=14-21x$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $4-19x=14-21x$.
Transposing, $21x-19x=14-4$.
Uniting, $2x=10$.
Dividing, $x=5$.

Ex. (3.) Given $24x-12=240-12x$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $24x-12=240-12x$.
Transposing, $24x+12x=240+12$.
Uniting, $36x=252$.
Dividing, $x=7$.

Ex. (4.) Given $15x+7x-10=12x+90$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $15x+7x-10=12x+90$.
Transposing, $15x+7x-12x=90+10$.
Uniting, $10x=100$.
Dividing, $x=10$.

Ex. (5.) Given $7x+2x=12x-36$ to find x.

Conditions, $7x+2x=12x-36$
Transposing and uniting, $-3x=-36.$
Dividing by -3, $x=12.$

Ex. (6.) Given $12x-3x-2x=63$ to find x.

Conditions, $12x-3x-2x=63.$
Uniting terms, $7x=63.$
Dividing, $x=9.$

Ex. (7.) Given $x+\frac{x}{4}+\frac{x}{5}=87$ to find x.

Conditions, $x+\frac{x}{4}+\frac{x}{5}=87.$
Clearing of fractions, $20x+5x+4x=1740.$
Uniting, $29x=1740.$
Dividing, $x=60.$

Ex. (8.) Given $x-\frac{x}{4}+13=\frac{x}{2}+40$ to find x.

Conditions, $x-\frac{x}{4}+13=\frac{x}{2}+40.$
Clearing of fractions, $4x-x+52=2x+160.$
Transposing, $4x-x-2x=160-52.$
Uniting, $x=108.$

Ex. (9.) Given $\frac{x}{5}+\frac{x}{12}=\frac{x}{10}+22$ to find x.

Conditions, $\frac{x}{5}+\frac{x}{12}=\frac{x}{10}+22.$
Clearing of fractions, $12x+5x=6x+1320.$
Transposing, $12x+5x-6x=1320.$
Uniting, $11x=1320.$
Dividing $x=120.$

Ex. (10.) Given $x-\frac{x}{7}+20=\frac{x}{2}+\frac{x}{4}+26$ to find x.

Conditions, $x-\frac{x}{7}+20=\frac{x}{2}+\frac{x}{4}+26.$

Clearing of fractions, $28x-4x+560=14x+7x+728.$

Transposing, $28x-4x-14x-7x=728-560.$

Uniting, $3x=168.$

Dividing, $x=56.$

Ex. (11.) Given $3x+\frac{3x}{4}+15=\frac{x}{2}+41$ to find x.

Conditions, $3x+\frac{3x}{4}+15=\frac{x}{2}+41.$

Clearing of fractions, $12x+3x+60=2x+164.$

Transposing, $12x+3x-2x=164-60.$

Uniting, $13x=104.$

Dividing, $x=8.$

Ex. (12.) Given $x-\frac{4x+8}{6}=8$ to find x.

Conditions, $x-\frac{4x+8}{6}=8.$

Clearing of fractions, $6x-4x-8=48.$

Uniting, $2x=56.$

Dividing, $x=28.$

Ex. (13.) Given $21+\frac{3x-11}{16}=\frac{5x-5}{8}+\frac{97-7x}{2}$ to find x.

Conditions, $21+\frac{3x-11}{16}=\frac{5x-5}{8}+\frac{97-7x}{2}.$

Clearing of fractions, $336+3x-11=10x-10+776-56x$

Transposing, $3x+56x-10x=776-10+11-336.$

Uniting, $49x=441.$

Dividing, $x=9.$

Ex. (14.) Given $x+\frac{3x-5}{2}=12-\frac{2x-4}{3}$ to find x.

Conditions, $x+\frac{3x-5}{2}=12-\frac{2x-4}{3}.$

Clearing of fractions, $6x+9x-15=72-4x+8.$

Transposing, $6x+9x+4x=72+15+8.$

Uniting, $19x=95.$

Dividing, $x=5.$

Ex. (15.) Given $17x-\frac{5x-4}{3}-\frac{8x+4}{5}=20x-\frac{3x+8}{2}-5$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $17x-\frac{5x-4}{3}-\frac{8x+4}{5}=20x-\frac{3x+8}{2}-5.$

Clearing of fractions,

$$510x-50x+40-48x-24=600x-45x-120-150.$$

Transposing,

$$510x+45x-50x-48x-600x=24-40-120-150.$$

Uniting, $-143x=-286.$

Dividing by -143, $x=2.$

Ex. (16.) Given $9x-\frac{x-1}{2}+\frac{2x-2}{3}=12x-\frac{5x-7}{4}-13$ to find x.

Conditions, $9x-\frac{x-1}{2}+\frac{2x-2}{3}=12x-\frac{5x-7}{4}-13.$

Clearing of fractions,

$$108x-6x+6+8x-8=144x-15x+21-156.$$

Uniting, &c., $-19x=-133.$

Dividing by -19, $x=7.$

Ex. (17.) Given $x+\frac{x}{2}+\frac{x}{3}+\frac{x}{4}+\frac{x}{5}=2x+17$ to find x.

Conditions, $x+\frac{x}{2}+\frac{x}{3}+\frac{x}{4}+\frac{x}{5}=2x+17.$

Clearing of fractions and uniting, $137x=120x+1020.$

Transposing, $137x-120x=1020.$

Uniting, $17x=1020.$

Dividing, $x=60.$

Ex. (18.) Given $\frac{a}{x}=b+c$ to find x.

Conditions, $\frac{a}{x}=b+c.$

Clearing of fractions, $a=bx+cx.$

Transposing, $bx+cx=a.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{a}{b+c}.$

Ex. (19.) Given $8x-40=0$ to find x.

Conditions, $8x-40=0.$

Transposing, $8x=40.$

Dividing, $x=5.$

Ex. (20.) Given $a+\frac{1}{x}=b+c+\frac{d}{x}$ to find x.

Conditions, $a+\frac{1}{x}=b+c+\frac{d}{x}.$

Clearing of fractions, $ax+1=bx+cx+d.$

Transposing, $ax-bx-cx=d-1.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{d-1}{a-b-c}.$

Ex. (21.) Given $x-\frac{3x-3}{5}+4=\frac{20-x}{2}-\frac{6x-8}{7}+\frac{4x-4}{5}$ to find x.

Conditions, $x-\frac{3x-3}{5}+4=\frac{20-x}{2}-\frac{6x-8}{7}+\frac{4x-4}{5}.$

Clearing of fractions,

$$70x-42x+42+280=700-35x-60x+80+56x-56.$$

Transposing, &c., $165x-98x=780-378.$

Uniting, $67x=402.$

Dividing, $x=6.$

Ex. (22.) Given $ax^2+bx=mx^2+nx$ to find x.

Conditions, $ax^2+bx=mx^2+nx.$

Dividing by x, $ax+b=mx+n.$

Transposing, $ax-mx=n-b.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{n-b}{a-m}.$

Ex. (23.) Given $ax+m=bx+n$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $ax+m=bx+n.$

Transposing, $ax-bx=n-m.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{n-m}{a-b}.$

Ex. (24.) Given $\frac{3x}{b}-\frac{x}{c}=m-c$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $\frac{3x}{b}-\frac{x}{c}=m-c.$

Clearing of fractions, $3cx-bx=bcm-bc^2.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{bcm-bc^2}{3c-b}=\frac{bc(m-c)}{3c-b}.$

Ex. (25.) Given $\frac{7x}{a}-\frac{3}{m}=15x+n$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $\frac{7x}{a}-\frac{3}{m}=15x+n.$

Clearing of fractions, $7mx-3a=15amx+amn.$

Transposing, $7mx-15amx=amn+3a.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{amn+3a}{7m-15am}.$

Ex. (26.) Given $\frac{a-x}{b}-\frac{4a-x}{c}=a-b$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $\frac{a-x}{b}-\frac{4a-x}{c}=a-b.$

Clearing of fractions, $ac-cx-4ab+bx=abc-b^2c.$

Transposing, $bx-cx=-ac+4ab+abc-b^2c.$

Dividing, $x=\frac{4ab-ac+abc-b^2c}{b-c}.$

Ex. (27.) Given $\frac{a^2x}{b-c}+de=3x-\frac{d}{e}$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $$\frac{a^2x}{b-c}+de=3x-\frac{d}{e}.$$

Clearing of fractions, $a^2ex+bde^2-cde^2=3bex-3cex-bd+cd.$

Transposing, $a^2ex-3bex+3cex=cde^2-bde^2-bd+cd.$

Dividing, $$x=\frac{cde^2-bde^2-bd+cd}{a^2e+3ce-3be}.$$

Ex. (28.) Given $5x-\frac{4x-a}{b}+\frac{2x+2a}{4}=m+n-\frac{2x+2a}{c}$ tc find the value of x.

Conditions, $5x-\frac{4x-a}{b}+\frac{2x+2a}{4}=m+n-\frac{2x+2a}{c}.$

Clearing of fractions,
$20bcx-16cx+4ac+2bcx+2abc=4bcm+4bcn-8bx-8ab.$

Transposing, $22bcx-16cx+8bx=4bcm+4bcn-8ab-4ac-2abc.$

Dividing, $$x=\frac{4bcm+4bcn-8ab-4ac-2abc}{22bc-16c+8b}.$$

Reducing, $$x=\frac{2bcm+2bcn-4ab-2ac-abc}{11bc-8c+4b}.$$

Ex. (29.) Given $\frac{6x+18}{13}-4\frac{5}{6}-\frac{11-3x}{36}=5x-48-\frac{13-x}{12}-\frac{21-2x}{18}$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $\frac{6x+18}{13}-4\frac{5}{6}-\frac{11-3x}{36}=5x-48-\frac{13-x}{12}-\frac{21-2x}{18}.$

Multiply by 36,
$$\frac{216x+648}{13}-174-11+3x=180x-1728-39+3x-42+4x.$$

Multiply by 13, $216x+648-2262-143+39x=2340x-22464$
$-507+39x-546+52x.$

Transposing and reducing, $255x-2431x=2405-24165.$

Dividing by -2176, $-2176x=-21760.$

$x=10.$

Ex. (30.) Given $\frac{4x+3}{9}+\frac{7x-29}{5x-12}=\frac{8x+19}{18}$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $\frac{4x+3}{9}+\frac{7x-29}{5x-12}=\frac{8x+19}{18}$.

Multiplying by 18, $8x+6+\frac{126x-522}{5x-12}=8x+19$.

Transposing and reducing, $\frac{126x-522}{5x-12}=13$.

Multiplying by $5x-12$, $126x-522=65x-156$.

Transposing and reducing, $x=6$.

PROBLEMS IN SIMPLE EQUATIONS.

ART. 148. (p. 82.)

Ex. (13.) Let x = first carriage; $5x$ = second carriage; then, $6x$ = the horse.

Therefore, $x+5x+6x=12x=300$.
Dividing, $x=25$, value of the first carriage.
Multiplying, $5x=125$, value of the second carriage
“ $6x=150$, value of the horse.

Ex. (14.) Let x = the age of the daughter.
Then, $3x$ = the age of the wife.
And, $6x$ = the age of the gentleman.
Therefore, $10x=120$.
Dividing, $x=12$, daughter's age.
Multiplying $3x=36$, wife's age.
Multiplying, $6x=72$, gentleman's age.

Ex. (15.) Let x = the sum given the second beggar.
Then, $2x$ = the sum given the first beggar.
Then, $3x$ = the sum given the third beggar.
And, $5x$ = the sum given the fourth beggar.
Then, $11x=77$ cents.
Dividing, $x=7$, given the second.
Multiplying, $2x=14$, given the first.
“ $3x=21$, given the third.
“ $5x=35$, given the fourth.

Ex. (16.) Let x = oxen, and $2x$ = cows.

Then, $\overline{55\times x}+\overline{32\times 2x}=\$1428.$
And $55x+64x=\$1428.$
Reducing, $119x=\$1428.$
Dividing, $x=12$ oxen.
Multiplying, $2x=24$ cows.

Ex. (17.) Let x = a son's portion; then $2x$ = a daughter's; and $6x$ = the wife's.

Therefore, $\overline{3\times x}+\overline{2\times 2x}+6x=\$1872.$
And $3x+4x+6x=\$1872.$
Collecting, $13x=\$1872.$
Dividing, $x=144$, a son's portion.
Multiplying, $2x=288$, a daughter's.
$6x=864$, the wife's.

Ex. (18.) Let x = apples; then $2x$ = oranges; $6x$ = pears.

Therefore, $\overline{2\times x}+\overline{3\times 2x}+\overline{4\times 6x}=\$2.24.$
Reducing, $32x=224.$
Dividing, $x=7$, the apples.
Multiplying, $2x=14$, the oranges.
Multiplying, $6x=42$, the pears.

Ex. (19.) Let x = the less part, and $4x$ = the larger.

Then, $x+4x=85.$
Uniting, $5x=85.$
Dividing, $x=17$, the less part.
Multiplying, $4x=68$, the larger part.

Ex. (20.) Let x = C's share; $x+10$ = B's; and $x+x+10$ = A's.

Then, $x+(x+10)+(x+x+10)=100.$
Reducing, $4x+20=100.$
Uniting, $4x=80.$
Dividing, $x=20$, C's share.
$20+10=30$, B's share.
$30+20=50$, A's share.

Ex. (21.) Let x = A's share, and $1000-x$ = B's.
Then, $x : 1000-x :: 7 : 8$.
Multiplying extremes, &c., $8x=7000-7x$.
Transposing, $15x=7000$.
Dividing, $x=466\frac{2}{3}$, A's share.
$1000-466\frac{2}{3}=533\frac{1}{3}$, B's share.

Ex. (22.) Let x = the number.
Then, $\frac{x}{3}-6\frac{2}{5}=\frac{x}{5}$.
Clearing of fractions, $5x-96=3x$.
Transposing, &c., $2x=96$.
Dividing, $x=48$.

Ex. (23.) Let x = the days he labored; $36-x$ = the days he was absent.
Then, $125\times x-50(36-x)=1700$.
Reducing, $125x-1800+50x=1700$.
Collecting and transposing, $175x=3500$.
Dividing, $x=20$, the days he labored.
$36-20=16$, the days he was absent.

Ex. (24.) Let x = the gallons the cask contained.
Then, $x-\frac{x}{3}-13=\frac{x}{2}$.
Clearing of fractions, $6x-2x-78=3x$.
Transposing, &c., $x=78$ gallons.

Ex. (25.) Let x = the larger part; $30-x$ = the less
Then, $\frac{2x}{3}-6\frac{2}{3}=\frac{4}{9}(30-x)$.
Clearing of fractions, $6x-60=120-4x$.
Transposing and uniting, $10x=180$.
Dividing, $x=18$, the larger.
$30-18=12$, the less.

Ex. (26.) Let x = the larger, and $x-3$ = the less.

Then, $x^2-(x-3)^2=51.$
Involving $(x-3)$, $x^2-(x^2-6x+9)=51.$
Transposing and uniting, $6x=60.$
Dividing, $x=10$, the larger.
$10-3=7$, the less.

Ex. (27.) Let x = the sum A put in; then $2x$ = the sum B put in; and $3(x+2x)$ = the sum C put in.

Then, $x+2x+3(x+2x)=864.$
Collecting terms, $12x=864.$
Dividing, $x=72$, A put in.
Multiplying, $2x=144$, B put in.
Multiplying, $9x=648$, C put in.

Ex. (28.) Let x = James' apples, and $(44-x)$ William's.

Then, $\frac{2}{9}(x+12)=44-x-12.$
Multiplying, $\frac{2x+24}{9}=32-x.$
Clearing of fractions, $2x+24=288-9x.$
Uniting terms, &c., $11x=264.$
Dividing, $x=24$, James' apples
$44-24=20$, William's.

Or,

$x-12=\frac{3}{8}(44-x+12).$
Clearing of fractions, &c., $8x-96=132-3x+36.$
Uniting, &c., $11x=264.$
Dividing, $x=24$, James'.
$44-24=20$, William's.

Ex. (29.) Let x = the larger, and $112-x$ = the less.

Then, $9 : 7 :: x : (112-x).$
Multiplying extremes, &c., $9(112-x)=7x.$
Multiplying, $1008-9x=7x.$
Transposing, &c., $16x=1008.$
Dividing, $x=63$, the larger.
$112-63=49$, the less.

Ex. (30.) Let x = the greater part, and $19-x$ = the less.

Then, $3x=4(19-x)$.

Multiplying, $3x=76-4x$.

Transposing, &c., $7x=76$.

Dividing, $x=10\frac{6}{7}$, the greater.

$19-10\frac{6}{7}=8\frac{1}{7}$, the less.

Ex. (31.) Let x = the larger, and $24-x$ the less.

Then, $x+7 : (24-x)+4 :: 4 : 3$.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $3x+21=112-4x$.

Transposing and uniting, $7x=91$.

Dividing, $x=13$, the larger.

$24-13=11$, the less.

Ex. (32.) Let x = the larger, and $(x-4)$ = the less

Then, $7x=11(x-4)$.

Multiplying, $7x=11x-44$.

Changing terms, &c., $4x=44$.

Dividing, $x=11$, the larger.

$11-4=7$, the less.

Ex. (33.) Let x = the bushels of the first kind, and $(80-x)$ = the bushels of the second kind.

Then, $\frac{250x+200(80-x)}{80}=210$.

Clearing of fractions, $250x+16000-200x=16800$.

Uniting terms, $50x=800$.

Dividing, $x=16$ bushels, 1st kind.

$80-16=64$ bushels, 2nd kind.

Ex. (34.) Let x = his money.

Then, $x-\frac{x}{4}=96$.

Clearing of fractions, $4x-x=384$.

Uniting terms, $3x=384$.

Dividing, $x=128$, the sum at first.

Ex. (35.) Let $x=$ the sum he had at first.

Then, $x+\frac{x}{2}-40=\frac{4}{5}\times\frac{x}{2}=\frac{4x}{10}$.

Clearing of fractions, $10x+5x-400=4x$.
Uniting and transposing, $11x=400$.
Dividing, $x=36\frac{4}{11}$.

Ex. (36.) Let $x=$ the pupils in the school; then $\frac{2x}{5}$ study grammar; $x-\frac{2x}{5}=\frac{3x}{5}$; $\frac{2}{3}\times\frac{3x}{5}=\frac{6x}{15}=\frac{2x}{5}$ read; 10 spell; and $\frac{1}{7}\times\frac{2x}{5}=\frac{2x}{35}$ study navigation.

Therefore, $\frac{2x}{5}+\frac{2x}{5}+10+\frac{2x}{35}=x$.

Clearing of fractions, $14x+14x+350+2x=35x$.
Uniting and changing terms, $x=70$.

Ex. (37.) Let $x=$ the sum lent; then $x+\frac{x}{20}=\frac{21x}{20}$, amount at the end of the first year. $\frac{21x}{20}+\frac{1}{20}\times\frac{21x}{20}=\frac{21x}{20}+\frac{21x}{400}=\frac{441x}{400}$ amount at the end of the second year. $\frac{441x}{400}+\frac{1}{20}\times\frac{441x}{400}=\frac{441x}{400}+\frac{441x}{8000}=\frac{9261x}{8000}$, amount at the end of the third year.

Therefore, $\frac{9261x}{8000}-15.25=2300$.

Clearing of fractions, $9261x-122000=18400000$.
Uniting terms and dividing, $x=2000$.

Ex. (38.) Let $x=$ the sum left by his father.

Then, $x-\frac{x}{5}=\frac{4x}{5}$, sum remaining.

$\frac{4x}{5}+124=$ his new estate.

Then, $\frac{2}{3}\left(\frac{4x}{5}+124\right)=\frac{8x}{15}+\frac{248}{3}=$ the sum lost.

$\left(\frac{4x}{5}+124\right)-\left(\frac{8x}{15}+\frac{248}{3}\right)=\frac{4x}{15}+\frac{124}{3}=$ estate remaining.

$$\frac{4x}{15}+\frac{124}{3}+274+86=\frac{x}{2}.$$

Collecting terms, &c., $12040=7x.$

Changing terms, &c., $x=1720.$

Ex. (39.) Let $x =$ the money A had.

Then, $\frac{5x-60}{5}=\frac{x}{2}.$

Clearing of fractions, $10x-120=5x.$

Transposing, &c., $5x=120.$

Dividing, $x=24.$

Ex. (40.) Let $x =$ the sum he gave the youngest son.

Then, $x+133 =$ the sum he gave the second son.

And $2x+133 =$ the sum he gave the oldest.

Hence, $x+x+133+2x+133=1862.$

Collecting, &c., $4x=1862-266.$

Reducing, $4x=1596.$

Dividing, $x=399$, youngest son

$399+133=532$, second son.

$399+532=931$, oldest son.

Hence he gave the youngest son $399, the second $532, and the oldest $931.

Ex. (41.) Let $x =$ the dollars the purse contained.

Then, $\frac{x}{2}-15=$ A's share.

And $\frac{x}{4}+13=$ B's share.

$27=$ C's share.

Therefore, $\frac{x}{2}-15+\frac{x}{4}+13+27=x.$

Clearing of fractions, $2x-60+x+52+108=4x.$

Collecting, &c., $x=100.$

Ex. (42.) Let x = the sum lent.

Then, $x+\frac{3x}{7}=500.$

Clearing of fractions, $7x+3x=3500.$

Collecting terms, $10x=3500.$

Dividing, $x=350.$

Ex. (43.) Let x = the value of the estate.

Then, $x+\frac{x}{4}-760+600=2000.$

Clearing of fractions, $4x+x-3040+2400=8000.$

Collecting terms, &c., $5x=8640.$

Dividing, $x=1728.$

Ex. (44.) Let x = John's shillings.

And $x+40$ = James' shillings.

Then, $\frac{x}{4}=\frac{x+40}{9}.$

Clearing of fractions, $9x=4x+160.$

Transposing, &c., $5x=160.$

Dividing, $x=32$, John's.

$32+40=72$, James'.

Ex. (45.) Let x = the barrels bought.

Then, $\frac{x}{2}+4$ = barrels sold to A

And $x-\left(\frac{x}{2}+4\right)=\frac{x}{2}-4$ = barrels remaining

And $\left(\frac{x}{2}-4\right)-\left[\frac{3}{4}\left(\frac{x}{2}-4\right)-4\right]=20.$

Subtracting, $\frac{x}{8}-1+4=20.$

Clearing of fractions, $x-8+32=160.$

Uniting terms, &c., $x=136$ barrels.

Ex. (46.) Let x = the number.

Then, $\frac{x-7}{6}=5.$

Clearing of fractions, $x-7=30.$

$x=37.$

Ex. (47.) Let x = the greater.
And $44-x$ = the less.

Then, $$\frac{3x}{4}-6=\tfrac{3}{5}(44-x).$$

Clearing of fractions, $15x-120=528-12x.$
Uniting terms, $27x=648.$
Dividing, $x=24$, the greater.
$44-24=20$, the less.

Ex. (48.) Let x = the greater number.
Then, $43-x$ = the less number.

Therefore, $$17-(43-x)=\frac{x-20}{3}.$$

Subtracting, $$-26+x=\frac{x-20}{3}.$$

Clearing of fractions, $-78+3x=x-20.$
Uniting terms, &c., $2x=58.$
Dividing, $x=29$, the greater.
$43-29=14$, the less.

Ex. (49.) Let x = the time the son would reap the field; then, as Jones could reap the field in 10 days, it is evident he could reap $\frac{1}{10}$ of it in one day. And, as he with his son could reap the field in 8 days, they would both together reap $\frac{1}{8}$ of it in one day.

Therefore, $\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{10}=\frac{1}{40}$ field : 1 field : : 1 day : x days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $$\frac{x}{40}=1.$$

Clearing of fractions, $x=40$ days.

Ex. (50.) Let x = the number of shillings A must pay B. Then, as A could reap $\frac{1}{9}$ of the field in one day, and A and B $\frac{1}{4}$ of it in a day, it is evident B could reap $\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{9}=\frac{5}{36}$ of it in one day, and four times $\frac{5}{36}$ of it in 4 days, $=\frac{5}{9}$ of the field

Therefore, $1 : \frac{5}{9} : : 90 : x$
$x=50$ shillings.

Ex. (51.) Let $x=$ the value of the first horse.

Then, $\frac{5}{3}(x+30)=\frac{5x+150}{3}=$ second horse.

Therefore, $\frac{5x+150}{3}+30=3x.$

Clearing of fractions, $5x+150+90=9x.$
Uniting terms, &c., $-4x=-240.$
Dividing by -4, $x=60$, first horse.
$\frac{5}{3}(60+30)=150$, second horse.

Hence the first horse is worth \$60, and the second \$150.

Ex. (52.) Let $x=$ the whole sum lent.

Then, $\frac{3x}{8}\times.05+\frac{5x}{8}\times.06=180.$

Clearing of fractions, &c., $.15x+.3x=1440.$
Uniting terms, $.45x=1440.$
Dividing by .45, $x=3200.$
$\frac{3}{8}(3200)=1200$, at 5 per cent.
$3200-1200=2000$, at 6 per cent.

Ex. (53.) Let $x=$ the time A and B could do the work; then, as A could do it in 12 days, and B in 10 days, A would do $\frac{1}{12}$ and B $\frac{1}{10}$ of it in one day.

Therefore, $\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{10}=\frac{11}{60}:1::1$ day $:x$ days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{11x}{60}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $11x=60.$
Dividing, $x=5\frac{5}{11}$ days, A and B.

Again, as A would do $\frac{1}{12}$ of it in one day, and C $\frac{1}{8}$ of it in a day;

Therefore, $\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{8}=\frac{5}{24}$ work $:$ 1 work $::$ 1 day $:x$ days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{5x}{24}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $5x=24.$
Dividing, $x=4\frac{4}{5}$, A and C.

Again, let x = the time B and C would do the work. As B would do $\frac{1}{10}$ of it in one day, and C $\frac{1}{8}$ of it;

Therefore, $\frac{1}{10}+\frac{1}{8}=\frac{9}{40}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : x days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{9x}{40}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $9x=40.$

Dividing, $x=4\frac{4}{9}$, B and C.

Again, let x = the time A, B and C would do the work. As A would do $\frac{1}{12}$ of the labor in one day, B $\frac{1}{10}$, and C $\frac{1}{8}$ of it;

Therefore, $\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{10}+\frac{1}{8}=\frac{37}{120}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : x days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{37x}{120}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $37x=120.$

Dividing, $x=3\frac{9}{37}.$

Ex. (54.) Let x = the principal.

Then, $x+x\times.10\times4=780+780\times.06\times5.$

Collecting, &c., $1.4x=1014.$

Dividing, $x=724.28\frac{4}{7}.$

Ex. (55.) Let x = the time.

Then, $500\times8\times x=270\times4\times6.$

Multiplying, $4000x=6480.$

Dividing, $x=1\frac{31}{50}$ years.

Ex. (56.) Let $6x$ = the number of leaps the greyhound must take.

Therefore, $9x$ = the number the fox takes at the same time.

And $9x+60$ = the whole number the fox takes.

Therefore, $3 : 7 : : 6x : 9x+60.$

Multiplying extremes, &c., $27x+180=42x.$

Changing terms, &c., $15x=180.$

Dividing, $x=12.$

Multiplying, $6x=72$, greyhound.

" $9x=108$, the fox.

That is, the greyhound makes 72 leaps and the fox 108.

Ex. (57.) Let $5x =$ the number of dollars the men received.
Then, $46-5x =$ the number the women received.
And $x =$ the sum one man received.
And $8-x =$ the sum one woman received.
Then, $56-7x=46-5x$.
By transposition, $2x=10$.
Dividing, $x=5$.
Multiplying, $5x=25$, men received.
And $46-25=21$, women received.

Ex. (58.) Let $x =$ the value of the first farm.

Then, $\frac{7}{9}(183+x)=\frac{1281+7x}{9}=$ value of the second farm

And $\frac{1281+7x}{9}+183=\frac{13x}{8}$.

Clearing of fractions, $10248+56x+13176=117x$.
Transposing and uniting, $61x=23424$.
Dividing, $x=384$, 1st farm.
$\frac{7}{9}(183+384)=441$, 2nd farm.

Ex. (59.) 1st. To find the position of the second-hand.

Let $x =$ the time and place of the minute-hand.

Then, as the second-hand moves sixty times as fast as the minute-hand, it is evident it must have made one revolution of sixty seconds, and also sixty times x, $= 60x$, in order to be between the hour-hand and minute-hand, and be equal distances between them; and, as the seconds in any given distance are sixty more in number than the minutes, it is evident that

$60x-60=$ the time and place of the second-hand.

And, as the hour-hand moves only $\frac{1}{12}$ as fast as the minute-hand,

Then, $\frac{x}{12} =$ the time and place of the hour-hand.

Now, by the question, the difference in time between the minute-hand and second-hand is equal to the time between the second-hand and hour-hand

Therefore, $x-\overline{60x-60}=\overline{60x-60}-\frac{x}{12}$.

Clearing of fractions, $1427x=1440$ m.$=86400$ seconds.

Dividing, $x=60\frac{780}{1427}$ seconds.

2nd. To find the position of the minute-hand.

Again, let $x=$ the time and place of the minute-hand. Then it is evident the second-hand will have made one revolution of 60 seconds, and will also have passed over sixty times as many seconds as the minute-hand has minutes.

Therefore, $60x-60=$ the time and place of the second-hand. And, as the hour-hand, as we have before stated, moves $\frac{1}{12}$ as fast as the minute-hand,

Then, $\frac{x}{12}=$ the time and place of the hour-hand.

As the space or time between the minute-hand and second-hand, by the question, is equal to the time between the minute-hand and hour-hand,

Therefore, $\overline{60x-60}-x=x-\frac{x}{12}$.

Clearing of fractions, $720x-720-12x=12x-x$.

Uniting terms, $697x=720$ m.$=43200$ seconds.

Dividing, $x=61\frac{683}{697}$ seconds.

3d. To find the position of the hour-hand.

Let $x=$ the time and place of the minute-hand.

$\frac{x}{12}=$ the time and place of the hour-hand.

And $60-60x=$ the time and place of the second-hand.

It is evident, in this last case, that the second-hand has not performed one revolution.

Therefore, $x-\frac{x}{12}=\frac{x}{12}+\overline{60-60x}$.

Clearing of fractions, $12x-x=x+720-720x$.

Uniting terms, $730x=720$ m.$=43200$ seconds.

Dividing, $x=59\frac{13}{78}$ seconds.

Ex. (60.) Let $x =$ the number.
Then, $3x+12-54=144-3x.$
Collecting terms, $6x=144-12+54=186.$
$x=31.$

SIMPLE EQUATIONS OF THE FIRST DEGREE, CONTAINING TWO UNKNOWN TERMS.

ART. **152.** (p. 93.)

Ex. (6.) 1. Conditions, $3x+7y= 33.$
2. Conditions, $2x+4y= 20.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $6x+14y= 66.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 3, $6x+12y= 60.$
5. Subtracting, $2y= 6.$
6. Dividing, $y= 3.$
7. Multiplying (1) by 4, $12x+28y=132.$
8. Multiplying (2) by 7, $14x+28y=140.$
9. Subtracting, $2x= 8.$
10. Dividing, $x= 4.$

Hence $x=4$, and $y=3$.

Ex. (7.) 1. Conditions, $7x+2y= 39.$
2. Conditions, $3x-4y= 7.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 3, $21x+6y=117.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 7, $21x-28y= 49.$
5. Subtracting, $34y= 68.$
6. Dividing, $y= 2.$
7. Multiplying (1) by 2, $14x+4y= 78.$
8. Adding (2) to (7), $17x= 85.$
9. Dividing, $x= 5$

Hence $x=5$, and $y=2$.

Ex. (8.) 1. Conditions, $6x-3y= 27$
2. Conditions, $4x-6y=-2.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $12x-6y= 54.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 3, $12x-18y=-6.$
5. Subtracting, $12y= 60.$
6. Dividing, $y= 5.$

7. Multiplying (1) by 2, $12x-6y=54.$
8. The (2), $4x-6y=-2.$
9 Subtracting (8) from (7), $8x=56.$
10. Dividing, $x=7.$

Hence $x=7$, and $y=5$.

Ex. (9.) 1. Conditions, $7x+3y=62.$

2. Conditions, $5x-2y=36.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $14x+6y=124.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 3, $15x-6y=108.$
5. Adding (3) to (4), $29x=232.$
6. Dividing, $x=8.$
7. Multiplying (1) by 5, $35x+15y=310.$
8. Multiplying (2) by 7, $35x-14y=252.$
9. Subtracting (8) from (7), $29y=58.$
10. Dividing, $y=2.$

Hence $x=8$, and $y=2$.

Ex. (10.) 1. Conditions, $12x+8y=116.$

2. Conditions, $2x-y=3$
3. Multiplying (2) by 6, $12x-6y=18.$
4. Subtracting (3) from (1), $14y=98.$
5. Dividing, $y=7.$
6. Multiplying (2) by 8, $16x-8y=24.$
7. Adding (1) to (6), $28x=140.$
8. Dividing, $x=5.$

Hence $x=5$, and $y=7$.

Ex. (11.) 1. Conditions, $11x+3y=124.$

2. Conditions, $2x-6y=-56.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $22x+6y=248.$
4. Adding (2) to (3), $24x=192.$
5. Dividing, $x=8.$
6. Multiplying (2) by 11, $22x-66y=-616.$
7. Subtracting (6) from (3), $72y=864.$
8. Dividing, $y=12.$

Hence $x=8$, and $y=12$.

Ex. (12.) 1. Conditions, $9x+4y=58.$
2. Conditions, $3x+2y=26.$
3. Multiplying (2) by 3, $9x+6y=78.$
4. Subtracting (1) from (3), $2y=20.$
5. Dividing, $y=10.$
6. Multiplying (2) by 2, $6x+4y=52.$
7. Subtracting (6) from (1), $3x=6.$
8. Dividing, $x=2.$

Hence $x=2$, and $y=10$.

Ex. (13.) 1. Conditions, $6x+5y=112.$
2. Conditions, $8x-2y=80.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $12x+10y=224.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 5, $40x-10y=400.$
5. Adding (3) to (4), $52x=624.$
6. Dividing, $x=12.$
7. Multiplying (1) by 4, $24x+20y=448.$
8. Multiplying (2) by 3, $24x-6y=240.$
9. Subtracting (8) from (7), $26y=208.$
10. Dividing, $y=8.$

Hence $x=12$, and $y=8$.

Ex. (14.) 1. Conditions, $7x-2y=-6.$
2. Conditions, $2x+2y=24.$
3. Adding (1) to (2), $9x=18.$
4. Dividing, $x=2.$
5. Multiplying (4) by 7, $7x=14.$
6. Subtracting (1) from (5), $2y=20.$
7. Dividing, $y=10$

Hence $x=2$, and $y=10$.

Ex. (15.) 1. Conditions, $6x+11y=115.$
2. Conditions, $8x-22y=-30.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $12x+22y=230.$
4. Adding (2) to (3), $20x=200.$
5. Dividing, $x=10.$

6. Multiplying (1) by 2, $12x+22y=230.$
7. Multiplying (5) by 12, $12x=120.$
8. Subtracting (7) from (6), $22y=110.$
9. Dividing, $y=5$

Hence $x=10$, and $y=5$.

Ex. (16.) 1. Conditions, $2x+3y=47.$
2. Conditions, $10x-12y=-62.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 4, $8x+12y=188$
4. Adding (2) to (3), $18x=126.$
5. Dividing, $x=7.$
6. Multiplying (1) by 5, $10x+15y=235.$
7. Subtracting (2) from (6), $27y=297.$
8. Dividing, $y=11.$

Hence $x=7$, and $y=11$.

Ex. (17.) 1. Conditions, $\frac{x}{2}-\frac{y}{3}=0.$
2. Conditions, $\frac{x}{4}+\frac{y}{6}=6.$
3. Clearing of fractions, $3x-2y=0.$
4. " " " $3x+2y=72.$
5. Adding (3) to (4), $6x=72.$
6. Dividing, $x=12.$
7. Subtracting (3) from (4), $4y=72.$
8. Dividing, $y=18.$

Hence the value of $x=12$, and $y=18$.

Ex. (18.) 1. Conditions, $\frac{3x}{5}-y=11.$
2. Conditions, $x+\frac{y}{5}=37.$
3. Clearing of fractions, $3x-5y=55.$
4. " " and multiplying by 5, $25x+5y=925.$
5. Adding (3) to (4), $28x=980.$
6. Dividing, $x=35.$

7. Multiplying (3) by 5, $15x-25y=275.$
8. Multiplying (2) by 15, $15x+3y=555.$
9. Subtracting (7) from (8), $28y=280$
10. Dividing, $y=10$

Hence the values of $x=35$, and $y=10$.

Ex. (19.) 1. Conditions, $\frac{4x}{7}-\frac{2y}{3}=2.$

2. Conditions, $x+7y=175.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 21, $12x-14y=42.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 2, $2x+14y=350.$
5. Adding (3) to (4), $14x=392.$
6. Dividing, $x=28.$
7. Multiplying (2) by 12, $12x+84y=2100.$
8. Subtracting (3) from (7), $98y=2058.$
9. Dividing, $y=21$

Hence the values of $x=28$, and $y=21$.

Ex. (20.) Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\frac{7x}{8}-\frac{y}{9}=19\\ 3x+3y=126\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x and y.

1. By the first condition, $\frac{7x}{8}-\frac{y}{9}=19.$
2. By the second condition, $3x+3y=126.$
3. Multiplying the 1st by 72, $63x-8y=1368.$
4. Multiplying the 2d by 21, $63x+63y=2646.$
5. Subtracting the 3d from the 4th, $71y=1278.$
6. Dividing, $y=18.$
7. Substituting 18 for y in the 3d, $63x-144=1368.$
8. Transposing, &c., $63x=1512.$
9. Dividing, $x=24.$

Ex. (21.) Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}14x+\frac{5y}{6}=38\\ x+12y=146\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x and y.

1. By the first condition, $14x+\frac{5y}{6}=38.$
2. By the second condition, $x+12y=146$
3. By transposition, $x=146-12y.$
4. By substituting the value of x in the 3d,

$$14(146-12y)+\frac{5y}{6}=38.$$

5. Reducing, &c., $2044-168y+\frac{5y}{6}=38.$
6. Clearing of fractions, $12264-1008y+5y=228.$
7. Transposing, &c., $1003y=12036.$
8. Dividing, $y=12.$
9. By substitution, $x=146-144=2.$

Ex. (22.) Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\frac{x}{7}-\frac{7y}{10}=-20\\ \frac{x}{4}+3y=134\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x and y.

1. First condition, $\frac{x}{7}-\frac{7y}{10}=-20$
2. Second condition, $\frac{x}{4}+3y=134.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 70, $10x-49y=-1400.$
4. Multiplying (2) by 40, $10x+120y=5360.$
5. Subtracting (3) from (4), $169y=6760.$
6. Dividing, $y=40.$
7. By substituting the value of y in (4), $10x+4800=5360.$
8. Transposing, &c., $x=56.$

Ex. (23). Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}ax+by=c\\ mx+ny=d\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x and y

1. First condition, $ax+by=c.$
2. Second condition, $mx+ny=d.$
3. Multiplying (2) by a, $max+any=ad.$
4. Multiplying (1) by m, $max+mby=mc.$
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), $any-mby=ad-mc.$
6. Dividing, $y=\frac{ad-mc}{an-mb}.$

7. Multiplying (2) by b, $bmx+bny=bd.$
8. Multiplying (1) by n, $anx+bny=cn.$
9. Subtracting (8) from (7), $bmx-anx=bd-cn.$
10. Dividing, $x=\frac{bd-cn}{bm-an}.$

Ex. (24.) Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{b}=m\\ \frac{x}{c}+\frac{y}{d}=n\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x and y

1. First condition, $\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{b}=m.$
2. Second condition, $\frac{x}{c}+\frac{y}{d}=n.$
3. Clearing (1) of fractions, $bx-ay=abm.$
4. Clearing (2) of fractions, $dx+cy=cdn.$
5. Multiplying (3) by d, $bdx-ady=abdm.$
6. Multiplying (4) by b, $bdx+bcy=bcdn.$
7. Subtracting (5) from (6), $ady+bcy=bcdn-abdm.$
8. Dividing, $y=\frac{bcdn-abdn}{ad+bc}.$
9. Multiplying (3) by c, $bcx-acy=abcm.$
10. Multiplying (4) by a, $adx+acy=acdn.$
11. Adding (9) and (10), $adx+bcx=abcm+acdn.$
12. Dividing, $x=\frac{abcm+acdn}{ad+bc}.$

Ex. (25.) Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\frac{x}{2}-12=\frac{y}{4}+8\\ \frac{x+y}{5}+\frac{x}{3}-8=\frac{2y-x}{4}+27\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x and y.

1. First condition, $\frac{x}{2}-12=\frac{y}{4}+8.$
2. Second condition, $\frac{x+y}{5}+\frac{x}{3}-8=\frac{2y-x}{4}+27.$
3. Clearing (1) of fractions, &c., $2x-y=\ 80.$

4. Clearing (2) of fractions, &c., $47x-18y=2100$.
5. Multiplying (3) by 18, $36x-18y=1440$.
6. Subtracting (5) from (4), $11x=660$.
7. Dividing, $x=60$.
8. Substituting the value of x in (3), $120-y=80$.
9. Transposing, &c., $y=40$.

SIMPLE EQUATIONS, CONTAINING TWO OR MORE UNKNOWN TERMS.

ART. 152. (p. 97.)

Ex. (3.) Given $\begin{matrix}1\\2\\3\end{matrix}\left\{\begin{array}{l}3x-y-2z=0\\6x+2y+3z=45\\4x+3y-z=31\end{array}\right\}$ to find the value of x, y and z.

Subtracting twice the first from the second, and we have
4. $4y+7z=45$.

Subtracting twice the second from three times the third,
5. $5y-9z=3$.

Subtracting four times the fifth from five times the fourth
6. $71z=213$.
7. $z=3$.

Substituting for z its value in the fourth,
8. $4y+21=45$.
9. $y=6$.

Substituting for y and z their values in the third,
10. $4x+18-3=31$.
11. $x=4$.

Ex. (4.) Given $\begin{matrix}1\\2\\3\end{matrix}\left\{\begin{array}{l}8x-9y-7z=-36\\12x-y-3z=36\\6x-2y-z=10\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x, y and z.

Subtracting three times (1) from twice (2),
4. $25y+15z=180$.
5. $5y+3z=36$.

Subtracting four times (3) from twice (2),
6. $6y-2z=32$.

Subtracting five times (6) from six times (5),

7. $28z=56$.

8. $z=2$.

Substituting for z its value in the (6),

9. $6y-4=32$.

10. $6y=36$.

11. $y=6$.

Substituting for y and z their values in the (3),

12. $6x-12-2=10$.

13. $6x=24$.

14. $x=4$.

Ex. (5.) Given $\begin{array}{r}1\\2\\3\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{r}7x+4y-z=78\\4x-5y-3z=-21\\x-3y-4z=-37\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x, y and z.

Subtracting seven times (2) from four times (1),

4. $51y+17z=459$.

Subtracting four times (3) from (2),

5. $7y+13z=127$.

Subtracting seven times (4) from fifty-one times (5),

6. $544z=3264$.

7. $z=6$.

Substituting for z its value in the (5),

8. $7y+78=127$.

9. $7y=49$.

10. $y=7$.

Substituting for y and z their values in (1).

11. $7x+28-6=78$.

12. $7x=56$.

13. $x=8$.

Ex. (6.) Given $\begin{array}{r}1\\2\\3\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{r}x+y=30\\x+z=25\\y+z=15\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x, y and z.

Subtracting (2) from (1),

4. $y-z=5$.

Subtracting (4) from (3),

5. $2z=10.$

6. $z=5.$

Substituting for z its value in (3),

7. $y+5=15.$

8. $y=10.$

Substituting for y its value in the (1),

9. $x+10=30.$

10. $x=20.$

Ex. (7.) Given $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{l} 8x-4y=24-z \\ 6x+y=z+84 \\ x+80=3y+4z \end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x, y and z.

Subtracting three times (1) from four times (2),

4. $16y-7z=264.$

Subtracting (2) from six times (3),

5. $19y+23z=564.$

Subtracting nineteen times (4) from sixteen times (5),

6. $501z=4008.$

7. $z=8.$

Substituting for z its value in (4),

8. $16y=264+56=320.$

9. $y=20.$

Substituting for y and z their values in (1),

10. $8x-80=24-8.$

11. $8x=96.$

12. $x=12.$

Ex. (8.) Given $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \\ 2 \\ \\ 3 \end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{l} \frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{3}-\frac{z}{4}=23 \\ \\ \frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{4}+\frac{z}{2}=12 \\ \\ \frac{x}{4}+\frac{y}{2}-\frac{z}{3}=17 \end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x, y and z.

4. Clearing of fractions, $6x+4y-3z=276.$

5. Clearing of fractions, $4x-3y+6z=144.$

6. Clearing of fractions, $3x+6y-4z=204$

Subtracting three times (5) from twice (4),

7. $17y-24z=120.$

Subtracting three times (5) from four times (6),

8. $33y-34z=384.$

Subtracting thirty-three times (7) from seventeen times (8),

9. $214z=2568.$

10. $z=12.$

Substituting for z its value in (7),

11. $17y-288=120.$

12. $y=24.$

Substituting for y and z their values in (4),

13. $6x+96-36=276.$

14. Uniting terms, $6x=216.$

$x=36.$

Ex. (9.) Given $\begin{array}{l}1\\2\\3\\4\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{l}3u+x+2y-z=22\\ \quad 4x-y+3z=35\\ 4u+3x-2y=19\\ 2u+4y+2z=46\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of u, x, y, z.

Subtract three times (3) from four times (1),

5. $-5x+14y-4z=31.$

Subtract the (3) from twice (4),

6. $-3x+10y+4z=73.$

Add three times (2) to four times (6),

7. $37y+25z=397.$

Add five times (2) to four times (5),

8. $51y-z=299.$

Subtract thirty-seven times (8) from fifty-one times (7),

9. $1312z=9184.$

10. $z=7.$

Substituting for z its value in the (8),

11. $51y-7=299.$

12. Uniting terms, $51y=306.$

13. $y=6.$

Substituting for y and z their values in (2),

14. $4x-6+21=35$.

15. Uniting terms, $4x=20$.

16. $x=5$.

Substituting for y and z their values in (3),

17. $4u+15-12=19$.

18. Uniting terms, $4u=16$.

19. $u=4$.

EQUATIONS OF THE FIRST DEGREE, CONTAINING SEVERAL UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

PROBLEMS. (p. 98.)

Ex. (1.) 1. Conditions, $A+\frac{B+C}{2}=55$.

2. Conditions, $B+\frac{A+C}{3}=50$.

3. " $C+\frac{A+B}{5}=50$.

Clearing of fractions,

4. $2A+B+C=110$.

5. $A+3B+C=150$.

6. $A+B+5C=250$.

7. Subtracting (4) from twice (5), $5B+C=190$

8. Subtracting (5) from (6), $-2B+4C=100$.

9. Adding twice (7) to five times (8), $22C=880$.

10. Dividing, $C=40$.

11. Substituting for C its value in (7), $5B+40=190$.

12. Reducing, $5B=150$.

13. Dividing, $B=30$

14. Substituting for B and C their values in (5),

$A+90+40=150$

15. Collecting terms, $A=20$

Hence A had \$20, B \$30, and C \$40.

Ex. (2.) Let the prices of the sugar $= x$, y and z.

1. Then, $3x+4y+2z=60$
2. " $4x+y+5z=59.$
3. And $x+10y+3z=90$
4. Subtracting three times (2) from four times (1), $13y-7z=63$
5. Subtracting (2) from four times (3), $39y+7z=301$
6. Adding (4) and (5), $52y=364.$
7. Dividing, $y=7.$
8. Substituting for y its value in (4), $91-7z=63.$
9. Transposing, $7z=28.$
10. Dividing, $z=4.$
11. Substituting for y and z their values in (3), $x+70+12=90.$
12. Uniting terms, $x=8.$

Hence the price of the first quality is 8 cents per lb.; the second, 7 cents; the third, 4 cents.

Ex. (3). Let $x =$ best horse, $y =$ the worst horse, and $z =$ the harness.

1. Then, $x+y+z=120.$
2. " $y+z=2x.$
3. And $x+z=3y.$
4. Subtracting (2) from (1), $x=120-2x.$
5. Transposing, &c., $x=40.$
6. Subtracting (3) from (1), $y=120-3y$
7. Transposing, &c., $y=30.$
8. Substituting the values of x and y in (1), $40+30+z=120.$
9. Transposing, &c., $z=50.$

Hence the value of worst horse is $30, the best horse $40 and the harness $50.

Ex. (4.) Let x, y and $z =$ the three numbers.

1. Then, $x+\frac{y+z}{2}=34.$

2. Then, $y+\frac{x+z}{3}=34.$
3. And $z+\frac{x+y}{4}=34.$

Clearing of fractions, we have

4. $2x+y+z=68.$
5. $x+3y+z=102.$
6. $x+y+4z=136.$
7. Subtracting (4) from twice (5), $5y+z=136.$
8. Subtracting (5) from (6), $-2y+3z=34.$
9. Adding twice (7) to five times (8), $17z=442.$
10. Dividing, $z=26.$
11. Substituting for z its value in (7), $5y+26=136.$
12. Transposing, $5y=110$
13. Dividing, $y=22$
14. Substituting for y and z their value in (6),
$x+22+104=136$
15. Transposing, &c., $x=10$

Hence the numbers are 10, 22 and 26.

Ex. (5.) Let the three digits be represented by $(x-y)$, x, and $(x+y)$; then the number will be $100(x-y)+10x+x+y=111x-99y$.

1. Therefore, $\frac{111x-99y}{\frac{3x}{2}}=41.$
2. Clearing of fractions, $74x-66y=41x.$
3. Transposing, $33x=66y.$
4. Dividing, $x=2y.$
5. Again, $111x-99y+396=100(x+y)+10x+x-y$
6. $111x-99y+396=100x+100y+10x+x-y$
7. Reducing, $198y=396.$
8. Dividing, $y=2.$
9. Substituting for y its value in (4),
$x=4.$

$4-2=2$, first digit; 4, second digit; and $4+2=6$, the third digit; and the number is 246.

Ex. (6.) Let x = bushels of wheat, and y = bushels of rye.

1. Then, $7x=4y+3$.
2. And $x : y :: 3 : 5$.
3. Multiplying extremes, &c., $5x=3y$.
4. Multiplying (1) by 5, $35x=20y+15$.
5. Multiplying (3) by 7, $35x=21y$.
6. Subtracting (5) from (4), &c., $y=15$, rye.
7. Substituting for y its value in (3), $5x=45$.
8. Dividing, $x=9$, wheat.

Hence there are 9 bushels of wheat, and 15 of rye.

Ex. (7.) Let x = the property of A, and y = the property of B.

1. Then, $7x+\frac{y}{7}=990$.
2. And $7y+\frac{x}{7}=510$.

Clearing the terms of fractions, we have

3. $49x+y=6930$.
4. And $x+49y=3570$.
5. Subtracting (3) from forty-nine times (4), $2400y=168000$.
6. Dividing, $y=70$.
7. Substituting for y its value in (3), $49x+70=6930$.
8. Transposing and dividing, $x=140$.

Hence A's property is $140, and B's $70.

Ex. (8.) Let x = A's age, and y = B's age.

1. Then, $y-\frac{x}{7}+5=6$.
2. And $\frac{y}{5}+4=\frac{x}{14}$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $7y-x+35=42$.
4. " " " $14y+280=5x$
5. Subtracting twice (3) from (4), $3x=294$.
6. Dividing. $x=98$,

7. Substituting for x its value in (3), $7y-98+35=42$.
8. Reducing terms, $7y=105$.
9. Dividing, $y=15$

Hence A's age $=$ 98 years, and B's age $=$ 15 years

Ex. (9.) Let $\frac{x}{y}=$ the fraction.

1. Then, $\frac{x+1}{y}=\frac{1}{3}$.
2. And $\frac{x}{y+1}=\frac{1}{4}$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $3x+3=y$.
4. " " " $4x=y+1$
5. Subtracting (3) from (4), $x-3=1$.
6. Uniting terms, &c., $x=4$.
7. Substituting for x its value in (3), $12+3=y$.
8. Transposing, &c., $y=15$.

Hence the fraction is $\frac{4}{15}$.

Ex. (10.) Let $x=$ A's age, and $y=$ B's age.

1. Then, $x-\frac{x-y}{2}=25$.
2. And $y-\frac{x+y}{5}=\frac{x}{3}$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $2x-x+y=50$.
4. " " " $15y-3x-3y=5x$.
5. Adding one times (4) to eight times (3), $20y=400$.
6. Dividing, $y=20$.
7. Substituting for y its value in (3), $x+20=50$.
8. Transposing, &c., $x=30$.

Hence A's age $=$ 30 years, and B's $=$ 20 years.

Ex. (11.) Let $x=$ the larger number, and $y=$ the less.

1. Conditions, $4(x+y)-\frac{x-y}{4}=62$.
2. " $(x+y)-(x-y)=\frac{2x}{3}$.

3. Clearing of fractions, $16x+16y-x+y=248.$

4. Uniting terms, $15x+17y=248.$

5. Uniting terms of (2), $2y=\frac{2x}{3}.$

6. Clearing of fractions, $6y=2x.$

7. Adding fifteen times (6) to twice (4), $124y=496.$

8. Dividing, $y=4.$

9. Substituting for y its value in (6), $2x=24.$

10. Dividing, $x=12.$

Therefore, 12 = the larger number, and 4 = the less.

Ex. (12.) Let x = A's money, y = B's money, and z = C's money.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+100=y+z.$

2. " " " $y+100=2(x+z).$

3. " " " $z+100=3(x+y).$

4. Adding twice (1) to (2), $300=y+4z.$

5. Adding three times (1) to (3), $400=6y+2z.$

6. Subtracting half (5) from thrice (4), $700=11z.$

7. Transposing and dividing, $z=63\frac{7}{11}.$

8. Substituting for z its value in (5), $400=6y+127\frac{3}{11}.$

9. Transposing, &c., $6y=272\frac{8}{11}.$

10. Dividing, $y=45\frac{5}{11}.$

11. Substituting for y and z their value in (1),

$x+100=45\frac{5}{11}+63\frac{7}{11}.$

12. Uniting terms, &c., $x=9\frac{1}{11}.$

Hence, first man's money, \$$9\frac{1}{11}$; the second, \$$45\frac{5}{11}$; the third, \$$63\frac{7}{11}$.

Ex. (13.) Let x, y and z = their respective ages.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+y+z=90.$

2. " " " $(x+z)-y=30.$

3. " " " $(x+y)-z=\frac{z}{4}.$

4. Subtracting (2) from (1), $2y=60.$

5. Dividing, $y=30.$

6. Subtracting (3) from (2), $2z-2y=30-\frac{z}{4}$.
7. Multiplying (6) by 4, $8z-8y=120-z$.
8. Transposing, &c., (7), $9z-8y=120$.
9. Substituting for y its value in (8), $9z-240=120$.
10. Transposing, $9z=360$.
11. Dividing, $z=40$
12. Substituting for y and z their values in (1), $x+30+40=90$.
13. Collecting terms, &c., $x=20$.

Hence A's age 20, B's 30, and C's 40 years.

Ex. (14). Let w, x, y, z, represent their estates respectively.

1. Then, by conditions, $w+x+y+z=14000$.
2. " " " $2w+3x+\frac{y}{2}+\frac{z}{5}=16000$.
3. " " " $w+2x+2y+\frac{2z}{5}=18000$.
4. " " " $\frac{w}{2}+\frac{x}{3}+\frac{y}{4}+\frac{z}{5}=4000$.
5. Subtracting ten times (2) from twenty times (3), $10x+35y+6z=200000$.
6. Subtracting ten times (2) from twenty times (1), $-10x+15y+18z=120000$.
7. Subtracting sixty times (4) from thirty times (3), $40x+45y=300000$.
8. Multiplying, (6) by 4, $-40x+60y+72z=480000$.
9. Adding (7) to (8), $105y+72z=780000$.
10. Adding (5) to (6), $50y+24z=320000$.
11. Subtracting (9) from three times (10), $45y=180000$
12. Dividing, $y=4000$.
13. Substituting for y its value in (10), $200000+24z=320000$.
14. Transposing, &c., $z=5000$.
15. Substituting for y its value in (7), $40x+180000=300000$.
16. Transposing, &c., $x=3000$.

17. Substituting for x, y, z, their values in (1), $w+3000+4000+5000=14000.$
18. Transposing, &c., $w=2000.$

Hence A's estate $2000, B's $3000, C's $4000, and D's $5000

Ex. (15.) Let the four numbers be represented by w, x, y and z, respectively.

1. Then, by conditions, $w+\frac{x}{2}=357$
2. “ “ “ $x+\frac{y}{3}=476$
3. “ “ “ $y+\frac{z}{4}=595.$
4. “ “ “ $\frac{w}{5}+z=714$
5. Clearing of fractions, $2w+x=714.$
6. “ “ “ $3x+y=1428.$
7. “ “ “ $4y+z=2380.$
8. “ “ “ $w+5z=3570.$
9. Subtracting (5) from twice (8), $-x+10z=6426.$
10. Adding (6) to three times (9), $y+30z=20706.$
11. Subtracting (7) from four times (10), $119z=80444.$
12. Dividing, $z=676.$
13. Substituting for z its value in (7), $4y+676=2380.$
14. Transposing, &c., $y=426.$
15. Substituting for y its value in (6), $3x+426=1428.$
16. Transposing, &c., $x=334.$
17. Substituting for x its value in (5), $2w+334=714.$
18. Transposing, &c., $w=190.$

Hence the four numbers are 190, 334, 426, and 676.

Ex. (16.) Let $x =$ the length of the field, and $y =$ its breadth.

1. Then, $x\times y=xy=$ the contents of it.
2. $\overline{x+5}\times\overline{y+4}=xy+5y+4x+20.$
3. By condition, $xy+240=xy+5y+4x+20.$
4. Transposing, &c., $5y+4x=220.$

5. Again, $\overline{x-4}\times\overline{y-5}=xy-4y-5x+20.$
6. Then, by conditions, $xy-210=xy-4y-5x+20$
7. Transposing, &c., $4y+5x=230.$
8. The (4), $5y+4x=220.$
9. Multiplying (7) by 5, $20y+25x=1150.$
10. Multiplying (8) by 4, $20y+16x=880.$
11. Subtracting (10) from (9), $9x=270$
12. Dividing, $x=30.$
13. Substituting x for its value in (8), $5y+120=220.$
14. Transposing, &c., $y=20.$

Therefore the length of the field is 30 rods, and its breadth 20 rods, and it contains 600 square rods.

Ex. (17.) Let $x =$ the price of wheat per bushel, in shillings, and $y =$ the price of the barley.

Then, $\frac{200}{x} =$ the number of bushels in the second offer.

1. Therefore, $12x=8y+56.$
2. And $\frac{200}{x}\times y=125.$
3. Therefore, $8y=5x.$
4. And $12x=5x+56.$
5. Transposing, $7x=56.$
6. And $x=8.$
7. Therefore, $y=5.$

The prices of wheat and barley per bushel were 8 and 5 shillings respectively.

Ex. (18.) Let $x =$ oxen, and $y =$ cows.

1. Conditions, $x+y=89.$
2. " $x-4-7=y-20.$
3. Uniting terms, $x-y=-9.$
4. Subtracting (3) from (1), $2y=98.$
5. Dividing. $y=49.$
6. Substituting for y its value in (1), $x+49=89.$
7. Transposing, &c., $x=40.$

There were 40 oxen and 49 cows.

Ex. (19.) Let x = A's turkeys, and y = B's turkeys.

1. Then, $x+5=y-5$.
2. And $x-15=\frac{3}{7}(y+15)$
3. Clearing of fractions, $7x-105=3y+45$.
4. Multiplying (1) by 7, &c., $7x+70=7y$.
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), &c., $4y=220$.
6 Dividing, $y=55$.
7. Substituting for y its value in (1), $x+5=55-5$.
8. Uniting terms, &c., $x=45$.

A had 45, and B 55 turkeys.

Ex. (20.) Let x = the larger, and y = the smaller number

1. 1st condition, $\frac{x}{3}+\frac{y}{4}=25$
2. 2d condition, $\frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{6}=6$.
3. Clearing of fractions, and multiplying by 3, $12x+9y=900$.
4. " " " " 2, $12x-8y=288$.
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), $17y=612$.
6. Dividing, $y=36$.
7. Substituting for y its value in (3), $12x+324=900$.
8. Dividing, $x=48$.

Hence the numbers are 48 and 36.

Ex. (21.) Let x = the numerator, and y = the denominator.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{x+5}{y}=2$.
2. And " " $\frac{x}{y+2}=\frac{1}{2}$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $x+5=2y$.
4. " " " $2x=y+2$.
5. Subtracting (4) from twice (3), $10=3y-2$.
6. Connecting terms, $12=3y$.
7. Transposing, &c., $y=4$.
8. Substituting for y its value in (3), $x+5=8$.
9. Reducing, $x=3$.

Hence the fraction is $\frac{3}{4}$.

Ex. (22.) Let $x =$ B's age, and $y =$ C's age.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{x+3}{2}=y-3.$
2. And " " $x-3=y+3.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $x+3=2y-6.$
4. Subtracting (2) from (3), $6=y-9.$
5. Transposing, &c., $y=15.$
6. Substituting for y its value in (2), $x-3=15+3.$
7. Transposing, &c., $x=21.$

Hence B's age 21, and C's age 15 years.

Ex. (23.) Let $x =$ first number, and $y =$ second number.

1. By first condition, $\frac{2x}{3}+\frac{3y}{4}= 15\frac{2}{3}.$
2. By second condition, $\frac{3x}{4}-\frac{y}{7}= 5\frac{11}{14}.$
3. Clearing of fractions, $8x+9y= 188.$
4. " " " $21x-4y= 162.$
5. Subtracting eight times (4) from twenty-one times (3), $221y=2652.$
6. Dividing, $y= 12.$
7. Substituting for y its value in (3), $8x+108= 188.$
8. Transposing, &c., $x= 10.$

Hence the numbers are 10 and 12.

Ex. (24.) Let $x =$ the larger part, and $y =$ the smaller part.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+y= 50.$
2. And " " $\frac{3x}{8}= \frac{2y}{3}.$
3. Clearing of fractions, &c., (2), $9x-16y= 0.$
4. Nine times (1), $9x+9y=450.$
5. Subtracting (3) from (4,, $25y=450.$
6. Dividing, $y= 18.$
7. Substituting for y its value in (1), $x+18= 50.$
8. Transposing, &c., $x= 32.$

Hence the larger is 32, and the smaller 18.

Ex. (25.) Let $y =$ the man's age, and $x =$ his wife's.

1. Then, by conditions, $x : y :: 3 : 4.$
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $4x = 3y.$
3. By conditions, $x+12 : y+12 :: 5 : 6.$
4. Multiplying extremes, &c., $6x+72 = 5y+60.$
5. Multiplying (4) by 2, $12x+144 = 10y+120$
6. Multiplying (2) by 3, $12x = 9y.$
7. Subtracting (6) from (5), $144 = y+120.$
8. Transposing, &c., $y = 24.$
9. Substituting for y its value in (2), $4x = 72.$
10. Dividing, $x = 18.$

Hence the man's age is 24, his wife's 18 years.

Ex. (26.) Let $x =$ the days he labored, and $y =$ the days he was absent.

1. By conditions, $x+y = 10.$
2. " " $12x-8y = 40.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 12, $12x+12y = 120.$
4. Subtracting (2) from (3), $20y = 80.$
5. Dividing, $y = 4.$
6. Substituting for y its value in (1), $x+4 = 10.$
7. Transposing, &c., $x = 6.$

Hence he labored 6 days, and was absent 4 days.

Ex. (27.) Let $x =$ the price of the chaise, and $y =$ the price of the horse.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+y = 208.$
2. " " " $\frac{4x}{7} = \frac{2y}{3}.$
3. Clearing of fractions, $12x = 14y.$
4. Multiplying (1) by 12, $12x+12y = 2496.$
5. Subtracting (3) from (4), $26y = 2496.$
6. Dividing, $y = 96.$
7. Substituting for y its value in (1), $x+96 = 208.$
8. Transposing, &c., $x = 112.$

Hence the chaise cost \$112, and the horse \$96

Ex. (28.) Let $2x$ = the sum A lost, and x = the sum B lost.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{240-2x}{3}=96-x.$
2. Clearing of fractions, $240-2x=288-3x$
3. Transposing, &c., $x=48.$
4. Multiplying, $2x-96.$

Hence A lost $96, and B lost $48.

Ex. (29.) Let x = the time A would finish the work.

As A and B would complete the work in 6 days, having already labored 4 days, it is evident that in one day they would do $\frac{1}{6}$ of the work.

And as B could finish it in 16 days, he would in one day do $\frac{1}{16}$ of the remaining labor.

Therefore, A would do $\frac{1}{6}-\frac{1}{16}=\frac{5}{48}$ of it in one day.

And . $\frac{5}{48}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : x days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{5x}{48}=1.$

Dividing, &c., $x=9\frac{3}{5}$ days.

Hence A would finish the work in $9\frac{3}{5}$ days.

Ex. (30.) Let x = the first kind of grain, $40-x$ = the other kind.

1. Then, by conditions, $60\times x+90(40-x)=40\times 80.$
2. Reducing terms, $60x+3600-90x=3200.$
3. And $30x=400.$
4. Dividing, $x=13\frac{1}{3}.$
5. And $40-13\frac{1}{3}=26\frac{2}{3}.$

Hence the first kind of grain was $13\frac{1}{3}$ bushels, and the second kind $26\frac{2}{3}$ bushels.

Ex. (31.) Let x = bushels of corn, and $170-x$ = bushels of barley.

1. Then, $30\times 30+70\times x+90(170-x)=200\times 80.$
2. Reducing, $900+70x+15300-90x=16000.$
3. Collecting terms, $20x=200.$
4. And $x=10.$

5. Substituting for x its value in the conditions, $170-10=160$.

Hence, 10 bushels of corn, and 160 of barley.

Ex. (32.) Let x = the oxen, and y = the cows.

1. By conditions, $\frac{x-6}{2}=y-8$.
2. " " $x-6-10=y-8+2$
3. Reducing, $x-16=y-6$.
4. Twice the (1), $x-6=2y-16$.
5. Subtracting (3) from (4), $10=y-10$.
6. Transposing, $y=20$, cows
7. Substituting for y its value in (3), $x-16=20-6$.
8. Transposing, &c., $x=30$, oxen

Hence there were 30 oxen and 20 cows.

Ex. (33.) Let x = the larger number, and y = the less.

1. By conditions, $x+y=15$.
2. " " $4x=6y$.
3. Multiplying (1) by 4, $4x+4y=60$.
4. Subtracting (2) from (3), $10y=60$.
5. Dividing, $y=6$.
6. Substituting for y its value in (1), $x+6=15$.
7. Transposing, $x=9$.

Hence the numbers are 9 and 6.

Ex. (34.) Let the times A, B and C would perform the work respectively be = x, y, z; and let w = the time they would all do it. Then, as A and B would together perform the work in 6 days, it is evident they would in one day perform $\frac{1}{6}$ of the labor, and, for the same reason, A and C would perform in one day $\frac{1}{8}$ of the work, and B and C, in 12 days, $\frac{1}{12}$ of it.

Therefore, $A+B=\frac{1}{6}$.
And $A+C=\frac{1}{8}$.
And $B+C=\frac{1}{12}$.
Therefore, $2A+2B+2C=\frac{3}{8}$.
And $A+B+C=\frac{3}{16}$.

Then, as B and C would do $\frac{1}{12}$ of the work in one day, and A, B and C $\frac{3}{16}$ of it, it is evident that A in one day would do $\frac{3}{16}-\frac{1}{12}=\frac{5}{48}$ of it.

Therefore, $\frac{5}{48}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : x days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{5x}{48}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $5x=48.$

Dividing, $x=9\frac{3}{5}$ days.

B in one day would do $\frac{3}{16}-\frac{1}{8}=\frac{1}{16}$ of it.

Therefore, $\frac{1}{16}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : y days.

Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{y}{16}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $y=16$ days.

C in one day would do $\frac{3}{16}-\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{48}$ of it.

Therefore, $\frac{1}{48}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : z days.

Multiplying extremes and means, $\frac{z}{48}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $z=48$ days.

As A, B and C do $\frac{3}{16}$ of the work in a day,

Therefore, $\frac{3}{16}$ work : 1 work : : 1 day : w days.

Multiplying extremes and means, $\frac{3w}{16}=1.$

Clearing of fractions, $3w=16.$

Dividing, $w=5\frac{1}{3}$ days.

Hence, A would do the work in $9\frac{3}{5}$ days, B in 16 days, C in 48 days; A, B and C together, in $5\frac{1}{3}$ days.

Ex. (35.) Let the four shares be represented respectively by w, x, y, z.

1. Conditions, $w=\frac{x+y+z}{2}.$

2. " $x=\frac{w+y+z}{3}.$

3. " $y=\frac{w+x+z}{4}.$

4. " $w=z+14$

5. Clearing of fractions, $2w=x+y+z.$
6. " " " $3x=w+y+z.$
7. " " " $4y=w+x+z.$
8. (4.) $w=z+14.$
9. Subtracting (5) from (6), $3w=4x.$
10. Subtracting (8) from (7), $4y=x+2w-14$
11. Subtracting (4) from (5), $w=x+y-14.$
12. Multiplying (11) by 4, and transposing,
$$4x+4y=56+4w.$$
13. Transposing (10), $-x+4y=-14+2w.$
14. Subtracting (13) from (12), $5x=70+2w.$
15. Multiplying (14) by 4, $20x=280+8w.$
16. Multiplying (9) by 5, $20x=15w.$
17. Subtracting (16) from (15), $=280-7w.$
18. Transposing, $7w=280.$
19. And $w=40.$
20. Substituting for w its value in (9), $4x=120.$
21. Dividing, $x=30.$
22. Substituting for w and x their value in (11),
$$40=30+y-14.$$
23. Transposing, &c., $y=24.$
24. Substituting for w its value in (8), $40=z+14.$
25. Transposing, &c., $z=26.$
26. Adding the values of w, x, y, z,
$$40+30+24+26=120.$$

Hence the whole sum is \$120; oldest son's share, \$40; second son's, \$30; third son's, \$24; youngest son's, \$26.

NOTE. — In solving the foregoing problems, the pupil should perform each one by eliminating the unknown terms not only by addition and subtraction, but also by comparison and substitution. By so doing he will obtain more knowledge of solving equations than by any other means.

NEGATIVE QUANTITIES.

ART. 153. (p. 106.)

Ex. (8.) Let $\frac{x}{y}=$ the fraction.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{x+2}{y}=\frac{1}{4}$.
2. And, " " $\frac{x}{y+2}=\frac{1}{2}$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $4x+8=y$.
4. " " " $2x=y+2$.
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), $2x+8=-2$.
6. Transposing, $2x=-10$.
7. Dividing, $x=-5$.
8. Substituting for x its value in (3), $-20+8=y$.
9. Transposing, $y=-12$.
10. Hence the fraction is $\frac{-5}{-12}$.

Ex. (9.) Let $\frac{x}{y}=$ the fraction.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{x+7}{y}=0$.
2. And " " $\frac{x}{y+2}=\frac{1}{0}$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $x+7=0$.
4. " " " $0=y+2$.
5. Transposing (3), $x=-7$.
6. Transposing (4), $y=-2$.
7. Hence the fraction is $\frac{-7}{-2}$.

Ex. (10.) Let $\frac{x}{y}=$ the fraction.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{x+4}{y}=0$.
2. And " " $\frac{x}{y-10}=1$.

3. Clearing of fractions, $x+4=0$.
4. " " " $x=y-10$.
5. Transposing (3), $x=-4$.
6. Substituting for x in the (4) its value in the (5),
$-4=y-10$
7. Transposing, $y=6$.
8. Hence the fraction is $\frac{-4}{6}$.

THEOREMS.

Art. 157. (p. 114.)

Ex. (4.) *Ans.* $9a^2b^2+6abm+m^2$.
(5.) *Ans.* $25y^2+40xy+16x^2$.
(6.) *Ans.* $4m^2+12mn+9n^2$.
(7.) *Ans.* $49d^2+28de+4e^2$.
(8.) *Ans.* $4n^2+12nw+9w^2$.

Ex. (9.) *Ans.* $25a^4+20a^2b+4b^2$
(10.) *Ans.* $1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{16}$.
(11.) *Ans.* $9+\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{64}$.
(12.) *Ans.* $4+2+\frac{1}{4}$.

Art. 159. (p. 115.)

Ex. (2.) *Ans.* $9a^2-12ab+4b^2$.
(3.) *Ans.* $25m^2-10mn+n^2$.
(4.) *Ans.* $16a^2b^2-8abx+x^2$.

Ex. (5.) *Ans.* $9a^4-6a^2b^3+b^6$
(6.) *Ans.* $x^8-2x^4y^2+y^4$.

EVOLUTION.

Art. 183. (p. 129.)

Ex. (6.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & x^4-2x^3+3x^2-2x+1\;(\,x^2-x+1. \\
 & x^4 \\
\hline
2x^2-x\;) & -2x^3+3x^2 \\
 & -2x^3+\;x^2 \\
\hline
2x^2-2x+1\;) & 2x^2-2x+1 \\
 & 2x^2-2x+1 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. (7.) $x^6-2x^5+x^4+2x^3-2x^2+1\ (\ x^3-x^2+1.$

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^6 \\
\hline
2x^3-x^2\ )\ -2x^5+x^4 \\
\qquad\qquad -2x^5+x^4 \\
\hline
2x^3-2x^2+1\ )\ 2x^3-2x^2+1 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad 2x^3-2x^2+1 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. (8.) $a^4+4a^3b+10a^2b^2+12ab^3+9b^4\ (\ a^2+2ab+3b^2.$

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^4 \\
\hline
2a^2+2ab\ )\ 4a^3b+10a^2b^2 \\
\qquad\qquad 4a^3b+\ 4a^2b^2 \\
\hline
2a^2+4ab+3b^2\ )\ 6a^2b^2+12ab^3+9b^4 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad 6a^2b^2+12ab^3+9b^4 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.) $a^4-2a^3+2a^2-a+\frac{1}{4}\ (\ a^2-a+\frac{1}{2}.$

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^4 \\
\hline
2a^2-a\ )\ -2a^3+2a^2 \\
\qquad\qquad -2a^3+\ a^2 \\
\hline
2a^2-2a+\frac{1}{2}\ )\ a^2-a+\frac{1}{4} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad a^2-a+\frac{1}{4} \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. (10.) $4a^2x^4-12a^3x^3+13a^4x^2-6a^5x+a^6\ (\ 2ax^2-3a^2x+a^3$

$$\begin{array}{l}
4a^2x^4 \\
\hline
4ax^2-3a^2x\ )\ -12a^3x^3+13a^4x^2 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad -12a^3x^3+\ 9a^4x^2 \\
\hline
4ax^2-6a^2x+a^3\ )\ 4a^4x^2-6a^5x+a^6 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad 4a^4x^2-6a^5x+a^6 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. (11.) $\frac{a^2}{b^2}-\frac{4ab}{3bc}+\frac{4b^2}{9c^2}\left(\frac{a}{b}-\frac{2b}{3c}.\right.$

$$\begin{array}{l}
\frac{a^2}{b^2} \\
\hline
\left.\frac{2a}{b}-\frac{2b}{3c}\right)-\frac{4ab}{3bc}+\frac{4b^2}{9c^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad -\frac{4ab}{3bc}+\frac{4b^2}{9c^2} \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

BY DETACHED COEFFICIENTS.

ART. 183. (p. 130.)

Ex. (4.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 4-16+24-16+4\,(\,2-4+2. \\
 & \underline{4} \\
4-4\,) & -16+24 \\
 & \underline{-16+16} \\
4-8+2\,) & 8-16+4 \\
 & \underline{8-16+4}
\end{array}$$

Hence $2a^2-4a+2$. *Ans.*

Ex. (5.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 4+0+0+0-12-12+0+0+9+18+9 \\
 & \underline{4} \qquad (\,2+0+0+0-3-3. \\
4+0+0+0-3\,) & +0+0+0-12-12+0+0+9 \\
 & \underline{+0+0+0-12-\ 0+0+0+9} \\
4+0+0+0-6-3\,) & -12+0+0+0+18+9 \\
 & \underline{-12+0+0+0+18+9}
\end{array}$$

Hence $2+0+0+0-3-3=2x^5+0x^4+0x^3+0x^2-3x-3=2x^5-3x-3$. *Ans.*

Ex. (6.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 16+24+89+60+100\,(\,4+3+10= \\
 & \underline{16} \qquad 4x^2+3x+10. \\
8+3\,) & 24+89 \\
 & \underline{24+\ 9} \\
8+6+10\,) & 80+60+100 \\
 & \underline{80+60+100}
\end{array}$$

Ans.

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 9-12+10-28+17-8+16\,(\,3-2+1-4= \\
 & \underline{9} \qquad 3x^3-2x^2+x-4. \\
6-2\,) & -12+10 \\
 & \underline{-12+\ 4} \\
6-4+1\,) & 6-28+17 \\
 & \underline{6-\ 4+\ 1} \\
6-4+2-4\,) & -24+16-8+16 \\
 & \underline{-24+16-8+16}
\end{array}$$

Ans.

Ex. (8.) $1+2-1-\frac{2}{1}+\frac{1}{1^2}\Big(1+1-\frac{1}{1}=m+1-\frac{1}{m}$. *Ans.*

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 1 \\ \hline
2+1\,) & 2-1 \\
 & 2+1 \\ \hline
2+2-\frac{1}{1}\,) & -2-\frac{2}{1}+\frac{1}{1^2} \\
 & -2-\frac{2}{1}+\frac{1}{1^2} \\ \hline
\end{array}$$

CUBE ROOT.

ART. **186.** (p. 134.)

Ex. (4.) $x^3+9x^2+27x+27\ (\ x+3$

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & x^3 \\ \hline
3x^2+9x+9\,) & 9x^2+27x+27 \\
 & 9x^2+27x+27 \\ \hline
\end{array}$$

The divisor is obtained in the following manner.

$$3(x)^2+3(3\times x)+(3)^2=3x^2+9x+9.$$

Ex. (5.) $1-6y+12y^2-8y^3\ (\ 1-2y.$

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 1 \\ \hline
3-6y+4y^2\,) & -6y+12y^2-8y^3 \\
 & -6y+12y^2-8y^3 \\ \hline
\end{array}$$

The divisor, $3(1)^2+3(1\times-2y)+(-2y)^2=3-6y+4y^2$.

Ex. (6.) $a^6-6a^5+40a^3-96a-64\ (\ a^2-2a-4.$

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & a^6 \\ \hline
3a^4-6a^3+4a^2\,) & -6a^5+40a^3+96a \\
 & -6a^5+12a^4-\ 8a^3 \\ \hline
3a^4-12a^3+24a+16\,) & -12a^4+48x^3-96a-64 \\
 & -12a^4+48x^3-96a-64 \\ \hline
\end{array}$$

First divisor, $3(a^2)+3(a^2\times-2a)+(-2a)^2=3a^4+6a^3+4a^2$.

Second divisor, $3(a^2-2a)^2+(3(a^2-2a)-4)+(-4)^2=3a^4-12a^3+24a+16$.

Ex. (7.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3+3a^2c+6abc+3b^2c+3ac^2+3bc^2+c^3 \quad (a+b+c. \\
 & a^3 \\
\hline
3a^2+3ab+b^2\ ) & 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
 & 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
\hline
3a^2+6ab+3b^2+3ac+3bc+c^2) & 3a^2c+6abc+3b^2c+3ac^2+3bc^2+c^3 \\
 & 3a^2c+6abc+3b^2c+3ac^2+3bc^2+c^3 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

First divisor, $3(a)^2+3(a\times b)+(b)^2=3a^2+3ab+b^2$.

Second divisor, $3(a+b)^2+3(a+b)c+(c)^2=3a^2+6ab+3b^2+3ac+3bc+c^2$.

BY DETACHED COEFFICIENTS. (p. 135.)

Ex. (3.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 1+8+24+32+16\ (1+4+4=x^2+4x+4. \\
 & 1 \\
\hline
2+4\ ) & 8+24 \\
 & 8+16 \\
\hline
2+8+4\ ) & 8+32+16 \\
 & 8+32+16 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 1+4+4\ (1+2=x+2. \quad \textit{Ans.} \\
 & 1 \\
\hline
2+2\ ) & 4+4 \\
 & 4+4 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

In this question we extract the square root of the square root.

Ex. (4.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 1+0+0+3+0+0+3-1\ (1+0+0-1= \\
 & 1 \qquad\qquad x^3+0x^2+0x-y= \\
\hline
3+0+0+3+1\ ) & 0+0+3+0+0+3-1 \qquad x^3-y. \\
 & 0+0+3+0+0+3-1 \\
\end{array}$$

ART. 188. (p. 138.)

Ex. (4.)

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & m^6-6m^5+40m^3-96m-64\ (m^2-2m-4. \\
 & m^6 \\
\hline
3m^4\ ) & -6m^5 \\
\hline
 & m^6-6m^5+12m^4-8m^3 \\
\hline
3m^4\ ) & -12m^4-48m^3-96m-64 \\
\hline
 & m^6-6m^5+40m^3-96m-64 \\
\end{array}$$

Ex (5.) $32x^5-80x^4+80x^3-40x^2+10x-1 \;(\; 2x-1.$

$$\begin{array}{l} 32x^5 \\ \hline 80x^4\;)\;-80x^4 \\ \hline 32x^5-80x^4+80x^3-40x^2+10x-1. \end{array}$$

SURDS, OR RADICAL QUANTITIES.

Art. 191. (p. 139.)

Ex. (4.) $3a^2\times3a^2=9a^4$; whence $\sqrt{9a^4}$.

(5.) $\frac{x^2}{3}\times\frac{x^2}{3}\times\frac{x^2}{3}=\frac{x^6}{27}$; whence $\sqrt[3]{\frac{x^6}{27}}$.

(6.) $x^3\times x^3\times x^3\times x^3\times x^3=x^{15}$; whence $\sqrt[5]{x^{15}}$.

(7.) $\frac{x^2}{x-y}\times\frac{x^2}{x-y}\times\frac{x^2}{x-y}\times\frac{x^2}{x-y}=\frac{x^8}{(x-y)^4}$; whence $\left(\frac{x^8}{(x-y)^4}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

(8.) $(x-y^2)(x-y^2)=(x-y^2)^2$; whence $(\,(x-y^2)^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Art. 192. (p. 140.)

Ex. (12.) $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{a}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{3}}\times\sqrt{a}=\sqrt{\frac{a}{9}}$.

(13.) $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[4]{b^2}=\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{2}}\times\sqrt[4]{b^2}=\sqrt[4]{\frac{b^2}{16}}$.

(14.) $3^n\times\sqrt[n]{m}=\sqrt[n]{3^nm}$.

(16.) $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2x}{3}\times\frac{2x}{3}\times\frac{2x}{3}}\times\sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{4x^2}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{72x^3}{108x^2}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{2x}{3}}$.

Art. 194. (p. 141.)

Ex. (2.) Here $\frac{1}{3}\div\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{6}{1}=2$, the first index.
And $\frac{1}{2}\div\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{1}=3$, the second index.

Therefore, $3^{\frac{1}{3}}=\sqrt[6]{3^2}$, or $\sqrt[6]{9}$, and $5^{\frac{1}{2}}=\sqrt[6]{5^3}=\sqrt[6]{125}$.

Ex. (3.) Here $\frac{2}{1}\div\frac{1}{4}=8$, the first index.
And $\frac{1}{2}\div\frac{1}{4}=2$, the second index.
Therefore $a^2=\sqrt[4]{a^8}$, and $a^{\frac{1}{2}}=\sqrt[4]{a^2}$.

Ex. (4.) Here $\frac{1}{2}\div\frac{1}{8}=4$, the first index.
And $\frac{3}{4}\div\frac{1}{8}=6$, the second index.
Therefore $3a^{\frac{1}{2}}=3\sqrt[8]{a^4}$, and $2a^{\frac{3}{4}}=2\sqrt[8]{a^6}$.

Ex. (5.) Here $\frac{1}{4}\div\frac{1}{12}=3$.
And $\frac{1}{3}\div\frac{1}{12}=4$.
Whence $5x^{\frac{1}{4}}=5\sqrt[12]{x^3}$, and $6y^{\frac{1}{3}}=6\sqrt[12]{y^4}$.

ART. 195. (p. 142.)

Ex. (3.) $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{2}=\frac{4}{6}$ and $\frac{3}{6}$.
Hence $2^{\frac{2}{3}}=2^{\frac{4}{6}}=(2^4)^{\frac{1}{6}}=16^{\frac{1}{6}}=\sqrt[6]{16}$.
And $3^{\frac{1}{2}}=3^{\frac{3}{6}}=(3^3)^{\frac{1}{6}}=(27)^{\frac{1}{6}}=\sqrt[6]{27}$.

Ex. (4.) $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}=\frac{2}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.
Hence $a^{\frac{1}{2}}=a^{\frac{2}{4}}=\sqrt[4]{a^2}$.
And $b^{\frac{1}{4}}=(b)^{\frac{1}{4}}=\sqrt[4]{b}$.

Ex. (5.) $\frac{1}{m}$ and $\frac{1}{n}=\frac{n}{mn}$ and $\frac{m}{mn}$.
Therefore $x^{\frac{1}{m}}=(x^n)^{\frac{1}{mn}}=\sqrt[mn]{x^n}$.
And $y^{\frac{1}{n}}=(y^m)^{\frac{1}{mn}}=\sqrt[mn]{y^m}$.

ART. 196. (p. 143.)

Ex. (3.) $\sqrt{75}=\sqrt{25}\times\sqrt{3}=5\sqrt{3}$.
(4.) $\sqrt[4]{80}=\sqrt[4]{16}\times\sqrt[4]{5}=2\sqrt[4]{5}$.
(6.) $\sqrt[3]{54a^5x^4}=\sqrt[3]{27a^3x^3}\times\sqrt[3]{2a^2x}=3ax\sqrt[3]{2a^2x}$.

ART. 198. (p. 144.)

Ex. (3.) $2\sqrt[3]{40}=\sqrt[3]{2\times2\times2\times40}=\sqrt[3]{320}=\sqrt[3]{64\times5}=4\sqrt[3]{5}$

ART. 199. (p. 144.)

Ex. (3., $\sqrt{\frac{2}{7}}=\sqrt{\frac{2}{7}\times\frac{7}{7}}=\sqrt{\frac{14}{49}}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{49}\times\frac{14}{1}}=\frac{1}{7}\sqrt{14}$.

(4.) $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}\times\frac{25}{25}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{50}{125}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{125}\times\frac{50}{1}}=\frac{1}{5}\sqrt[3]{50}$.

(5.) $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{2}}=\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{8}}=\sqrt[4]{\frac{8}{16}}=\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{16}\times\frac{8}{1}}=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[4]{8}$.

EXAMPLES TO EXERCISE THE FOREGOING RULES.

Ex. (1.) $\sqrt{125}=\sqrt{25\times5}=5\sqrt{5}$.

(2.) $\sqrt{80a^2x^3}=\sqrt{16a^2x^2}\times\sqrt{5x}=4ax\sqrt{5x}$.

(3.) $\sqrt[3]{189a^4b^3c^2}=\sqrt[3]{27a^3b^3}\times\sqrt[3]{7ac^2}=3ab\sqrt[3]{7ac^2}$.

(4.) $7\sqrt{80}=\sqrt{3920}=\sqrt{784}\times\sqrt{5}=28\sqrt{5}$.

(5.) $\frac{3}{7}\sqrt{\frac{4}{5}}=\sqrt{\frac{36}{245}}=\sqrt{\frac{36}{245}\times\frac{5}{5}}=\sqrt{\frac{180}{1225}}=\sqrt{\frac{36}{1225}\times\frac{5}{1}}$
$=\frac{6}{35}\sqrt{5}$.

(6.) $\frac{3}{11}\sqrt{\frac{4}{7}}=\sqrt{\frac{36}{847}\times\frac{7}{7}}=\sqrt{\frac{252}{5929}}=\sqrt{\frac{36}{5929}\times\frac{7}{1}}=\frac{6}{77}\sqrt{7}$.

(7.) $\sqrt{96a^2x^3}=\sqrt{16a^2x^2}\times\sqrt{6x}=4ax\sqrt{6x}$.

(8.) $\frac{3}{7}\sqrt[3]{56x^4+64y^3}=\frac{3}{7}\sqrt[3]{8\times(7x^4+8y^3)}=\frac{6}{7}\sqrt[3]{7x^4+8y^3}$.

ADDITION OF SURD QUANTITIES.

ART. 200. (p. 146.)

Ex. (7.) Required the sum of $\sqrt{27}$ and $\sqrt{48}$.

First $\sqrt{27}=\sqrt{9\times3}=3\sqrt{3}$.

And $\sqrt{48}=\sqrt{16\times3}=4\sqrt{3}$.

Then $3\sqrt{3}+4\sqrt{3}=7\sqrt{3}$.

Ex. (8.) Required the sum of $\sqrt{50}$ and $\sqrt{72}$.

First $\sqrt{50}=\sqrt{25\times2}=5\sqrt{2}$.

And $\sqrt{72}=\sqrt{36\times2}=6\sqrt{2}$.

Then $5\sqrt{2}+6\sqrt{2}=11\sqrt{2}$.

Ex. (9.) Find the sum of $\sqrt{180}$ and $\sqrt{405}$.

First $\sqrt{180}=\sqrt{36\times5}=6\sqrt{5}$.

And $\sqrt{405}=\sqrt{81\times5}=9\sqrt{5}$.

Then $6\sqrt{5}+9\sqrt{5}=15\sqrt{5}$.

Ex. (10.) Find the sum of $\sqrt[3]{40}$ and $\sqrt[3]{135}$.

First $\sqrt[3]{40}=\sqrt[3]{8\times5}=2\sqrt[3]{5}$.

And $\sqrt[3]{135}=\sqrt[3]{27\times5}=3\sqrt[3]{5}$.

Then $2\sqrt[3]{5}+3\sqrt[3]{5}=5\sqrt[3]{5}$.

Ex. (11.) Find the sum of $4\sqrt[3]{54}$ and $5\sqrt[3]{128}$.

First

$4\sqrt[3]{54}=\sqrt[3]{4\times4\times4\times54}=\sqrt[3]{3456}=\sqrt[3]{1728\times2}=12\sqrt[3]{2}$

And

$5\sqrt[3]{128}=\sqrt[3]{5\times5\times5\times128}=\sqrt[3]{16000}=\sqrt[3]{8000\times2}=20\sqrt[3]{2}$.

Then $12\sqrt[3]{2}+20\sqrt[3]{2}=32\sqrt[3]{2}$.

Ex. (12.) Find the sum of $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}}$ and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{32}}$.

First $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{2}{2}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{8}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{8}\times\frac{2}{1}}=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{2}$.

And $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{32}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{32}\times\frac{2}{2}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{64}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{64}\times\frac{2}{1}}=\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[3]{2}$.

Then $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{2}+\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[3]{2}=\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{2}$.

Ex. (13.) Required the sum of $3\sqrt{a^2b}$ and $5\sqrt{16a^4b}$.

First $3\sqrt{a^2b}=3a\sqrt{b}$.

And $5\sqrt{16a^4b}=20a^2\sqrt{b}$.

Then $3a\sqrt{b}+20a^2\sqrt{b}=(3a+20a^2)\sqrt{b}$.

SUBTRACTION OF SURD QUANTITIES.

Art. 201. (p. 146.)

Ex. (3.) Required the difference between $2\sqrt{50}$ and $\sqrt{18}$.

First $2\sqrt{50}=\sqrt{2\times2\times50}=\sqrt{200}=\sqrt{100\times2}=10\sqrt{2}$.

And $\sqrt{18}=\sqrt{9\times2}=3\sqrt{2}$.

Then $10\sqrt{2}-3\sqrt{2}=7\sqrt{2}$

Ex. (4.) What is the difference between $2\sqrt[3]{320}$ and $3\sqrt[3]{40}$?

First

$$2\sqrt[3]{320}=\sqrt[3]{2\times2\times2\times320}=\sqrt[3]{2560}=\sqrt[3]{512\times5}=8\sqrt[3]{5}.$$

And $3\sqrt[3]{40}=\sqrt[3]{3\times3\times3\times40}=\sqrt[3]{1080}=\sqrt[3]{216\times5}=6\sqrt[3]{5}.$

Then $8\sqrt[3]{5}-6\sqrt[3]{5}=2\sqrt[3]{5}$

Ex. (5.) Required the difference between $\sqrt{75}$ and $\sqrt{48}$.

First $\sqrt{75}=\sqrt{25\times3}=5\sqrt{3}.$

And $\sqrt{48}=\sqrt{16\times3}=4\sqrt{3}.$

Then $5\sqrt{3}-4\sqrt{3}=\sqrt{3}.$

Ex. (6.) Required the difference of $\sqrt[3]{256}$ and $\sqrt[3]{32}$.

First $\sqrt[3]{256}=\sqrt[3]{64\times4}=4\sqrt[3]{4}.$

And $\sqrt[3]{32}=\sqrt[3]{8\times4}=2\sqrt[3]{4}.$

Then $4\sqrt[3]{4}-2\sqrt[3]{4}=2\sqrt[3]{4}.$

Ex. (7.) Required the difference of $\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{4}}$ and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{9}}$.

First $\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{4}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{2}{2}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{6}{8}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{8}\times\frac{6}{1}}=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{6}.$

And $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{9}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{9}\times\frac{3}{3}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{6}{27}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{27}\times\frac{6}{1}}=\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{6}.$

Then $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{6}-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{6}=\frac{1}{6}\sqrt[3]{6}.$

Ex. (8.) Required the difference of $\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{5}}$ and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{25}{9}}$.

First $\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{5}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{5}\times\frac{25}{25}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{75}{125}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{125}\times\frac{75}{1}}=\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{75}$

And $\sqrt[3]{\frac{25}{9}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{25}{9}\times\frac{3}{3}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{75}{27}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{27}\times\frac{75}{1}}=\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{75}.$

Then $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{75}-\frac{1}{5}\sqrt[3]{75}=\frac{2}{15}\sqrt{75}.$

Ex. (9.) Find the difference of $\frac{3}{7}\sqrt[3]{a^3b}$ and $\frac{2}{5}\sqrt[3]{a^6b}$.

First $\frac{3}{7}\sqrt[3]{a^3b}=\dfrac{3a}{7}\sqrt[3]{b}.$

And $\frac{2}{5}\sqrt[3]{a^6b}=\dfrac{2a^2}{5}\sqrt[3]{b}.$

Then $\dfrac{3a}{7}\sqrt[3]{b}-\dfrac{2a^2}{5}\sqrt[3]{b}=\left(\dfrac{15a}{35}-\dfrac{14a^2}{35}\right)\sqrt[3]{b}.$

Ex. (10.) From $\sqrt{4ax^2}$ take $3x\sqrt{9a}$.

First $\sqrt{4ax^2}=\sqrt{4x^2\times a}=2x\sqrt{a}$.

And $3x\sqrt{9a}=\sqrt{3x\times 3x\times 9a}=\sqrt{81x^2a}=9x\sqrt{a}$.

Then $2x\sqrt{a}-9x\sqrt{a}=-7x\sqrt{a}$.

MULTIPLICATION OF SURDS.

Art. **204.** (p. 148.)

Ex. (5.) Multiply $4\sqrt{12}$

By $3\sqrt{2}$

$12\sqrt{24}=12\sqrt{4\times 6}=24\sqrt{6}$.

Ex. (6.) Multiply $3\sqrt{2}$

By $2\sqrt{8}$

$6\sqrt{16}=24$.

Ex. (7.) Multiply $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{4}$

By $\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{12}$

$\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[3]{48}=\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[3]{8\times 6}=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{6}$.

Ex. (8.) Multiply $\frac{5}{3}\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}}$

By $\frac{9}{10}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$

$\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{\frac{9}{40}}=\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{\frac{9}{4}\times\frac{1}{10}}=\frac{3}{2}\times\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{10}}=\frac{9}{4}\sqrt{\frac{1}{10}}$

Ex. (9.) Multiply $7\sqrt[3]{18}$

By $5\sqrt[3]{4}$

$35\sqrt[3]{72}=35\sqrt[3]{8\times 9}=70\sqrt[3]{9}$.

Ex. (10.) Multiply $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[3]{6}$

By $\frac{2}{15}\sqrt[3]{17}$

$\frac{1}{30}\sqrt[3]{102}$.

Ex. (11.) Multiply $2a^{\frac{2}{3}}$

By $a^{\frac{4}{3}}$

$2a^2$.

Ex. (12.) Multiply $(a+b)^{\frac{1}{3}}$

By $(a+b)^{\frac{3}{4}}$

$$\begin{array}{l} (a+b)^{\frac{1}{3}}=(a+b)^{\frac{4}{12}} \\ \underline{(a+b)^{\frac{3}{4}}=(a+b)^{\frac{9}{12}}} \\ \qquad\qquad (a+b)^{\frac{13}{12}}=\sqrt[12]{(a+b)^{13}}. \end{array}$$

Ex. (15.) Multiply $\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}+\sqrt{c}$ by $\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}-\sqrt{c}$

$$\begin{array}{lllll} & \sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}+\sqrt{c} & & & \\ & \underline{\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}-\sqrt{c}} & & & \\ a & +\sqrt{ab} & & +\sqrt{ac} & \\ & \sqrt{ab} & +b & & +\sqrt{bc} \\ & & & -\sqrt{ac} & -\sqrt{bc}-c \\ \hline a & & +b & & -c+2\sqrt{ab}. \end{array}$$

NOTE. — Similar quantities are multiplied by adding their exponents. See ART. 82.

DIVISION OF SURD QUANTITIES.

ART. **205.** (p. 150.)

Ex. (5.) $\dfrac{6\sqrt{54}}{3\sqrt{2}}=2\sqrt{27}=2\sqrt{9}\times3=6\sqrt{3}.$

Ex. (6.) $\dfrac{4\sqrt[3]{72}}{2\sqrt[3]{18}}=2\sqrt[3]{4}$

(7.) $\dfrac{4\sqrt{50}}{2\sqrt{5}}=2\sqrt{10}.$

Ex. (8.) $\dfrac{6\sqrt[3]{100}}{3\sqrt[3]{5}}=2\sqrt[3]{20}.$

(9.) $\dfrac{\sqrt{20}+\sqrt{12}}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}=\sqrt{4}=2.$

Ex. (10.) $\dfrac{32\frac{2}{5}\sqrt{a}}{13\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{b}}=\dfrac{\frac{162}{5}a^{\frac{3}{6}}}{\frac{55}{4}b^{\frac{2}{6}}}=\frac{648}{275}\left(\dfrac{a^3}{b^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}.$

TO INVOLVE A SURD QUANTITY.

ART. **207.** (p. 152.)

Ex. (3. Required the square of $3\sqrt[3]{3}.$

$(3\sqrt[3]{3})^2=9\sqrt[3]{9}$

Ex. (4.) Required the cube of $17\sqrt{21}$.

$$(17\sqrt{21})^3=4913\sqrt{9261}=4913\sqrt{441}\times 21=103173\sqrt{21}.$$

Ex. (5.) What is the fourth power of $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{6}$?

$$(\tfrac{1}{6}\sqrt{6})^4=\tfrac{1}{1296}\sqrt{1296}=\tfrac{36}{1296}=\tfrac{1}{36}.$$

Ex. (6.) Required the cube of $\sqrt{3}$.

$$(\sqrt{3})^3=\sqrt{27}=\sqrt{9\times 3}=3\sqrt{3}.$$

Ex. (7.) Required the third power of $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$.

$$(\tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3})^3=\tfrac{1}{27}\sqrt{27}=\tfrac{1}{27}\sqrt{9\times 3}=\tfrac{1}{9}\sqrt{3}.$$

Ex. (8.) Required the fourth power of $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}$.

$$(\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{2})^4=\tfrac{1}{16}\sqrt{16}=\tfrac{4}{16}=\tfrac{1}{4}.$$

Ex. (9.) What is the mth power of $a^{\frac{1}{n}}$?

$$(a^{\frac{1}{n}})^m=a^{\frac{1}{n}\times m}=a^{\frac{m}{n}}.$$

Ex. (10.) Required the square of $2+\sqrt{3}$.

$$(2+\sqrt{3})^2=4+4\sqrt{3}+3=7+4\sqrt{3}.$$

Ex. (11.) What is the $\frac{r}{s}$th power of $a^{\frac{p}{q}}$?

$$(a^{\frac{p}{q}})^{\frac{r}{s}}=a^{\frac{p}{q}\times\frac{r}{s}}=a^{\frac{pr}{qs}}.$$

ART. 210. (p. 156.)

Ex. (1.) Find a multiplier that shall make $\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}$ rational

$$\begin{array}{l}
\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2} \\
\underline{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}} \\
5-\sqrt{10} \\
\underline{\quad +\sqrt{10}-2} \\
5-2=3.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (2.) Find a multiplier that shall make $\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{6}$ rational.

$$\begin{array}{l}
\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{6} \\
\underline{\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{6}} \\
7+\sqrt{42} \\
\underline{\quad -\sqrt{42}-6} \\
7-6=1.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (3.) Find a multiplier that shall make $\sqrt{10}-\sqrt{2}$ rational.

$$\begin{array}{l}
\sqrt{10}-\sqrt{2} \\
\underline{\sqrt{10}+\sqrt{2}\quad} \\
\quad 10-\sqrt{20} \\
\qquad\ +\sqrt{20}-2 \\
\hline
10-2=8.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (4.) Find a multiplier that shall make $\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}+\sqrt{c}$ rational.

$$\begin{array}{l}
\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}+\sqrt{c} \\
\underline{\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{b}-\sqrt{c}\quad} \\
a+\sqrt{ab}+\sqrt{ac} \\
\quad -\sqrt{ab}-b-\sqrt{bc} \\
\qquad\qquad -\sqrt{ac}-\sqrt{bc}-c \\
\hline
a-b-c-2\sqrt{bc} \\
\underline{a-b-c+2\sqrt{bc}\quad} \\
a^2-ab-ac-2a\sqrt{bc} \\
\quad -ab+b^2+bc+2b\sqrt{bc} \\
\quad -ac+bc+c^2+2c\sqrt{bc} \\
\qquad 2a\sqrt{bc}-2b\sqrt{bc}-2c\sqrt{bc}-4bc \\
\hline
a^2-2ab-2ac-2bc+b^2+c^2.
\end{array}$$

Ex. (5.) Find a multiplier that shall make $\sqrt[4]{3}-\sqrt[4]{1}$ rational.

$$\begin{array}{l}
\sqrt[4]{3}-\sqrt[4]{1} \\
\underline{\sqrt[4]{3}+\sqrt[4]{1}\quad} \\
\sqrt{3}-\sqrt[4]{3} \\
\qquad +\sqrt[4]{3}-\sqrt{1} \\
\hline
\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{1} \\
\underline{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{1}\quad} \\
\quad 3-\sqrt{3} \\
\qquad +\sqrt{3}-1 \\
\hline
3-1=2.
\end{array}$$

ART. 211. (p. 158.)

Ex. (7.) Reduce $\frac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}$ to a fraction that shall have a rational denominator.

$$\frac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}\times\frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}=\frac{\sqrt{35}-\sqrt{21}}{5-3}=\frac{\sqrt{35}-\sqrt{21}}{2}$$

Ex. (8.) Reduce $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3-\sqrt{1}}$ to an equivalent fraction having a rational denominator.

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3-\sqrt{1}}\times\frac{3+\sqrt{1}}{3+\sqrt{1}}=\frac{3\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{3}}{9-1}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

Ex. (9.) Reduce the fraction $\frac{5}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}}$ to an equivalent fraction having a rational denominator.

$$\frac{5}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}}\times\frac{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}}=\frac{5\sqrt{5}+5\sqrt{2}}{5-2}=\frac{5\sqrt{5}+5\sqrt{2}}{3}.$$

Ex. (10.) Reduce the fraction $\frac{10}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}$ to an equivalent fraction having a rational denominator.

$$\frac{10}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}\times\frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}=\frac{10\sqrt{5}-10\sqrt{3}}{5-3}=\frac{5\sqrt{5}-5\sqrt{3}}{1}.$$

Ex. (11.) Reduce $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{7}}$ to a fraction having a rational denominator.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{7}}\times\frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{7}}=\frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{7}}{5-7}=\frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{7}}{-2}$$

Ex. (12.) Reduce the fraction $\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}}$ to an equivalent fraction having a rational denominator.

$$\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}}\times\frac{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}}=\frac{3\sqrt{5}+3\sqrt{2}}{5-2}=\frac{3\sqrt{5}+3\sqrt{2}}{3}=$$
$$\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}.$$

ART. 212. (p. 159.)

Ex. (4.) Let $3-\sqrt{5}$ be reduced to a general surd.

$$(3-\sqrt{5})^2=9-6\sqrt{5}+5=\sqrt{(14-6\sqrt{5})}.$$

Ex. (5.) Let $\sqrt{2}+2\sqrt{6}$ be changed to a general surd.

$$(\sqrt{2}+2\sqrt{6})^2=2+4\sqrt{12}+24=26+4\sqrt{4\times3}=$$
$$\sqrt{(26-8\sqrt{3})}.$$

Ex. (6.) It is required to change $4-\sqrt{7}$ to a general surd.

$$(4-\sqrt{7})^2=16-8\sqrt{7}+7=\sqrt{(23-8\sqrt{7})}.$$

Ex. (7.) Let $7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9}$ be changed to a general surd.

$$(7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9})^3=1029-243-3\times3\times7\sqrt[3]{9}\times3(7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9})$$
$$=786-63\sqrt[3]{27}(7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9})=786-189(7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9}).$$

Therefore, $7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9}=\sqrt[3]{(786-189(7\sqrt[3]{3}-3\sqrt[3]{9}))}=$

$$\sqrt[3]{(786-1323\sqrt[3]{3}+567\sqrt[3]{9})}.$$

ART. 213. (p. 161.)

Ex. (3.) What is the square root of $6+\sqrt{20}$?

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{6+\sqrt{6^2-20}}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{5}.$$

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{6-\sqrt{6^2-20}}{2}\right)}=1.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{(6+\sqrt{20})}=1+\sqrt{5}.$

Ex. (4.) What is the square root of $6+2\sqrt{5}$?

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{6+\sqrt{6^2-20}}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{5}.$$

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{6-\sqrt{6^2-20}}{2}\right)}=1.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{(6+2\sqrt{5})}=\sqrt{5}+1.$

Ex. (5.) What is the square root of $12+2\sqrt{35}$?

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{12+\sqrt{12^2-140}}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{7}.$$

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{12-\sqrt{12^2-140}}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{5}.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{(12+2\sqrt{35})}=\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5}$

Ex. (6.) What is the square root of $36\pm10\sqrt{11}$?

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{36+\sqrt{36^2-1100}}{2}\right)}=5.$$

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{36\mp\sqrt{36^2-1100}}{2}\right)}=\pm\sqrt{11}.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{(36\pm10\sqrt{11})}=5\pm\sqrt{11}.$

Ex. (7.) What is the square root of $7-2\sqrt{10}$?

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{7-\sqrt{7^2-40}}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{2}.$$

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{7+\sqrt{7^2-40}}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{5}.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{(7-2\sqrt{10})}=\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}.$

Ex. (8.) What is the square root of $1+4\sqrt{-3}$?

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{1+\sqrt{1^2+48}}{2}\right)}=2.$$

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{1-\sqrt{1^2+48}}{2}\right)}=\pm\sqrt{-3}.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{(1+4\sqrt{-3})}=2\pm\sqrt{-3}.$

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS.

Art. 217. (p. 165.)

Ex. (5.) Given $7x^2-5=3x^2+11$ to find x.

Conditions, $7x^2-5=3x^2+11.$

Transposing, $7x^2-3x^2=11+5.$

Reducing, $4x^2=16.$

Dividing, $x^2=4.$

Extracting square root, $x=\pm2.$

Ex. (6.) Given $4x^2+15=7x^2-417$ to find x.

Conditions, $4x^2+15=7x^2-417$

Transposing, $4x^2-7x^2=-417-15.$

Reducing, $-3x^2=-432.$

Dividing by -3, $x^2=144.$

Extracting square root, $x=\pm 12.$

Ex. (7.) Given $3x^2+7=\frac{5x^2}{4}+35$ to find x.

Conditions, $3x^2+7=\frac{5x^2}{4}+35.$

Clearing of fractions, $12x^2+28=5x^2+140.$

Transposing, $12x^2-5x^2=140-28.$

Reducing, $7x^2=112.$

Dividing, $x^2=16.$

Extracting square root, $x=\pm 4.$

Ex. (8.) Given $ax^2+n=m-c$ to find x.

Conditions, $ax^2+n=m-c.$

Transposing, $ax^2=m-c-n.$

Dividing, $x^2=\frac{m-c-n}{a}.$

Extracting square root, $x=\pm\sqrt{\frac{m-c-n}{a}}.$

Ex. (9.) Given $x^2-ab=d$ to find x.

Conditions, $x^2-ab=d.$

Transposing, $x^2=d+ab.$

Extracting square root, $x=\pm\sqrt{d+ab}.$

Ex. (11.) Let x = the length or breadth.

Then, $x^2=$ the contents.

Therefore, $x^2=160\times 10=1600.$

And $x=40$ rods.

Ex. (12.) Let $2x$ = B's capital and A's per cent.

Then x = B's gain per cent.

And $100 : 2x :: x : 32.$

Multiplying extremes, $2x^2=3200.$
Dividing, $x^2=1600.$
Evolving, $x=40.$
$2x=80$, B's capital.
$100+80=180 : 100 :: 27 : 15$, A's capital.

Ex. (13.) Let x = the side of the larger field, and $\frac{3x}{5}$ = the side of the smaller.

Then, $x^2-\frac{9x^2}{25}=25600.$
Clearing of fractions, $25x^2-9x^2=640000.$
Uniting terms, $16x^2=640000.$
Dividing, $x^2=40000.$
Evolving, $x=200.$
$\frac{3x}{5}=120.$

Contents of the larger, $200\times200=40{,}000$ square rods.
Contents of the smaller, $120\times120=14{,}400$ square rods.

Ex. (14.) Let x = the side of each square house-lot.
Then, $3x^2+193=25\times25=625.$
Uniting terms, &c., $3x^2=432.$
Dividing, $x^2=144.$
Evolving, $x=12$ rods each.

Ex. (15.) Let x^2 = the square rods in the field.
Then, $4x$ = rods round it.
And $\frac{x^2}{10}=4x.$
Clearing of fractions, $x^2=40x.$
Dividing by x, $x=40$, the side of the field.
Therefore, $40\times40=1600$ square rods.
$1600\div160=10$ acres.

Ex. (16.) Let x = the longer side, and $\frac{3x}{4}$ = the shorter.

Then, $x^2+\frac{9x^2}{16}=100\times100=10000.$

Clearing of fractions, $16x^2+9x^2=160000.$

Uniting terms, $25x^2=160000.$

Dividing, $x^2=6400.$

Evolving, $x=80.$

$$\frac{3x}{4}=60.$$

$80\times60=4800$; $4800\div160=30$ acres.

Ex. (17.) Let x = the number of days for which they were engaged.

Then, $x-4$ = the number A worked.

$x-7$ = the number B worked.

And $\frac{75}{x-4}$ = the number of shillings A received per day.

And $\frac{48}{x-7}$ = the number of shillings B received per day.

Then, $$\frac{75(x-7)}{x-4}=\frac{48(x-4)}{x-7}.$$

Reducing, &c., $25(x-7)^2=16(x-4)^2.$

Extracting square root, $5(x-7)=4(x-4).$

Reducing, &c., $5x-35=4x-16.$

Transposing, &c., $x=19$ days, the term for which they engaged to work

$19-4=15$ days A worked.

$19-7=12$ days B worked.

$\frac{75}{15}=5$ shillings A received per day.

$\frac{48}{12}=4$ shillings B received per day.

Ex. (18.) Let x and $\frac{4x}{5}$ = the two numbers.

Then, $$x^3+\frac{64x^3}{125}=1512.$$

Clearing of fractions, $125x^3+64x^3=189000.$

Collecting terms, $189x^3=189000.$

Dividing, $x^3=1000.$

Extracting cube root, $x=10$, larger number.

And $\frac{4x}{5}=8$, less number.

Ex. (19.) Let x = the breadth of the box; then $3x$ = the length, and $\frac{3x}{4}$ = the height.

Therefore, $3x\times x\times\frac{3x}{4}=2150\frac{2}{5}\times 50.$

Multiplying, $\frac{9x^3}{4}=107520.$

Clearing of fractions, $9x^3=430080.$

Dividing, $x^3=47786.666+.$

Extracting cube root, $x=36.28+$ inches breadth

Multiplying, $3x=108.84+$ inches length

And $\frac{3x}{4}=27.21+$ inches height.

Ex. (20.) Let x = the height, length and breadth.

Then, $x^3=2150\frac{2}{5}\times 100=215040.$

Therefore, $x=59.9+$ inches, height, length and breadth.

Ex. (21.) Let x = the larger number, and $\frac{3x}{7}$ = the less.

Then, $x^3-\frac{27x^3}{343}=2528.$

Clearing of fractions, $343x^3-27x^3=867104.$

Collecting, $316x^3=867104.$

Dividing, $x^3=2744.$

Extracting the cube root, $x=14$, the larger.

And $\frac{3x}{7}=6$, the less number

Ex. (22.) Let $3x$ = the length, and x = the breadth.

$3x\times x=3x^2$ square rods.

$3x^2\times x=5184.$

Multiplying, $3x^3=5184.$

Dividing, $x^3=1728.$

Extracting the cube root, $x=12$, breadth

$3x=36$, length.

Ex. (27.) $(68{,}000{,}000)^2=4{,}624{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000.$

$$(95{,}000{,}000)^2=9{,}025{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000.$$

That is, the intensity of light at Venus is to the intensity of light at the earth as 9025 to 4624.

Or, $4624 : 9025 :: 1 : x.$

$$4624x=9025.$$

$$x=1.95+ \text{ times.}$$

. That is, as 1.95+ to 1.

$$(7700)^2=59{,}290{,}000.$$

$$(7912)^2=62{,}599{,}744.$$

$$59{,}290{,}000\times 9025=535{,}092{,}250{,}000.$$

$$62{,}599{,}744\times 4624=289{,}461{,}216{,}256.$$

That is, the quantity of light Venus receives from the sun is to the quantity the earth receives from it as 534,892,250,000 to 289,461,216,256.

Or, $289{,}461{,}216{,}256 : 535{,}092{,}250{,}000 :: 1 : x.$

$$289{,}461{,}216{,}256x=535{,}092{,}250{,}000.$$

$$x=1.84+ \text{ times.}$$

Ex. (28.) $37{,}000{,}000^2 : 95{,}000{,}000^2 :: 1 : x.$

$$1369{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000 : 9025{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000 :: 1 : x$$

$$1369x=9025.$$

$$x=6\tfrac{811}{1369} \text{ times.}$$

AFFECTED QUADRATIC EQUATIONS.

ART. 224. (p. 175.)

Ex. (3.) Given $3x^2+5x-8=34$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $3x^2+5x-8=34.$

Transposing, $3x^2+5x=34+8=42.$

Dividing, $x^2+\frac{5x}{3}=14.$

Completing the square, $x^2+\frac{5x}{3}+\frac{25}{36}=14+\frac{25}{36}=\frac{529}{36}.$

Evolving, $x+\frac{5}{6}=\pm\frac{23}{6}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{23}{6}-\frac{5}{6}=3, \text{ or } -4\tfrac{2}{3}.$

Ex. (4.) Given $x^2+6x+4=22-x$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^2+6x+4=22-x.$

Transposing, $x^2+7x=18.$

Completing the square, $x^2+7x+\frac{49}{4}=18+\frac{49}{4}=\frac{121}{4}.$

Evolving, $x+\frac{7}{2}=\pm\frac{11}{2}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{11}{2}-\frac{7}{2}=2$, or -9.

Ex. (5.) Given $8x^2-7x+6=171$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $8x^2-7x+6=171.$

Transposing, $8x^2-7x=165.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{7x}{8}=\frac{165}{8}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{7x}{8}+\frac{49}{256}=\frac{165}{8}+\frac{49}{256}=\frac{5329}{256}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{7}{16}=\pm\frac{73}{16}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{73}{16}+\frac{7}{16}=5$, or $-\frac{33}{8}$.

Ex. (6.) Given $\frac{175x-350}{x}+10x-20=175$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\frac{175x-350}{x}+10x-20=175.$

Clearing of fractions, $175x-350+10x^2-20x=175x.$

Transposing, &c., $10x^2-20x=350.$

Dividing, $x^2-2x=35.$

Completing the square, $x^2-2x+1=35+1=36.$

Evolving, $x-1=\pm6.$

Transposing, $x=\pm6+1=7$, or -5.

Ex. (7.) Given $x^2-6x+12=4$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^2-6x+12=4.$

Transposing, $x^2-6x=-8.$

Completing the square, $x^2-6x+9=-8+9=1.$
Evolving, $x-3=\pm 1.$
Transposing, $x=\pm 1+3=4$, or 2

ART. 225. (p. 183.)

Ex. (31.) Given $x=\sqrt{a^2+x\sqrt{b^2+x^2}}-a$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $x=\sqrt{a^2+x\sqrt{b^2+x^2}}-a.$
Transposing, $x+a=\sqrt{a^2+x\sqrt{b^2+x^2}}$
Involving, $x^2+2ax+a^2=a^2+x\sqrt{b^2+x^2}.$
Reducing, $x^2+2ax=x\sqrt{b^2+x^2}.$
Dividing, $x+2a=\sqrt{b^2+x^2}.$
Involving, $x^2+4ax+4a^2=b^2+x^2.$
Reducing, &c., $4ax=b^2-4a^2.$
Dividing, $x=\frac{b^2-4a^2}{4a}.$

Ex. (32.) Given $\frac{x-ax}{\sqrt{x}}=\frac{\sqrt{x}}{x}$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $\frac{x-ax}{\sqrt{x}}=\frac{\sqrt{x}}{x}.$
Clearing of fractions, $x^2-ax^2=x.$
Dividing, $x-ax=1.$
Reducing, &c., $x=\frac{1}{1-a}.$

Ex. (33.) Given $x^2+12x-16=92$ to find the values of x.
Conditions, $x^2+12x-16=92.$
Transposing, $x^2+12x=92+16=108.$
Completing the square, $x^2+12x+36=108+36=144.$
Evolving, $x+6=\pm 12.$
Transposing, $x=\pm 12-6=6$, or -18

Ex. (34.) Given $x^2-3x=10$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^2-3x=10.$
Completing the square, $x^2-3x+2.25=10+2.25=12.25$
Evolving, $x-1.5=\pm 3.5.$
Transposing, $x=\pm 3.5+1.5=5$, or $-2.$

Ex. (35.) Given $x^2-x+3=45$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^2-x+3=45.$
Transposing, $x^2-x=45-3=42.$
Completing the square, $x^2-x+.25=42+.25=42.25.$
Evolving, $x-.5=\pm 6.5.$
Transposing, $x=\pm 6.5+.5=7$, or -6

Ex. (36.) Given $5x^2+x=4$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $5x^2+x=4.$
Dividing, $x^2+\frac{x}{5}=\frac{4}{5}.$
Completing the square, $x^2+\frac{x}{5}+\frac{1}{100}=\frac{4}{5}+\frac{1}{100}=\frac{81}{100}.$
Evolving, $x+\frac{1}{10}=\pm\frac{9}{10}.$
Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{9}{10}-\frac{1}{10}=\frac{4}{5}$, or $-1.$

Ex. (37.) Given $2x^2-x=21$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $2x^2-x=21.$
Dividing, $x^2-\frac{x}{2}=\frac{21}{2}.$
Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{1}{16}=\frac{21}{2}+\frac{1}{16}=\frac{169}{16}.$
Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{4}=\pm\frac{13}{4}.$
Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{13}{4}+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{7}{2}$, or $-3.$

Ex. (38.) Given $5x^2+6x-3=60$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $5x^2+6x-3=60.$

Transposing, $5x^2+6x=60+3=63.$

Dividing, $x^2+\frac{6x}{5}=\frac{63}{5}.$

Completing the square, $x^2+\frac{6x}{5}+\frac{36}{100}=\frac{63}{5}+\frac{36}{100}=\frac{1296}{100}.$

Evolving, $x+\frac{6}{10}=\pm\frac{36}{10}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{36}{10}-\frac{6}{10}=3$, or $-\frac{21}{5}$

Ex. (39.) Given $(x-12)(x+2)=0$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $(x-12)(x+2)=0.$

Multiplying, $x^2-10x-24=0.$

Transposing, $x^2-10x=24.$

Completing the square, $x^2-10x+25=24+25=49.$

Evolving, $x-5=\pm 7.$

Transposing, $x=\pm 7+5=12$, or $-2.$

Ex. (40.) Given $3x^2-14x+15=0$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $3x^2-14x+15=0.$

Transposing, $3x^2-14x=-15.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{14x}{3}=-5.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{14x}{3}+\frac{196}{36}=-5+\frac{196}{36}=\frac{16}{36}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{14}{6}=\pm\frac{4}{6}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{4}{6}+\frac{14}{6}=3$, or $1\frac{2}{3}.$

Ex. (41.) Given $ax^2-bx=c$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $ax^2-bx=c.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{bx}{a}=\frac{c}{a}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{bx}{a}+\frac{b^2}{4a^2}=\frac{c}{a}+\frac{b^2}{4a^2}=\frac{b^2+4ac}{4a^2}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{b}{2a}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{b^2+4ac}}{2a}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{b\pm\sqrt{b^2+4ac}}{2a}$.

Ex. (42.) Given $4x^2-6x=108$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $4x^2-6x=108$.

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{3x}{2}=27$.

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{3x}{2}+\frac{9}{16}=27+\frac{9}{16}=\frac{441}{16}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{3}{4}=\pm\frac{21}{4}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{21}{4}+\frac{3}{4}=6$, or $-4\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. (43.) Given $4x-\frac{14-x}{x+1}=14$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $4x-\frac{14-x}{x+1}=14$.

Clearing of fractions, &c., $4x^2-9x=28$.

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{9x}{4}=7$.

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{9x}{4}+\frac{81}{64}=7+\frac{81}{64}=\frac{529}{64}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{9}{8}=\pm\frac{23}{8}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{23}{8}+\frac{9}{8}=4$, or $-\frac{7}{4}$.

Ex. (44.) Given $\frac{10}{x}-\frac{14-2x}{x^2}=\frac{22}{9}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\frac{10}{x}-\frac{14-2x}{x^2}=\frac{22}{9}$.

Clearing of fractions, $10x-14+2x=\frac{22x^2}{9}$.

" " " $90x-126+18x=22x^2$.

Transposing, $22x^2-108x=-126.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{54x}{11x}=-\frac{63}{11}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{54x}{11}+\frac{729}{121}=-\frac{63}{11}+\frac{729}{121}=\frac{36}{121}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{27}{11}=\pm\frac{6}{11}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{6}{11}+\frac{27}{11}=3$, or $\frac{21}{11}.$

Ex. (45.) Given $x+\sqrt{5x+10}=8$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x+\sqrt{5x+10}=8.$

Transposing, $x-8=-\sqrt{5x+10}$

Involving, $x^2-16x+64=5x+10.$

Transposing, &c., $x^2-21x=-54.$

Completing the square,

$$x^2-21x+110.25=-54+110.25=56.25.$$

Evolving, $x-10.5=\pm 7.5.$

Transposing, $x=\pm 7.5+10.5=18$, or 3.

Ex. (46.) Given $x+\sqrt{10x+6}=9$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x+\sqrt{10x+6}=9.$

Transposing, $x-9=-\sqrt{10x+6}.$

Involving, $x^2-18x+81=10x+6.$

Reducing, $x^2-28x=-75.$

Completing the square, $x^2-28x+196=-75+196=121$

Evolving, $x-14=\pm 11.$

Transposing, $x=\pm 11+14=25$, or 3.

Ex. (47.) Given $3x^2+2x-9=76$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $3x^2+2x-9=76.$

Transposing, $3x^2+2x=76+9=85.$

Dividing, $x^2+\frac{2x}{3}=\frac{85}{3}.$

Completing the square, $x^2+\frac{2x}{3}+\frac{1}{9}=\frac{85}{3}+\frac{1}{9}=\frac{256}{9}.$

Evolving, $x+\frac{1}{3}=\pm\frac{16}{3}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{16}{3}-\frac{1}{3}=5$, or $-\frac{17}{3}$.

Ex. (48.) Given $x^2-10x=-25$ to find the value of x.

Conditions, $x^2-10x=-25$.
Transposing, &c., $x^2-10x+25=-25+25=0$.
Evolving, $x-5.$ $\quad 0.$
Transposing, $x=5$.

Ex. (49.) Given $3x^2-x-140=0$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $3x^2-x-140=0$.
Transposing, $3x^2-x=140$.

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{x}{3}=\frac{140}{3}$.

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{x}{3}+\frac{1}{36}=\frac{140}{3}+\frac{1}{36}=\frac{1681}{36}$

Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{6}=\pm\frac{41}{6}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{41}{6}+\frac{1}{6}=7$, or $-\frac{20}{3}$.

Ex. (50.) Given $5x^2+\frac{7x}{2}=7x^2-51$ to find the values of x

Conditions, $5x^2+\frac{7x}{2}=7x^2-51$.

Clearing of fractions, $10x^2+7x=14x^2-102$.
Transposing, &c., $4x^2-7x=102$.

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{7x}{4}=\frac{51}{2}$.

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{7x}{4}+\frac{49}{64}=\frac{51}{2}+\frac{49}{64}=\frac{1681}{64}$

Evolving, $x-\frac{7}{8}=\pm\frac{41}{8}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{41}{8}+\frac{7}{8}=6$, or $-4\frac{1}{4}$.

Ex. (51.) Given $2x^2-\frac{4x-4}{3}=7x$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $2x^2-\frac{4x-4}{3}=7x.$

Clearing of fractions, $6x^2-4x+4=21x.$

Transposing, &c., $6x^2-25x=-4.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{25x}{6}=-\frac{2}{3}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{25x}{6}+\frac{625}{144}=-\frac{2}{3}+\frac{625}{144}=\frac{529}{144}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{25}{12}=\pm\frac{23}{12}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{23}{12}+\frac{25}{12}=4$, or $\frac{1}{6}$.

Ex. (52.) Given $\frac{x^2}{5}+20x=3x^2-80$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\frac{x^2}{5}+20x=3x^2-80.$

Clearing of fractions, $x^2+100x=15x^2-400.$

Transposing, &c., $14x^2-100x=400.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{50x}{7}=\frac{200}{7}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{50x}{7}+\frac{625}{49}=\frac{200}{7}+\frac{625}{49}=\frac{2025}{49}.$

Evolution, $x-\frac{25}{7}=\pm\frac{45}{7}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{45}{7}+\frac{25}{7}=10$, or $-2\frac{6}{7}$.

Ex. (53.) Given $x^2+8x=65$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^2+8x=65.$

Completing the square, $x^2+8x+16=65+16=81.$

Evolving, $x+4=\pm 9.$

Transposing, $x=\pm 9-4=5$, or -13.

Ex. (54.) Given $6x^2-x=92$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $6x^2-x=92.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{x}{6}=\frac{46}{3}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{x}{6}+\frac{1}{144}=\frac{46}{3}+\frac{1}{144}=\frac{2209}{144}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{12}=\pm\frac{47}{12}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{47}{12}+\frac{1}{12}=4$, or $-\frac{23}{6}.$

Ex. (55.) Given $3x^2+4x=340$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $3x^2+4x=340.$

Dividing, $x^2+\frac{4x}{3}=\frac{340}{3}.$

Completing the square, $x^2+\frac{4x}{3}+\frac{16}{36}=\frac{340}{3}+\frac{16}{36}=\frac{4096}{36}.$

Evolving, $x+\frac{4}{6}=\pm\frac{64}{6}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{64}{6}-\frac{4}{6}=10$, or $-11\frac{1}{3}.$

Ex. (56.) Given $x^2-10x=-21$ to find the values of of x.

Conditions, $x^2-10x=-21.$

Completing the square, $x^2-10x+25=-21+25=4.$

Evolving, $x-5=\pm2.$

Transposing, $x=\pm2+5=7$, or $3.$

Ex. (57.) Given $5x^2-\frac{x}{2}=78$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $5x^2-\frac{x}{2}=78.$

Clearing of fractions, $10x^2-x=156.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{x}{10}=\frac{156}{10}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{x}{10}+\frac{1}{400}=\frac{156}{10}+\frac{1}{400}=\frac{6241}{400}$

Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{20}=\pm\frac{79}{20}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{79}{20}+\frac{1}{20}=4$, or $-\frac{39}{10}$.

Ex. (58.) Given $11x^2-100x=-201$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $11x^2-100x=-201$.

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{100x}{11}=-\frac{201}{11}$.

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{100x}{11}+\frac{2500}{121}=-\frac{201}{11}+\frac{2500}{121}=\frac{289}{121}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{50}{11}=\pm\frac{17}{11}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{17}{11}+\frac{50}{11}=6\frac{1}{11}$, or 3.

Ex. (59.) Given $3x^2-17x=2x^2+84$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $3x^2-17x=2x^2+84$.

Transposing, $x^2-17x=84$.

Completing the square, $x^2-17x+72.25=84+72.25=156.25$.

Evolving, $x-8.5=\pm 12.5$.

Transposing, $x=\pm 12.5+8.5=21$, or -4.

Ex. (60.) Given $x+16-7\sqrt{x+16}=10-4\sqrt{x+16}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x+16-7\sqrt{x+16}=10-4\sqrt{x+16}$.

Uniting terms, &c., $x+6=3\sqrt{x+16}$.

Involving, $x^2+12x+36=9x+144$.

Transposing, $x^2+3x=108$.

Completing the square, $x^2+3x+2.25=108+2.25=110.25$.

Evolving, $x+1.5=\pm 10.5$.

Transposing, $x=\pm 10.5-1.5=9$, or -12.

Ex. (61.) Given $9x+\sqrt{16x^2+36x^3}=15x^2-4$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $9x+\sqrt{16x^2+36x^3}=15x^2-4$.

Transposing, $9x+4+\sqrt{16x^2+36x^3}=15x^2$.

Separating into factors, $9x+4+2x\sqrt{9x+4}=15x^2$.

Completing the square,

$$(9x+4)+2x\sqrt{9x+4}+x^2=15x^2+x^2=16x^2$$

Evolving, $\sqrt{9x+4}+x=\pm4x$.

Transposing, $\sqrt{9x+4}=\pm4x-x=3x$, or $-5x$.

Involving, $9x+4=9x^2$, or $25x^2$.

If the former, we have $9x+4=9x^2$.

Transposing, $9x^2-9x=4$.

Dividing, $x^2-x=\frac{4}{9}$.

Completing the square, $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{4}{9}+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{25}{36}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{6}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{5}{6}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{4}{3}$, or $-\frac{1}{3}$.

But, if the latter, $9x+4=25x^2$.

Transposing, $25x^2-9x=4$.

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{9x}{25}=\frac{4}{25}$.

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{9x}{25}+\frac{81}{2500}=\frac{4}{25}+\frac{81}{2500}=\frac{481}{2500}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{9}{50}=\pm\frac{\sqrt{481}}{50}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{9\pm\sqrt{481}}{50}$.

Ex. (62.) Given $x=\frac{12+8x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x-5}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x=\frac{12+8x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x-5}$.

Clearing of fractions, $x^2-5x=12+8x^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Transposing one x, $x^2-4x=12+8x^{\frac{1}{2}}+x$.

Completing the square, $x^2-4x+4=16+8x^{\frac{1}{2}}+x$.

Evolving, $x-2=\pm(4+x^{\frac{1}{2}})$.

Transposing, $x-x^{\frac{1}{2}}=6$.

Completing the square, $x-x^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{1}{4}=6+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{25}{4}$.

Evolving, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}$.

Transposing, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}=\pm\frac{5}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=3$, or -2.

Involving, $x=9$, or 4.

But, if $x-2=-4-x^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Then, $x+x^{\frac{1}{2}}=-2$.

Completing the square, $x+x^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{1}{4}=-2+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{-7}{4}$.

Evolving, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{-7}}{2}$.

Transposing, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{-7}}{2}$.

Involving, $x=\frac{-3\pm\sqrt{-7}}{2}$.

Ex. (63.) Given $\left(x^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\left(a^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{x^2}{a}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\left(x^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\left(a^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{x^2}{a}$.

Transposing, $\left(x^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{x^2}{a}=-\left(a^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Squaring both sides, $x^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}+\frac{x^4}{a^2}-\frac{2x^2}{a}\left(x^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=a^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}$.

Transposing, $x^2-\frac{2x^2}{a}\left(x^2-\frac{a^4}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{x^4}{a^2}-a^2=0$.

Or, $x^2-\frac{2x}{a}(x^4-a^4)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{x^4-a^4}{a^2}=0$

Evolving, $x-\frac{\sqrt{x^4-a^4}}{a}=0.$

Transposing, $x=\frac{\sqrt{x^4-a^4}}{a}.$

Multiplying, $ax=\sqrt{x^4-a^4}.$

Involving, $a^2x^2=x^4-a^4.$

Transposing, $x^4-a^2x^2=a^4.$

Completing the square, $x^4-a^2x^2+\frac{a^4}{4}=a^4+\frac{a^4}{4}=\frac{5a^4}{4}.$

Evolving, $x^2-\frac{a^2}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{5}.a^2}{2}.$

Transposing, $x^2=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{5}.}{2}a^2.$

Involving, $x=\pm a\sqrt{\frac{1\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}}.$

Ex. (64.) Given $x-1=2+\frac{2}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x-1=2+\frac{2}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$

Since $x-1=(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-1)(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+1).$

Therefore, $(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-1)(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+1)=2+\frac{2}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$

Dividing by $x^{\frac{1}{2}}+1$, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-1=\frac{2}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$

Clearing of fractions, $x-x^{\frac{1}{2}}=2.$

Completing the square, $x-x^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{1}{4}=2+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{9}{4}.$

Evolving, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{3}{2}.$

Transposing, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}=\pm\frac{3}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=2$, or -1.

Involving, $x=4$, or 1.

Ex. (65.) Given $\sqrt[3]{x^3-a^3}=x-b$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\sqrt[3]{x^3-a^3}=x-b.$

Involving both sides, $x^3-a^3=x^3-3bx^2+3b^2x-b^3.$

Transposing and cancelling, $3bx^2-3b^2x=a^3-b^3.$

Dividing by $3b$, $x^2-bx=\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{3b}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-bx+\dfrac{b^2}{4}=\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{3b}+\dfrac{b^2}{4}=\dfrac{4a^3-b^3}{12b}.$

Evolving, $x-\dfrac{b}{2}=\sqrt{\dfrac{4a^3-b^3}{12}}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\sqrt{\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{12}}+\dfrac{b}{2}.$

Ex. (66.) Given $\dfrac{\sqrt{4x}+2}{4+\sqrt{x}}=\dfrac{4-\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\dfrac{\sqrt{4x}+2}{4+\sqrt{x}}=\dfrac{4-\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}.$

Clearing of fractions, $\sqrt{4x^2}+2\sqrt{x}=16-x.$

Transposing, &c., $3x+2\sqrt{x}=16.$

Dividing, $x+\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{x}=\dfrac{16}{3}.$

Completing the square, $x+\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{x}+\dfrac{1}{9}=\dfrac{16}{3}+\dfrac{1}{9}=\dfrac{49}{9}.$

Evolving, $\sqrt{x}+\dfrac{1}{3}=\pm\dfrac{7}{3}.$

Transposing, $\sqrt{x}=\pm\dfrac{7}{3}-\dfrac{1}{3}=2$, or $-\dfrac{8}{3}.$

Involving, $x=4$, or $\dfrac{64}{9}.$

Ex. (67.) Given $\sqrt{x^3}-2\sqrt{x}-x=0\sqrt{x}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\sqrt{x^3}-2\sqrt{x}-x=0\sqrt{x}.$

Dividing by $\sqrt{x}$, $x-2-\sqrt{x}=0.$

Transposing, $x-\sqrt{x}=2.$

Completing the square, $x-\sqrt{x}+\frac{1}{4}=2+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{9}{4}.$

Evolving, $\sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{3}{2}.$

Transposing, $\sqrt{x}=\pm\frac{3}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=2, \text{ or } -1$

Involving, $x=4, \text{ or } 1.$

Ex. (68.) Given $\sqrt{x^5}+\sqrt{x^3}=6\sqrt{x}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\sqrt{x^5}+\sqrt{x^3}=6\sqrt{x}.$

Dividing by $\sqrt{x},$ $x^2+x=6.$

Completing the square, $x^2+x+\frac{1}{4}=6+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{25}{4}.$

Evolving, $x+\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{5}{2}-\frac{1}{2}=2, \text{ or } -3$

Ex. (69.) Given $\frac{x}{2}=22\frac{1}{6}+\frac{\sqrt{x}}{3}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\frac{x}{2}=22\frac{1}{6}+\frac{\sqrt{x}}{3}.$

Multiplying by 2, $x=44\frac{1}{3}+\frac{2\sqrt{x}}{3}.$

Transposing, $x-\frac{2\sqrt{x}}{3}=44\frac{1}{3}.$

Completing the square, $x-\frac{2\sqrt{x}}{3}+\frac{1}{9}=44\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{9}=\frac{400}{9}$

Evolving, $\sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{3}=\pm\frac{20}{3}.$

Transposing, $\sqrt{x}=\pm\frac{20}{3}+\frac{1}{3}=7, \text{ or } -\frac{19}{3}.$

Involving, $x=49, \text{ or } \frac{361}{9}$

Ex. (70.) Given $\dfrac{\dfrac{3\sqrt{x}}{5}-2}{x-5}-\dfrac{1}{20}=0$ to find the values of x

Conditions, $\dfrac{\dfrac{3\sqrt{x}}{5}-2}{x-5}-\dfrac{1}{20}=0.$

Reducing the fraction, $\dfrac{3\sqrt{x}-10}{5x-25}=\dfrac{1}{20}.$

Clearing of fractions, $12\sqrt{x}-40=x-5.$

Transposing, $x-12\sqrt{x}=-35.$

Completing the square, $x-12\sqrt{x}+36=-35+36=1$

Evolution, $\sqrt{x}-6=\pm1.$

Transposing, $\sqrt{x}=\pm1+6=7$, or 5.

Involving, $x=49$, or 25.

Ex. (71.) Given $x^{\frac{6}{5}}+x^{\frac{3}{5}}=756$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^{\frac{6}{5}}+x^{\frac{3}{5}}=756.$

Completing the square, $x^{\frac{6}{5}}+x^{\frac{3}{5}}+\dfrac{1}{4}=756+\dfrac{1}{4}=\dfrac{3025}{4}.$

Evolving, $x^{\frac{3}{5}}+\dfrac{1}{2}=\pm\dfrac{55}{2}.$

Transposing, $x^{\frac{3}{5}}=\pm\dfrac{55}{2}-\dfrac{1}{2}=27$, or -28.

Evolving, $x^{\frac{1}{5}}=3$, or $\sqrt[3]{-28}.$

Involving, $x=243$, or $-28^{\frac{5}{3}}$

Ex. (72.) Given $x^3-x^{\frac{3}{2}}=56$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^3-x^{\frac{3}{2}}=56.$

Completing the square, $x^3-x^{\frac{3}{2}}+\dfrac{1}{4}=56+\dfrac{1}{4}=\dfrac{225}{4}.$

Evolving, $x^{\frac{3}{2}}-\dfrac{1}{2}=\pm\dfrac{15}{2}.$

Transposing, $x^{\frac{3}{2}}=\pm\frac{15}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=8$, or -7.

Evolving, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}=2$, or $-7^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

Involving, $x=4$, or $-7^{\frac{2}{3}}$, or $\sqrt[3]{49}$.

Ex. (73.) Given $\sqrt{5+x}+\sqrt{x}=\frac{15}{\sqrt{5+x}}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\sqrt{5+x}+\sqrt{x}=\frac{15}{\sqrt{5+x}}$.

Clearing of fractions, $5+x+\sqrt{5x+x^2}=15$.
Transposing, $\sqrt{5x+x^2}=10-x$.
Involving, $5x+x^2=100-20x+x^2$.
Reducing, $25x=100$.
Dividing, $x=4$.

Ex. (74.) Given $\sqrt{x+12}+\sqrt[4]{x+12}=6$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\sqrt{x+12}+\sqrt[4]{x+12}=6$.

Completing the square, $\sqrt{x+12}+\sqrt[4]{x+12}+\frac{1}{4}=6+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{25}{4}$.

Evolving, $\sqrt[4]{x+12}+\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}$.

Transposing, $\sqrt[4]{x+12}=\pm\frac{5}{2}-\frac{1}{2}=2$, or -3

Involving, $x+12=16$, or 81

Transposing, $x=16-12=4$, or $81-12=69$.

Ex. (75.) Given $x^n-2ax^{\frac{n}{2}}=b$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^n-2ax^{\frac{n}{2}}=b$.

Completing the square, $x^n-2ax^{\frac{n}{2}}+a^2=a^2+b$.

Evolving, $x^{\frac{n}{2}}-a=\pm\sqrt{a^2+b}$.

Transposing, $x^{\frac{n}{2}}=a\pm\sqrt{a^2+b}$.

Involving, &c., $x=(a\pm\sqrt{a^2+b})^{\frac{2}{n}}$.

Ex. (76.) Given $3x^{\frac{4}{3}}-\frac{5x^{\frac{8}{3}}}{2}=-592$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $$3x^{\frac{4}{3}}-\frac{5x^{\frac{8}{3}}}{2}=-592.$$

Transposing, &c., $$\frac{5x^{\frac{8}{3}}}{2}-3x^{\frac{4}{3}}=592.$$

Multiplying and dividing, $$x^{\frac{8}{3}}-\frac{6x^{\frac{4}{3}}}{5}=\frac{1184}{5}.$$

Completing the square,
$$x^{\frac{8}{3}}-\frac{6x^{\frac{4}{3}}}{5}+\frac{9}{25}=\frac{1184}{5}+\frac{9}{25}=\frac{5929}{25}.$$

Evolving, $$x^{\frac{4}{3}}-\frac{3}{5}=\pm\frac{77}{5}.$$

Transposing, $$x^{\frac{4}{3}}=\pm\frac{77}{5}+\frac{3}{5}=16, \text{ or } -\frac{74}{5}$$

Involving, &c., $$x=8, \text{ or } -\left(\frac{74}{5}\right)^{\frac{3}{4}}$$

PROBLEMS IN QUADRATICS. (p. 187.)

Ex. (2.) Let x = the width of the frame.

And $12\times18=216$, the contents of the glass.

Then $(18+12)(2\times x)=60x$; $x\times x\times4=4x^2$.

Hence $4x^2+60x=$ the contents of the frame.

And $4x^2+60x=216$.

Dividing, $$x^2+15x=54.$$

Completing the square,
$$x^2+15x+56.25=54+56.25=110.25.$$

Evolving, $$x+7.5=10.5.$$

Transposing, $x=10.5-7.5=3$ inches

Hence the width of the frame is 3 inches.

Ex. (3.) Let $x=$ the number of sheep.

Then, $$\frac{60\times20}{x}=\frac{54\times20}{x-15}-2.$$

Clearing of fractions, $$1200x-18000=1080x-2x^2+30x$$

Transposing, &c., $$2x^2+90x=\$18000.$$

Dividing, $$x^2+45x=9000.$$

Completing the square,

$$x^2+45x+\frac{2025}{4}=9000+\frac{2025}{4}=\frac{38025}{4}.$$

Evolving, $$x+\frac{45}{2}=\frac{195}{2}.$$

Transposing, $$x=\frac{195}{2}-\frac{45}{2}=\frac{150}{2}=75 \text{ sheep.}$$

Dividing, $$1200\div75=16 \text{ shillings.}$$

Hence there were 75 sheep, at 16 shillings each.

Ex. (4.) Let x = the price of the flour.

Then, $$\left(x\times\frac{x}{100}\right)+x=39.$$

And $$\frac{x^2}{100}+x=39.$$

Clearing of fractions, $$x^2+100x=3900.$$

Completing the square,

$$x^2+100x+2500=3900+2500=640$$

Evolving, $$x+50=80.$$

Transposing, $$x=80-50=\$30.$$

Hence the flour cost \$30.

Ex. (5.) Let x = the less number, and $x+9$ = the larger.

Then $x+9+x=2x+9$ = the sum of their ages.

And $$\overline{2x+9}\times\overline{x+9}=266.$$

" $$2x^2+27x+81=266.$$

Uniting terms, &c., $$x^2+\frac{27x}{2}=92.5.$$

Completing the square, $$x^2+\frac{27x}{2}+\frac{729}{16}=92.5+\frac{729}{16}=\frac{2209}{16}$$

Evolving, $x+\frac{27}{4}=\frac{47}{4}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{47}{4}-\frac{27}{4}=5$, the less number.

" And $5+9=14$, the larger.

Hence the larger number is 14, and the less 5.

Ex. (6.) Let $x=$ the sum A put in the firm.

Then, as each man's gain will be in proportion to his stock multiplied by the time it was in trade, therefore,

$x\times 12=12x$ will represent A's gain.
And $30\times 16=480$ " " B's gain.
Then $12x+480 : 18 :: 12x : 26-x$.
Multiplying the extremes and means by each other, we have
$$312x+12480-480x-12x^2=216x.$$
Transposing, &c., $x^2+32x=1040$.
Completing the square, $x^2+32x+256=1040+256=1296$.
Evolving, $x+16=36$.
Transposing, $x=36-16=\$20$.

Hence A's capital was \$20.
[See National Arithmetic, page 226.]

Ex. (7.) Let $x=$ the number of barrels.

Then, $\frac{72}{x}=$ price per barrel.

Therefore, $\frac{72}{x+6}=\frac{72}{x}-1$.

Clearing of fractions, &c., $x+6x=432$.
Completing the square, $x^2+6x+9=432+9=441$.
Evolving, $x+3=21$.
Transposing, $x=21-3=18$ barrels.
Dividing, $72\div 18=\$4$, price of each

Hence he bought 18 barrels, at \$4 per barrel.

Ex. (8.) Let $x=$ the width of the walk.
Then, $6x-2=$ the side of the court.
And $8x-2=$ the side of the court including the walk.

And $\overline{6x-2}\times 4=24x-8$, perimeter of the walk.

Therefore, $(8x-2)^2-(6x-2)^2=24x-8+164.$

$(64x^2-32x+4)-(36x^2-24x+4=24x-8+164.$

Reducing, &c., $28x^2-32x=156.$

Dividing, $x^2-\frac{8x}{7}=\frac{39}{7}.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{8x}{7}+\frac{16}{49}=\frac{39}{7}+\frac{16}{49}=\frac{289}{49}$

Evolving, $x-\frac{4}{7}=\frac{17}{7}.$

Transposing, $x=\frac{17}{7}+\frac{4}{7}=\frac{21}{7}=3$, width of the walk.

$3\times 6=18$; $18-2=16$, side of the court.

$16\times 16=256$, area of the court.

Hence we find the court contains 256 square yards.

Ex. (9.) Given $\frac{1+x^3}{(1+x)^3}=\frac{1}{3}$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $\frac{1+x^3}{(1+x)^3}=\frac{1}{3}.$

Involving, &c., $3+3x^3=1+3x+3x^2+x^3$

Dividing by $1+x$, $3-3x+3x^2=1+2x+x^2.$

Reducing, $x^2-\frac{5x}{2}=-1.$

Completing the square, $x^2-\frac{5x}{2}+\frac{25}{16}=-1+\frac{25}{16}=\frac{9}{16}.$

Evolving, $x-\frac{5}{4}=\pm\frac{3}{4}.$

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{3}{4}+\frac{5}{4}=2$, or $\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. (10.) Given $x^4-2x^3+x=132$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $x^4-2x^3+x=132.$

Adding and subtracting x^2, $x^4-2x^3+x^2-(x^2-x)=132.$

Completing the square,

$$(x^2-x)^2-(x^2-x)+\frac{1}{4}=132+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{529}{4}.$$

Evolving, $x^2-x-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{23}{2}$.

Transposing, $x^2-x=\pm\frac{23}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=12$, or -11.

If we suppose the former, then, by completing the squares, we have

$$x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=12+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{49}{4}.$$

Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{7}{2}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{7}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=4$, or -3.

But, if $x^2-x=-11$.

Completing the square, $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=-11+\frac{1}{4}=-\frac{43}{4}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{-43}}{2}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{-43}}{2}$.

Ex. (11.) Given $9x+\sqrt{16x^2+36x^3}=15x^2-4$ to find the values of x.

Conditions, $9x+\sqrt{16x^2+36x^3}=15x^2-4$.

Transposing, &c., $(9x+4)+2x\sqrt{9x+4}=15x^2$.

Completing the square,

$$(9x+4)+2x\sqrt{9x+4}+x^2=15x^2+x^2=16x^2.$$

Evolving, $\sqrt{9x+4}+x=\pm 4x$.

Therefore, $\sqrt{9x+4}=\pm 3x$, or $-5x$.

Involving, $9x+4=9x^2$, or $25x^2$.

Transposing, $9x^2-9x=4$.

Completing the square, $9x^2-9x+\frac{9}{4}=4+\frac{9}{4}=\frac{25}{4}$.

Evolving, $3x-\frac{3}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}$.

Transposing, $3x=\pm\frac{5}{2}+\frac{3}{2}=4$, or -1.

Dividing, $x=\frac{4}{3}$, or $-\frac{1}{3}$

But, if $9x+4=25x^2$.

Transposing, $25x^2-9x=4$.

Dividing, $x^2-9x=\frac{4}{25}$.

Completing the square,

$$x^2-\frac{9x}{25}+\frac{81}{2500}=\frac{4}{25}+\frac{81}{2500}=\frac{481}{2500}.$$

Evolving, $x-\frac{9}{50}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{481}}{50}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{9\pm\sqrt{481}}{50}$.

Ex. (12.) Let x = the first term, and y = the second.

1. Then $x : y : y : 16$.
2. Therefore, $16x=y^2$.
3. Again, $x^2+y^2=225$.
4. By substitution, $x^2+16x=225$
5. Completing the square, $x^2+16x+64=225+64=289$
6. Evolving, $x+8=17$.
7. Transposing, $x=17-8=9$.
8. Putting the value of x into (2), $16\times9=144=y^2$.
9. Evolving, $12=y$.

Hence the two numbers are 9 and 12.

QUADRATICS WITH TWO OR MORE UNKNOWN TERMS. (p. 188.)

Ex. (7.) Given $x^2+y^2=20$ And $x^2-y^2=12$ } to find the values of x and y.

1. First condition, $x^2+y^2=20$.
2. Second condition, $x^2-y^2=12$.
3. Subtracting (2) from (1), $2y^2=8$.
4. Dividing (3) by (2), $y^2=4$.
5. Evolving (4), $y=2$.
6. Substituting for y in the (2) its value in (5),

$$x^2-4=12$$

7. Transposing (6), $x^2=12+4=16$.
8. Evolving, $x=4$.

Hence $x=4$; and $y=2$.

Ex. (8.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Given } x+y=6\\ \text{And } x^2+y^2=26\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x and y.

1. First condition, $x+y=6$.
2. Second condition, $x^2+y^2=26$.
3. Value of x in (1), $x=6-y$.
4. Involving (3), $x^2=36-12y+y^2$.
5. Putting (4) into (2), $36-12y+y^2+y^2=26$.
6. Transposing, &c. (5), $y^2-6y=-5$.
7. Completing the square, $y^2-6y+9=-5+9=4$.
8. Evolving, $y-3=\pm2$.
9. Transposing, $y=\pm2+3=5$, or 1.
10. Putting the value of y into (1), $x+5=6$.
11. Transposing, $x=6-5=1$.
12. Or, $x+1=6$.
13. Transposing, $x=6-1=5$.

Hence $x=5$, or 1; and $y=1$, or 5.

Ex. (9.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Given } x^2+y^2=74\\ \text{And } \quad x-y=2\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x and y.

1. First condition, $x^2+y^2=74$.
2. Second condition, $x-y=2$.
3. Transposing (2), $x=2+y$.
4. Involving (3), $x^2=4+4y+y^2$.
5. Putting the value of x^2 into (1),
   $4+4y+y^2+y^2=74$.
6. Dividing, &c., $y^2+2y=35$.
7. Completing the square, $y^2+2y+1=35+1=36$
8. Evolving, $y+1=\pm6$.
9. Transposing, $y=\pm6-1=5$, or -7.
10. Putting the value of y into (2), $x-5=2$.
11. Transposing, $x=2+5=7$.
12. Or, $x=2-7=-5$.

Hence $x=7$, or -5; and $y=5$, or -7.

Ex. (10.) $\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text{Given } & x^2+y^2=149 \\ \text{And } & x+y=\ 17\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x and y

1. First condition, $x^2+y^2=149$.
2. Second condition, $x+y=17$.
3. Transposing (2), $x=17-y$.
4. Involving (3), $x^2=289-34y+y^2$
5. Putting the value of x^2 into (1),
$$289-34y+y^2+y^2=149.$$
6. Reducing terms, $y^2-17y=-70$.
7. Completing the square,
$$y^2-17y+\frac{289}{4}=-70+\frac{289}{4}=\frac{9}{4}.$$
8. Evolving, $y-\frac{17}{2}=\pm\frac{3}{2}$.
9. Transposing, $y=\pm\frac{3}{2}+\frac{17}{2}=10$, or 7
10. Putting the value of y into (2),
$$x+10=17.$$
11. Transposing, $x=7$.
12. Or, putting the value y into (3), $x=17-7=10$

Hence the value of $x=10$, or 7; $y=7$, or 10.

Ex. (11.) $\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text{Given } & x^2-y^2=85 \\ \text{And } & x+y=17\end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x and y.

1. First condition, $x^2-y^2=85$.
2. Second condition, $x+y=17$.
3. Transposing (2), $x=17-y$.
4. Involving (3), $x^2=289-34y+y^2$.
5. Putting the value of x^2 into (1),
$$289-34y+y^2-y^2=85.$$
6. Reducing terms, $17y=102$.
7. Dividing, $y=6$.
8 Putting the value of y into (2), $x+6=17$.
9. Transposing, &c., $x=17-6=11$.

Hence the value of x is 11, and y is 6.

Ex. (12.) Given $\left.\begin{array}{l} x-y=2 \\ \text{And } x^3-y^3=98 \end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x and y.

1. First condition, $x-y=2.$
2. Second condition, $x^3-y^3=98.$
3. Dividing (2) by (1), $x^2+xy+y^2=49.$
4. Involving (1), $x^2-2xy+y^2=4.$
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), $3xy=45.$
6. Dividing, $xy=15.$
7. Transposing (1), $x=2+y.$
8. Putting the value of x into (6), $y(2+y)=15.$
9. Multiplying, $y^2+2y=15.$
10. Completing the square, $y^2+2y+1=15+1=16.$
11. Evolving, $y+1=\pm 4.$
12. Transposing, $y=\pm 4-1=3$, or $-5.$
13. Putting the value of y into (7), $x=2+3=5.$
14. Or, $x=2-5=-3.$

Hence $x=5$, or -3; and $y=3$, or -5.

Ex. (13.) Given $\left.\begin{array}{l} 10x+y=3xy \\ \text{And } \quad y-x=2 \end{array}\right\}$ to find the values of x and y

1. First condition, $10x+y=3xy.$
2. Second condition, $y-x=2.$
3. Transposing (2), $y=2+x.$
4. Putting the value of y into (1), $10x+2+x=3x(2+x).$
5. Reducing terms, &c., $x^2-\frac{5x}{3}=\frac{2}{3}.$
6. Completing the square,

$$x^2-\frac{5x}{3}+\frac{25}{36}=\frac{2}{3}+\frac{25}{36}=\frac{49}{36}.$$

7. Evolving, $x-\frac{5}{6}=\pm\frac{7}{6}.$
8. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{7}{6}+\frac{5}{6}=2$, or $-\frac{1}{3}.$
9. Substituting 2 for its value in the (3), $y=2+2=4.$
10. Or, $y=2+\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)=\frac{5}{3}.$

Hence $x=2$, or $-\frac{1}{3}$; and $y=4$, or $\frac{5}{3}$.

EXAMPLES OF ONE OR MORE UNKNOWN TERMS. (p. 192.)

Ex. (1.) Let x = A's money, and y = B's money.

1. Then, $x+y=18.$
2. And $2x\times y=2xy=154.$
3. Transposing, $x=18-y$
4. Putting x into (2), $2y(18-y)=154.$
5. Multiplying, $36y-2y^2=154.$
6. Transposing and dividing, $y^2-18y=-77$
7. Completing the square,
$$y^2-18y+81=-77+81=4.$$
8. Evolving, $y-9=2.$
9. Transposing, $y=2+9=11.$
10. Putting the value of y into (1), $x+11=18.$
11. Reducing, $x=7$

Hence A had \$7, and B \$11.

Ex. (2.) Let x = the larger number, and y = the less.

1. Then, $x-y=5.$
2. And $x^2+y^2=193.$
3. Involving (1), $x^2-2xy+y^2=25.$
4. Subtracting (3) from (2), $2xy=168.$
5. Dividing, $xy=84.$
6. Transposing (1), $x=5+y$
7. Putting the value of x into (5), $y(5+y)=84.$
8. Multiplying, $5y+y^2=84.$
9. Completing the square, $y^2+5y+\frac{25}{4}=84+\frac{25}{4}=\frac{361}{4}.$
10. Evolving, $y+\frac{5}{2}=\frac{19}{2}.$
11. Transposing, $y=\frac{19}{2}-\frac{5}{2}=\frac{14}{2}=7.$
12. Putting the value of y into (1), $x-7=5.$
13. Transposing, $x=5+7=12.$

Hence 12 = the larger, and 7 = the smaller number.

Ex. (3.) As it requires 200 rods of fence to enclose both fields, it is evident that the length of one side of each will be $\frac{200}{4}=50$ rods. Let x = side of A's, and y = side of B's field.

1. Therefore, $x+y=50$.
2. And $x^2+y^2=1300$.
3. Transposing (1), $x=50-y$.
4. Involving (1), $(x+y)^2=x^2+2xy+y^2=2500$.
5. Subtracting (2) from (4), $2xy=1200$.
6. Dividing, $xy=600$.
7. Substituting for x its value in the (3), $y(50-y)=600$.
8. Multiplying, $50y-y^2=600$.
9. Transposing, $y^2-50y=-600$.
10. Completing the square,
$$y^2-50y+625=-600+625=25.$$
11. Evolving, $y-25=5$.
12. Transposing, $y=5+25=30$ rods,
13. Substituting, $x=50-30=20$ rods.
14. $30\times30=900$; $900\times2.25=\$20.25$, B's.
15. $20\times20=400$; $400\times2.25=\$9$, A's.

Ex. (4.) Let x = the side of the smaller room, and $x+1$ the side of the larger.

1. Then, $x^2+\overline{x+1}^2=85$.
2. And $x^2+x^2+2x+1=85$.
3. Reducing, $x^2+x=42$.
4. Completing the square, $x^2+x+\frac{1}{4}=42+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{169}{4}$.
5. Evolving, $x+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{13}{2}$.
6. Transposing, $x=\frac{13}{2}-\frac{1}{2}=6$, side of the smaller room
7. By question, $6+1=7$ = side of the larger.
8. “ $40 : 6^2 :: 6^2 : 32\frac{2}{5}$ yards.
9. “ $1.75\times32\frac{2}{5}=\$56.70$, price for the smaller room.
10. “ $40 : 6^2 :: 7^2 : 44\frac{1}{10}$ yards.
11 “ $1.75\times44\frac{1}{10}=\$77.17\frac{1}{2}$, price for the larger room.

Ex. (5.) Let $x =$ the side of the larger pile, and $20-x =$ the side of the smaller.

1. Then, by conditions, $x^3+\overline{20-x}^3=2240$
2. Involving, $x^3+8000-1200x+60x^2-x^3=2240$
3. Reducing terms, $60x^2-1200x+8000=2240$
4. Transposing, $x^2-20x=-96$
5. Completing square, $x^2-20x+100=-96+100=4.$
6. Evolving, $x-10=2.$
7. Transposing, $x=2+10=12$, side of the larger
8. By conditions, $20-12=8$, side of the less.
9. " $12^3=1728.$
10. " $8^3=512.$
11. " $1728\div128=13\frac{1}{2}$ cords.
12. " $512\div128=4$ cords.
13. " $\$6.25\times13\frac{1}{2}=\$84.37\frac{1}{2}$, value of the larger pile
14. " $\$6.25\times4=\$25$, value of the less.

Ex. (6.) Let $x =$ the length of the larger building, and $y =$ the length of the less; and $\frac{48}{4}=12$, the difference of their lengths

1. Then, by second condition, $x^2+y^2=2120.$
2. By first condition, $x-y=12.$
3. Involving (2), $x^2-2xy+y^2=144.$
4. Subtracting (3) from (1), $2xy=1976.$
5. Dividing, $xy=988.$
6. Transposing (2), $x=12+y.$
7. Putting the value of the x into the (5), $y(12+y)=988.$
8. Multiplying, $12y+y^2=988.$
9. Completing the square, &c.,
   $y^2+12y+36=988+36=1024.$
10. Evolving, $y+6=32.$
11. Transposing, $y=32-6=26$, length of the less.
12. " $x=12+26=38$, length of the larger.

Ex. (7.) Let $x =$ the number of hours each was on the road before they met.

1. Then, $x+9=$A's whole time.
2. And $x+16=$B's whole time.

3. Then, $x+9 : x :: 1 : \frac{x}{x+9} =$ distance A goes before they meet.
4. And $x+16 : x :: 1 : \frac{x}{x+16} =$ distance B goes.
5. Hence $\frac{x}{x+9}+\frac{x}{x+16} = 1$, whole distance.
6. Clearing fractions, $x^2+16x+x^2+9x=x^2+25x+144$.
7. Therefore, $x^2=144$.
8. Evolving, $x=12$.
9. By the question, $x+9=12+9=21$ hrs., A's time.
10. " " " $x+16=12+16=28$ hrs., B's time.

Hence A performs his journey in 21 hours, and B in 28 hours.

Ex. (8.) Let $x =$ the larger part.
And $60-x =$ the smaller.

1. Then, $x\times\overline{60-x} : x^2-\overline{60-x}^2 :: 2 : 3$.
2. Mult. extremes, &c., $180x-3x^2=-7200+240x$.
3. Reducing terms, &c., $x^2+20x=2400$.
4. Completing square, $x^2+20+100=2400+100=2500$.
5. Evolving, $x+10=50$.
6. Transposing, $x=50-10=40$, the larger.
7. " $60-40=20$, the less.

Hence 40 = the larger part, and 20 = the smaller.

Ex. (9.) Let $x =$ the larger, and $y =$ the less number.

1. Then, by first condition, $xy=77$.
2. And $y=\frac{77}{x}$.
3. By 2d condition, $x^2-\left(\frac{77}{x}\right)^2 : \left(x-\frac{77}{x}\right)^2 :: 9 : 2$.
4. Involving, &c., $2\left(x^2-\frac{5929}{x^2}\right)=\left(x^2-154+\frac{5929}{x^2}\right)9$.
5. Multiplying, $2x^4-11858=9x^4-1386x^2+53361$.
6. Reducing terms, $x^4-198x^2=-9317$.
7. Completing the square,

$$x^4-198x^2+9801=-9317+9801=484.$$

8. Evolving, $x^2-99=22.$
9. Transposing, $x^2=22+99=121.$
10. Evolving, $x=11$, larger number.
11. Substituting, $y=\frac{77}{11}=7$, less number.

Hence the larger number = 11, and the smaller = 7.

Ex. (10.) 1. First condition, $x^2+y^2=225$
2. Second condition, $x^2 : y^2 :: 9 : 16.$
3. Multiplying extremes, &c., $16x^2=9y^2.$
4. Dividing, $x^2=\frac{9y^2}{16}.$
5. Substituting for x^2 in (1) its value in (4), $y^2+\frac{9y^2}{16}=225.$
6. Adding terms, $\frac{25y^2}{16}=225.$
7. Evolving, $\frac{5y}{4}=15.$
8. Dividing, $y=12.$
9. Involving, $y^2=144.$
10. Value of x^2 in (1), $x^2=225-144=81.$

Hence the less lot contained 81 square rods, and the larger 144 square rods.

Ex. (11.) Let x = the greater, and y = the less.
1. By the question, $xy=48.$
2. And $x^3-y^3 : (x-y)^3 :: 37 : 1$
3. Expanding, $x^3-y^3 : x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3 :: 37 : 1$
4. By Prop. IX.,* $3x^2y-3xy^2 : (x-y)^3 :: 36 : 1$
5. Dividing into factors, $3xy(x-y) : (x-y)^3 :: 36 : 1$
6. Divide by $x-y$, $3xy : (x-y)^2 :: 36 : 1$
7. $xy=48$ (1), therefore, $144 : (x-y)^2 :: 36 : 1$
8. Multiplying extremes, &c., $36(x-y)^2=144$
9. Dividing by 36, $(x-y)^2=4.$
10. Evolution, $x-y=2.$
11. Involving (10), $x^2-2xy+y^2=4.$
12. Multiplying (1) by 4, $4xy=192$

---

* p. 210 Algebra.

13. Adding (12) to (11), $x^2+2xy+y^2=196.$
14. Evolving (13), $x+y=14.$
15. Evolving (11), $x-y=2.$
16. Sum of (14) and (15), $2x=16.$
17. Dividing, $x=8.$
18. Value of y in (14), $y=14-8=6.$

Hence the greater number is 8, and the less 6.

NOTE. — This question might have been solved if $x+y$ = the greater, and $x-y$ = the less.

Ex. (12.) Let x = the greater, and y = the less.

1. Then, by first condition, $xy=196.$
2. Second condition, $\frac{x}{y}=4.$
3. Multiplying, $x=4y.$
4. Substituting for x its value in (3), $4y\times y=196.$
5. Multiplying, $4y^2=196.$
6. Dividing, $y^2=49.$
7. Evolving, $y=7$, the less.
8. Multiplying, $4\times 7=28$, the greater.

Hence the greater number is 28, and the less 7.

Ex. (13.) Let x = the time in which they all can do the work; then, in one hour, A will do $\frac{x}{6}$ of it, B $\frac{x}{15}$, and C $\frac{x}{10}$ of it.

1. Therefore, $\frac{x}{6}+\frac{x}{15}+\frac{x}{10}=1$ hour.
2. Adding, $\frac{x}{3}=1.$
3. Multiplying, $x=3$ hours.

A, B and C, will therefore do the work in 3 hours.

Ex. (14.) Let x = the number of oxen.

1. Then, $\frac{240}{x}$ = the price of one ox.
2. And $\overline{x-3}\times\frac{240}{x}+8=240+59.$

3. Clearing of fractions, &c.,

$$8x^2+216x-720=299x.$$

4. Transposing, $8x^2-83x=720.$

5. Dividing, $x^2-\frac{83x}{8}=90.$

6. Completing the square,

$$x^2-\frac{83x}{8}+\frac{6889}{256}=90+\frac{6889}{256}=\frac{29929}{256}.$$

7. Evolving, $x-\frac{83}{16}=\frac{173}{16}.$

8. Transposing, $x=\frac{173}{16}+\frac{83}{16}=\frac{256}{16}=16$ oxen.

Hence the grazier bought 16 oxen.

Ex. (15.) Let x = the side of the less, and y = the side of the greater.

1. Then, by first condition, $x+y=41.$
2. Second condition, $x^2\times\frac{y}{4}+y^2\times\frac{x}{4}=205\times20=4100.$
3. Multiplying, &c., $x^2y+y^2x=16400.$
4. Dividing (3) by (1), $xy=400.$
5. Dividing by y, $x=\frac{400}{y}.$
6. Substituting for x in (1) its value in (5),

$$\frac{400}{y}+y=41.$$

7. Multiplying by y, $400+y^2=41y.$
8. Transposing, $y^2-41y=-400.$
9. Completing the square,

$$y^2-41y+\frac{1681}{4}=-400+\frac{1681}{4}=\frac{81}{4}$$

10. Evolving, $y-\frac{41}{2}=\frac{9}{2}.$
11. Transposing, $y=\frac{9}{2}+\frac{41}{2}=25$, side of the larger
12. Substituting, $41-25=16$, side of the less.

Ex. (16.) Let x = the larger part, and $145-x$ = the smaller.

1. Then, by conditions, $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{145-x}=17$.
2. Involving, $x+2\sqrt{145x-x^2}+145-x=289$.
3. Collecting terms, $2\sqrt{145x-x^2}=144$.
4. Dividing, $\sqrt{145x-x^2}=72$.
5. Involving, $145x-x^2=5184$.
6. Transposing, $x^2-145x=-5184$.
7. Completing square, $x^2-145x+\frac{20925}{4}=-5184+\frac{20925}{4}$.
8. " " $x^2-145x+\frac{20925}{4}=\frac{289}{4}$.
9. Evolving, $x-\frac{145}{2}=\frac{17}{2}$.
10. Transposing, $x=\frac{17}{2}+\frac{145}{2}=\frac{162}{2}=81$, larger.
11. " $145-81=64$, smaller.

Hence the larger number is 81, and the smaller 64.

Ex. (17.) Let x = the sum paid for the ox.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+\left(x\times\frac{x}{100}\right)=56$.
2. Clearing of fractions, &c., $x^2+100x=5600$.
3. Completing square, $x^2+100x+2500=5600+2500=8100$
4. Evolving, $x+50=90$.
5. Transposing, $x=90-50=40$.

Hence the sum paid was $40.

Ex. (18.) Let x = the larger part, and $14-x$ = the smaller

1. Then, by conditions, $x^3+(14-x)^3=728$.
2. Expanding, $x^3+2744-588x+42x^2-x^3=728$.
3. Reducing terms, $42x^2-588x=-2016$.
4. Dividing, $x^2-14x=-48$.
5. Completing the square, $x^2-14x+49=-48+49=1$.
6. Evolving, $x-7=1$.
7. Transposing, $x=1+7=8$, the larger.
8. " $14-8=6$, the smaller.

Hence the numbers are 8 and 6.

Ex. (19.) Let x = the breadth, and $2x$ = the length of the field.

1. Then, by conditions, $x\times\overline{2x}=\overline{x+4}\times\overline{2x+4}-496.$
2. Transposing, &c., $2x^2+496=2x^2+12x+16.$
3. Reducing terms, $12x=480.$
4. Dividing, $x=40.$
5. Multiplying, $2x=80.$
6. " $\overline{40+4}\times\overline{80+4}=3696.$
7. Dividing, $3696\div160=23$ acres, 16 poles.

Ex. (20.) Let x and y = the numbers.

1. Then, by first condition,
$$xy+x^2+y^2=109.$$
2. By 2d condition, $x^2-y^2=24.$
3. Transposing, $x^2=24+y^2.$
4. Evolving, $x=\sqrt{24+y^2}.$
5. Substituting for x in the (1) its value in (3) and (4),
$$y\sqrt{24+y^2}+24+y^2+y^2=109.$$
6. Transposing, $y\sqrt{24+y^2}=85-2y^2.$
7. Involving (6), $24y^2+y^4=7225-340y^2+4y^4.$
8. Transposing, $3y^4-364y^2=-7225.$
9. Dividing, $y^4-\dfrac{364y^2}{3}=-\dfrac{7225}{3}.$
10. Completing the square,
$$y^4-\frac{364y^2}{3}+\frac{132496}{36}=-\frac{7225}{3}+\frac{132496}{36}=\frac{45796}{36}$$
11. Evolving, $y^2-\dfrac{364}{6}=\pm\dfrac{214}{6}.$
12. Transposing, $y^2=\pm\dfrac{214}{6}+\dfrac{364}{6}=\dfrac{150}{6}=25$
13. " $y=5.$
14. Involving, &c., $y^2=25$: $24+25=49.$
15. Putting the value of y^2 into (3),
$$x^2=24+25=49.$$
16. Evolving, $x=\sqrt{49}=7.$

Hence the numbers are 5 and 7.

Ex. (21.) Let x = the number.

Then, by the conditions, $\sqrt{x+40}=x-16$.

Involving, $x+40=x^2-32x+256$.

Transposing, $x^2-33x=-216$.

Completing the square, $x^2-33x+\frac{1089}{4}=-216+\frac{1089}{4}=\frac{225}{4}$.

Evolving, $x-\frac{33}{2}=\frac{15}{2}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{15}{2}+\frac{33}{2}=\frac{48}{2}=24$.

Hence the number is 24.

Ex. (22.) Let x = A's age, and y = B's age.

1. By first condition, $xy=750$.
2. By 2d condition, $\overline{x-2}\times\overline{y+7}=851$.
3. Multiplying, $xy+7x-2y-14=851$.
4. Subtract. (1) from (3), $7x-2y=115$.
5. Dividing (1) by y, $x=\frac{750}{y}$.
6. Putting the value of x in (5) into (4),

$$\frac{5250}{y}-2y=115.$$

7. Clearing fractions, $5250-2y^2=115y$.
8. Transp. and dividing, $y^2+\frac{115y}{2}=2625$.
9. Completing the square,

$$y^2+\frac{115y}{2}+\frac{13225}{16}=2625+\frac{13225}{16}=\frac{55225}{16}.$$

10. Evolving, $y+\frac{115}{4}=\frac{235}{4}$.
11. Transp., $y=\frac{235}{4}-\frac{115}{4}=\frac{120}{4}=30$.
12. Dividing, $750\div30=25$.

Hence A's age is 25 years, and B's 30 years.

Ex. (23.) Let x = the length, and y = the breadth, of the garden.

1. First condition, $xy=15000.$
2. Second condition, $\overline{x+14}\times\overline{y+14}=18696.$
3. Multiplying, $xy+14x+14y+196=18696.$
4. Subtracting (1) from (3), $14x+14y+196=3696.$
5. Transposing, $14x+14y=3500.$
6. Value of x in (1), $x=\frac{15000}{y}.$
7. Putting value of x into (5), $\frac{210000}{y}+14y=3500.$
8. Clearing of fractions, $210000+14y^2=3500y.$
9. Dividing by 14, $15000+y^2=250y.$
10. Transposing, $y^2-250y=-15000.$
11. Completing the square,

$$y^2-250y+15625=-15000+15625=625.$$

12. Evolving, $y-125=25.$
13. Transposing, $y=25+125=150$ yards.
14. Dividing, $15000\div150=100$ yards.

Hence the length is 150, and the breadth 100 yards.

Ex. (24.) Let x = the number of acres.

Then, $\frac{5600}{x}$ = the price per acre.

Therefore, by cond., $\frac{5600}{x+10}=\frac{5600}{x}-10.$

Clearing of fractions, $5600x=5600x+56000-10x^2-100x.$

Transposing and cancelling,

$$10x^2+100x=56000.$$

Dividing, $x^2+10x=5600.$

Completing the square,

$$x^2+10x+25=5600+25=5625.$$

Evolving, $x+5=75.$

Transposing, $x=75-5=70$ acres.

Hence the farm consisted of 70 acres.

Ex. (25.) Let x = the breadth of the field, and $4x$ = the length.

Then, by cond., $x\times 4x=4x^2=$ the contents in rods.

And $\frac{4x^2}{160}=$ the contents in acres.

Therefore, $\frac{4x^2}{160}\times x=\frac{4x^3}{160}$, the cost of the field.

Distance round the field, $\overline{4x+x}\times 2=10x$.

And, by conditions, $10x\times 4=40x=\frac{4x^3}{160}$.

Therefore, $6400x=4x^3$.
Dividing by x, $6400=4x^2$
Dividing by 4, $1600=x^2$.
Transposing and evolving, $x=40$.
Multiplying, $4x=160$.
" $160\times 40=6400$ square rods.
Dividing, $6400\div 160=40$ acres.
Multiplying, $40\times 40=\$1600$.

Hence, the length 160, and the breadth 40 rods. The price, $1600.

Ex. (26.) Let $x=$ the miles B travelled per hour, and $x+\frac{1}{4}=$ the miles A travelled per hour.

By conditions, $\frac{39}{x}-\frac{39}{x+\frac{1}{4}}=1$.

Clearing of fractions, $39x+\frac{39}{4}-39x=x^2+\frac{x}{4}$.

Reducing terms, $\frac{39}{4}=x^2+\frac{x}{4}$.

Completing the square, $x^2+\frac{x}{4}+\frac{1}{64}=\frac{39}{4}+\frac{1}{64}=\frac{625}{64}$

Evolving, $x+\frac{1}{8}=\frac{25}{8}$.

Transposing, $x=\frac{25}{8}-\frac{1}{8}=\frac{24}{8}=3$ miles.

Substituting, $3+\frac{1}{4}=3\frac{1}{4}$ miles.

Hence A travelled $3\frac{1}{4}$ miles per hour, and B 3 miles.

Ex. (27.) Let x = the larger number, and y = the less.

1. By conditions, $(x-y)y=42.$
2. Multiplying, $xy-y^2=42.$
3. Transposing and dividing, $x=\frac{42+y^2}{y}.$
4. Involving (3), $x^2=\frac{1764+84y^2+y^4}{y^2}.$
5. By conditions, $(x+y)(x-y)=x^2-y^2=133.$
6. Substituting for x^2 its value in (4),

$$\frac{1764+84y^2+y^4}{y^2}-y^2=133.$$

7. Clearing of fractions,

$$1764+84y^2+y^4-y^4=133y^2.$$

8. Transposing, $49y^2=1764.$
9. Dividing by 49, $y^2=36.$
10. Evolving, $y=6.$
11. Value of x in (3), $x=\frac{42+36}{6}=13.$

Hence the larger number 13, and the less 6.

Ex. (28.) Let x = the number of persons.

And, by conditions, $\frac{6300}{x}$ = each man's share.

1. By conditions, $\frac{6300}{x-2}=\frac{6300}{x}+200.$
2. Clearing fract., $6300x=6300x-12600+200x^2-400x.$
3. Canc. &c., $200x^2-400x=12600.$
4. Dividing, $x^2-2x=63.$
5. Completing the square,

$$x^2-2x+1=63+1=64.$$

6. Evolving, $x-1=8.$
7. Transposing, $x=8+1=9$ persons.

Ex. (29.) Let x = the number of hills in breadth, $x+75$ = the number in length.

1. By conditions, $x\times\overline{x+75}=x^2+75x=6250.$
2. Completing the square,

$$x^2+75x+\frac{5625}{4}=6250+\frac{5625}{4}=\frac{30625}{4}.$$

3. Evolving, $x+\frac{75}{2}=\frac{175}{2}$.

4. Transposing, $x=\frac{175}{2}-\frac{75}{2}=\frac{100}{2}=50$ hills in breadth

5. Substituting, $50+75=125$ hills in length.

Ex. (30.) Let x = the price of a duck, and y = the price of a turkey.

1. By first condition, $10x+12y=22.50$.

2. By second condition, $\frac{6}{x}-\frac{5}{y}=4$.

3. Clearing of fractions, $6y-5x=4xy$.

4. Mult. (3) by 2, $-10x+12y=8xy$.

5. Subtracting (4) from (1), $20x=22.50-8xy$.

6. Transposing (1), $x=\frac{22.50-12y}{10}$.

7. Putting x into (5), $45.00-24y=22.50-\frac{180.00y-96y^2}{10}$.

8. Mult. by 10, $450.00-240y=225.00-180.00y+96y^2$.

9. Reducing terms, $96y^2+60y=225$.

10. Dividing by 96, $y^2+\frac{5y}{8}=\frac{75}{32}$.

11. Completing the square,

$$y^2+\frac{5y}{8}+\frac{25}{256}=\frac{75}{32}+\frac{25}{256}=\frac{625}{256}.$$

12. Evolving, $y+\frac{5}{16}=\frac{25}{16}$.

13. Transposing, $y=\frac{25}{16}-\frac{5}{16}=\frac{20}{16}=1.25$

14. Putting the value of y into (2),

$$\frac{6}{x}-\frac{5}{1.25}=4.$$

15. Clearing of fractions, $7.50-5x=5x$.

16. Transposing, $10x=7.50$.

17. Dividing, $x=.75$ cents.

Hence a duck costs 75 cents, and a turkey \$1.25.

Ex. (31.) Let x = the number.

1. By conditions, $\sqrt{x+24}=x-18$.
2. Involving, $x+24=x^2-36x+324$.
3. Reducing terms, $x^2-37x=-300$.
4. Completing the square,

$$x^2-37x+\frac{1369}{4}=-300+\frac{1369}{4}=169$$

5. Evolving, $x-\frac{37}{2}=\frac{13}{2}$.
6. Transposing, $x=\frac{13}{2}+\frac{37}{2}=25$.

Ex. (32.) Let x and y = one side of each garden.

1. By first condition, $x^2+y^2=208$.
2. By second condition, $4x+4y=80$.
3. Value of x in the (2), $x=\frac{80-4y}{4}=20-y$.
4. Putting the value of x into (1), $(20-y)^2+y^2=208$.
5. Expanding the (4), $400-40y+y^2+y^2=208$.
6. Transposing, &c., $y^2-20y=-96$.
7. Completing the square,

$$y^2-20y+100=-96+100=4.$$

8. Evolving, $y-10=2$.
9. Transposing, $y=2+10=12$.
10. Involving, $y^2=144$.
11. Subtracting, $208-144=64$.

Hence the larger garden contains 144 square rods, and the smaller 64.

Ex. (33.) Let x = one of the sides of the larger garden, and y = the smaller.

1. By first condition, $x^2-y^2=80$.
2. By second condition, $4x+4y=80$.
3. Value of x in (2), $x=\frac{80-4y}{4}=20-y$.
4. Involving (3), $x^2=400-40y+y^2$.
5. Putting value of x^2 into (1), $400-40y+y^2-y^2=80$.

6. Reducing terms, $40y=320.$
7. Dividing, $y=8.$
8. Involving (7), $y^2=64.$
9. Putting the value of y into (1), $x^2-64=80.$
10. Transposing, $x^2=144.$
11. Adding, $144+64=208.$

Hence the gardens contain 208 square rods.

Ex. (34.) Let $x+4$ = the side of the larger garden, and x = the side of the smaller.

1. By conditions, $(x+4)^2+x^2=208.$
2. Expanding, $x^2+8x+16+x^2=208.$
3. Reducing terms, $x^2+4x=96.$
4. Completing the square, $x^2+4x+4=96+4=100.$
5. Evolving, $x+2=10.$
6. Transposing, $x=10-2=8.$
7. By conditions, $8+4=12.$
8. Involving, $12^2+8^2=144+64=208.$
9. Transposing, $144-64=80.$

Hence the larger garden exceeds the smaller by 80 square rods.

Ex. (35.) Let x = a side of the smaller block, and y = a side of the larger.

1. By first condition, $x+y=20.$
2. By second condition, $x^3+y^3=2240.$
3. Value of x in (1), $x=20-y.$
4. Involving (3), $x^3=8000-1200y+60y^2-y^3.$
5. Value of (2), $8000-1200y+60y^2-y^3+y^3=2240.$
6. Reducing terms, $60y^2-1200y=-5760.$
7. Dividing, $y^2-20y=-96.$
8. Completing the square,

$$y^2-20y+100=-96+100=4.$$

9. Evolving, $y-10=2.$
10. Transposing, $y=2+10=12.$
11. Substituting, $x=20-12=8.$
12. “ $12\times12\times6=864$; $8\times8\times6=384.$

Hence the surface of the larger is 864 inches, and the smaller 384 inches.

Ex. (36.) Let x = the price of the cloth.

1. By conditions, $x+x\times\frac{x}{100}=75.$
2. Clearing of fractions, $100x+x^2=7500.$
3. Transposing, $x^2+100x=7500.$
4. Completing the square,

$$x^2+100x+2500=7500+2500=10000$$

5. Evolving, $x+50=100.$
6. Transposing, $x=100-50=50.$

Hence the price of the cloth was $50.

Ex. (37.) Let x = the larger number, and $x-12$ = the less

1. By conditions, $\overline{2x-12}\times x=2x^2-12x=560.$
2. Dividing, &c., $x^2-6x=280.$
3. Completing the square, $x^2-6x+9=280+9=289.$
4. Evolving, $x-3=17.$
5. Transposing, $x=17+3=20.$
6. Substituting, $20-12=8.$

Hence the larger number is 20, and the less 8.

Ex. (38.) Let x = twice the width of the frame.

1. By conditions, $\overline{36+x}\times\overline{12+x}=\overline{36\times12}+448.$
2. Multiplying, &c., $432+48x+x^2=880.$
3. Reducing, $x^2+48x=448.$
4. Completing square, $x^2+48x+576=448+576=1024$
5. Evolving, $x+24=32.$
6. Transposing, $x=32-24=8$ inches.
7. Dividing, $8\div2=4$ inches

Hence the width of the frame is 4 inches.

Ex. (39.) Let the parts be x and $100-x$.

1. By conditions, $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{100-x}=14.$
2. Involving $x+2\sqrt{100x-x^2}+100-x=196.$
3. Reducing, $2\sqrt{100x-x^2}=96.$
4. Dividing by 2, $\sqrt{100x-x^2}=48.$
5. Involving, $100x-x^2=2304.$

6. Transposing, $x^2-100x=-2304$.
7. Completing the square,
$x^2-100x+2500=-2304+2500=196$.
8. Evolving, $x-50=14$.
9. Transposing, $x=14+50=64$.
10. Substituting, $100-64=36$.

Hence the parts are 64 and 36.

Ex. (40.) Let x = the width of the gravel-walk.
And $6x-1$ = one side of the court.
Then $\overline{7x-1}\times 4x=28x^2-4x$ = contents of the walk.
And $\overline{6x-1}\times 4=24x-4$ = perimeter of the court.
Therefore, $28x^2-4x=24x+336$.

1. By conditions, $28x^2-28x=336$.
2. Dividing, $x^2-x=12$.
3. Completing the square, $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=12+\frac{1}{4}=12.25$.
4. Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=3\frac{1}{2}$.
5. Transposing, $x=3\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=4$.
6. Substituting, $6x-1=24-1=23$.
7. Involving, $23^2=529$.

Hence the area of the court is 529 square yards, and the width of the walk is 4 yards.

Ex. (41.) Let $2x$ = the number of bushels of barley.
Then x = the number of shillings paid for a bushel of wheat.
And $54x$ = the price paid for all the wheat.
And $x-4$ = the number of shillings paid for a bushel of barley.
Then $\overline{x-4}\times 2x=2x^2-8x$ = the price of all the barley.
Therefore, $2x^2-8x+54x=10(54+2x)+576$.

1. Transposing, $2x^2+26x=1116$.
2. Dividing, $x^2+13x=558$.
3. Comp. square, $x^2+13x+\frac{169}{4}=558+\frac{169}{4}=\frac{2401}{4}$.
4. Evolving, $x+\frac{13}{2}=\frac{49}{2}$.

5. Transposing, $x=\frac{49}{2}-\frac{13}{2}=18.$
6. Multiplying, $2x=36$ bushels of barley.
7. Substituting, $x-4=18-4=14$ shillings.

Hence there were 36 bushels of barley, at 14 shillings per bushel.

Ex. (42.) Let x = the side of the box, and $165\frac{1}{2}\times144\times3=71496$, solid contents of the plank.

1. Then, $x^3-(x-6)^3=71496.$
2. Expanding, $x^3-(x^3-18x^2+108x-216)=71496.$
3. Reducing terms, $x^2-6x=3960.$
4. Completing the square, $x^2-6x+9=3960+9=3969.$
5. Evolving, $x-3=63.$
6. Transposing, $x=63+3=66.$
7. Subtracting, $66-6=60$ inches$=5$ feet.
8. Involving, $5^3=125$ cubic feet.

Ex. (43.) Let x = the inside diameter, and $x+.1$ = the whole diameter.

1. By conditions, $(x+.1)^3-x^3=1.$
2. Expanding, $x^3+.3x^2+.03x+.001-x^3=1.$
3. Cancelling, &c., $.3x^2+.03x=1-.001=.999.$
4. Dividing by .3, $x^2+.1x=3.33.$
5. Completing the square,
$$x^2+.1x+.0025=3.33+.0025=3.3325.$$
6. Evolving, $x+.05=1.825+.$
7. Transposing, $x=1.825-.05=1.775+$ inches.
8. Adding, $1.775+.1=1.875+$ inches.

Hence the inside diameter is 1.775+ inches, and the whole diameter is 1.875+ inches.

Ex. (44.) Let x = the length of one box, and $20-x$ = the other.

1. Conditions, $(20-x)^3+x^3=2240.$
2. Expanding, $8000-1200x+60x^2-x^3+x^3=2240.$
3. Transposing and reducing, $x^2-20x=-96.$

4. Comp. the square, $x^2-20x+100=-96+100=4.$
5. Evolving, $x-10=2.$
6. Transposing, $x=2+10=12.$
7. Subtracting, $20-12=8.$
8. Involving, $12^3=1728;\ 8^3=512.$
9. Subtracting, $1728-512=1216.$

Hence the difference of the contents is 1216 cubic inches.

Ex. (45.) Let x = the side of one lot, and y = the side of the other.

1. First condition, $x^2+y^2=6100.$
2. Second condition, $x^2-y^2=1100.$
3. Subtracting (2) from (1), $2y^2=5000.$
4. Dividing, $y^2=2500.$
5. Evolving, $y=50.$
6. Subtracting, $6100-2500=3600.$
7. Evolving, $\sqrt{3600}=60.$

Hence the side of one lot is 60 feet, and the side of the other 50.

Ex. (46.) Let x = A's acres.
$200-x$ = B's acres.
$y+.75$ = A paid per acre.
y = B paid per acre.

1. By first condition, $x\times\overline{y+.75}=200.$
2. By second condition, $\overline{200-x}\times y=200.$
3. Reducing (1), $xy+.75x=200.$
4. Reducing (2), $200y-xy=200.$
5. Value of y in (3), $y=\frac{200-.75x}{x}.$
6. Substituting for y in the (4) for its value in (5),

$$200\frac{(200-.75x)}{x}-x\frac{(200-.75x)}{x}=200.$$

7. Clearing of fractions,

$$(40{,}000-150x)-(200x-.75x^2)=200x.$$

8. Reducing terms, $.75x^2-550x=-40{,}000.$

9. Dividing by .75, $x^2-\frac{2200x}{3}=-53333\frac{1}{3}$.

10. Completing the square,

$$x^2-\frac{2200x}{3}+\frac{1210000}{9}=-53333\tfrac{1}{3}+\frac{1210000}{9}=\frac{730000}{9}$$

11. Evolving, $x-\frac{1100}{3}=\pm\frac{854.4}{3}$.

12. Transposing,

$$x=\pm\frac{854.4}{3}+\frac{1100}{3}=81.866+\text{, A's acres.}$$

13. Subtracting, $200-81.866+=118.133+$, B's acres.

14. Reducing terms,

$$y=\frac{200-75x}{x}=\frac{200-(.75\times 81.866)}{81.866}=\$1.693+\text{, B paid per acre.}$$

15. Reducing terms,

$$y+.75=1.693+.75=\$2.443\text{, A paid per acre.}$$

Hence A had 81.866+ acres, at \$2.443+ per acre; B had 118.133+ acres, at \$1.693+ per acre.

Ex. (47.) £4 10*s.*=1080*d.*; 3*s.* 9*d.*=45*d.*

Let x = the time in which B can do the work.

Then, $9 : x :: 45 : \frac{45x}{9}=5x$, the sum which C must receive from A in part payment for his labor. Then, $45+5x$ = the money received by C for his 2 days' labor.

Now, it is evident that the sum received by C must bear the same proportion to the sum received for the whole work as the part of the work which he performs bears to the whole work. Therefore, $1080 : 45+5x :: 1 \text{ work} : \frac{45+5x}{1080}=\frac{x+9}{216}$; and $\frac{x+9}{216}$ denotes the part of the work performed by C.

Therefore, $\frac{x+9}{216}$ work : 1 work :: 2 days : $\frac{432}{x+9}$ days = the time in which C could do the whole work.

Now, since by the question and operation we see that A performs $\frac{5}{9}$ of the work, B $\frac{5}{x}$ of it, and C $\frac{x+9}{216}$ of it, it is evident that $\frac{5}{9}+\frac{5}{x}+\frac{x+9}{216} = 1$ work.

And, by transposition, $\frac{5}{x}+\frac{x+9}{216}=1-\frac{5}{9}=\frac{4}{9}$.

Clearing fractions, $1080+x^2+9x=96x$.

Transposing, $x^2-87x=-1080$.

Comp. the square, $x^2-87x+\frac{7569}{4}=-1080+\frac{7569}{4}=\frac{3249}{4}$.

Evolution, $x-\frac{87}{2}=\pm\frac{57}{2}$.

Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{57}{2}+\frac{87}{2}=15$ days, or 72 days.

" $\frac{432}{x+9}=\frac{432}{24}=18$ days.

Note. — The last value of x is excluded, from the nature of the question. We therefore find that B would reap the field in 15 days, and C in 18 days.

CUBIC AND HIGHER EQUATIONS.

Art. 228. (p. 201.)

Ex. (3.) Find the value of x in the equation $x^3+10x^2+5x=260$.

Let $x = 4$ and 5.

First Supposition.		Second Supposition.
64	x^3	125
160	$10x^2$	250
20	$5x$	25
244	Sums.	400
260		260
—16	Errors.	+140

Sum of the errors, $16+140=156$.
As $156 : 1 :: 16 : .1$.
$4+.1=4.1$ nearly.

Again, let $x = 4.1$ and 4.2.

First Supposition.		Second Supposition.
68.921	x^3	74.088
168.1	$10x^2$	176.4
20.5	$5x$	21.
257.521	Sums.	271.488
260.		260.
—2.479	Errors.	+11.488

Sum of the errors, $2.479+11.488=13.967$.
As $13.967 : .1 :: 2.479 : .017$.
Hence $x=4.1+.017=4.117+$ nearly.

Ex. (4.) Find the value of x in the equation $x^3-2x=50$.

Let $x = 3.8$ and 3.9.

First Supposition.		Second Supposition.
54.872	x^3	59.319
—7.6	$-2x$	—7.8
47.272	Sums.	51.519
50		50
—2.728	Errors.	1.519

Sum of the errors, $2.728+1.519=4.247$.
As $4.247 : .1 :: 2.728 : .064+$.
Hence $3.8+.064=3.864+$ nearly.

Ex. (5.) Find the value of x in the equation $x^4-3x^2-75x=10000$.

Let $x = 10$ and 11.

First Supposition.		Second Supposition.
10000	x^4	14641
—300	$-3x^2$	—363
—750	$-75x$	—825
8950	Sums.	13453
10000		10000
—1050	Errors.	+3453

Sum of the errors, 1050+3453=4503.
As 4503 : 1 : : 1050 : .2+.
Hence $x=10+.2=10.2+$ nearly.

Ex. (6.) Find the value of x in the equation $x^5+2x^4+3x^3+4x^2+5x=54321$.

Let $x=8.4$ and 8.5.

First Supposition.				Second Supposition.
41821.19424	=	x^5	=	44370.53125
9957.4272	=	$2x^4$	=	10440.1250
1778.112	=	$3x^3$	=	1842.375
282.24	=	$4x^2$	=	289.00
42.0	=	$5x$	=	42.5
53880.97344		Sums.		56984.53125
54321				54321
−440.02656		Errors.		+2663.53125

Sum of the errors, 440.02656+2663.53125=3103.557781.
As 3103.557781 : .1 : : 440.02656 : .014.
Hence 8.4+.014=8.414+ nearly.

Ex. (7.) Conditions, $x^3+6x^2=432$.

By trial we perceive that x lies between 5 and 7. We therefore assume its value to be 5.9 and 6.1.

First Supposition.				Second Supposition.
205.379	=	x^3	=	226.981
208.86	=	$6x^2$	=	223.26
414.239	=	Sums.	=	450.241
432				432
−17.761	=	Errors.	=	+18.241

Sum of the errors, 17.761+18.241=36.002.
Then, 36.002 : .2 : : 17.761 : .1 nearly.
5.9+.1=6. *Ans.*
Proof, $6^3+6\times6^2=432$.

Ex. (8.) Conditions, $5x^3-10x^2=45$.

We find by trial that the value of x is between 2 and 4, and we assume its values to be 2.9 and 3.1.

First Supposition.				Second Supposition.
121.945	=	$5x^3$	=	148.955
-84.1	=	$-10x^2$	=	-96.1
-37.845	=	Sums.	=	52.855
45				45
-7.155	=	Errors.	=	$+7.855$

Sum of the errors, $7.155+7.855=15.01$.

15.01 : .2 : : 7.155 : .1 nearly.

$2.9+.1=3$. *Ans.*

Proof, $5(3)^3-10(3)^2=45$.

Ex. (9.) Conditions, $x^4-10x^2=375$.

We find by trial that the value of x is between 4.9 and 5.1.

First Supposition.				Second Supposition.
576.4801	=	x^4	=	676.5201
-240.1	=	$-10x^2$	=	-260.1
336.3801	=	Sums.	=	416.4201
375				375
-38.6199	=	Errors.	=	$+41.4201$

Sum of the errors, $38.6199+41.4201=80.04$.

80.04 : .2 : : 38.6199 : .1 nearly.

$4.9+.1=5$. *Ans.*

Proof, $(5)^4-10(5)^2=45$.

PROBLEMS FOR PROPORTION. (p. 217.)

Ex. (4.) Let x = the larger number; then $\frac{3x}{5}$ = the smaller

1. Therefore, $x+4 : \frac{3x}{5}+8 : : 6 : 5$.
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $5x+20=\frac{18x}{5}+48$.
3. Clearing of fractions, $25x+100=18x+240$.
4. Reducing terms, $7x=140$.
5. Dividing, $x=20$, the larger.
6. Dividing, &c., $\frac{3\times 20}{5}=12$, the smaller

Hence the larger number is 20, and the smaller 12.

Ex. (5.) Let $x =$ the larger part, and $60-x =$ the smaller.

1. Then, $x\times\overline{60-x} : x^2-(60-x)^2 :: 2 : 3$.
2. Mult. extremes, &c., $180x-3x^2=-7200+240x$.
3. Reducing terms, &c., $x^2+20x=2400$.
4. Completing square, $x^2+20x+100=2400+100=2500$.
5. Evolving, $x+10=50$.
6. Transposing, $x=50-10=40$, the larger.
7. Subtracting, $60-40=20$, the smaller.

Hence the larger number is 40, and the smaller 20.

Ex. (6.) Let $x =$ the side of the larger lot, and $y =$ the side of the less.

1. Then, by first condition, $x^2+y^2=208$.
2. Transposing, $x^2=208-y^2$.
3. By second condition, $208-y^2 : y^2 :: 9 : 4$.
4. Multiplying extremes, &c., $832-4y^2=9y^2$.
5. Transposing, $13y^2=832$.
6. Dividing, $y^2=64$, smaller.
7. Putting the value of y^2 into (1), $x^2+64=208$.
8. Reducing, $x^2=208-64=144$, larger.
9. Subtracting, $144-64=80$ sq. rods.

Hence the larger has 80 square rods more than the smaller.

Ex. (7.) Let $x =$ the larger of the two numbers, and $y =$ the smaller.

1. Then, by first condition, $xy=12$.
2. And, by second condition, $x^3-y^3 : (x-y)^3 :: 13 : 4$.
3. Expanding, $x^3-y^3 : x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3 :: 13 : 4$.
4. By Prop. IX., $3x^2y-3xy^2 : (x-y)^3 :: 9 : 4$.
5. Dividing by $x-y$, $3xy : (x-y)^2 :: 9 : 4$.
6. Value of three times xy in (1), $36 : (x-y)^2 :: 9 : 4$.
7. Multiplying extremes, &c., $144=9(x-y)^2$.
8. Dividing, $16=(x-y)^2$.
9. Evolving and transposing, $x-y=4$.
10. First condition, $xy=12$.
11. Transposing (9), $x=4+y$.
12. Putting the value of x in (11) into (10),

$$y(4+y)=12.$$

13. Multiplying, $y^2+4y=12.$
14. Completing the square, $y^2+4y+4=12+4=16$
15. Evolving, $y+2=4.$
16. Transposing, $y=4-2=2.$
17. Putting the value of y into (11), $x=4+2=6.$

Hence the numbers are 2 and 6.

Ex. (8.) Let $x =$ the larger part, and $100-x =$ the smaller.

1. Then, by conditions,

$$6\times x\times\overline{100-x} : x^2+\overline{100-x}^2 :: 24 : 17$$

2. Expanding, &c.,

$$600x-6x^2 : x^2+10000-200x+x^2 :: 24 : 17$$

3. Multiplying extremes, &c.,

$$10200x-102x^2=24x^2+240000-4800x+24x^2$$

4. Reducing terms, &c.,

$$x^2-100x=-1600.$$

5. Completing the square,

$$x^2-100x+2500=-1600+2500=900.$$

6. Evolving, $x-50=30.$
7. Transposing, $x=30+50=80.$
8. Subtracting, $100-80=20.$

Hence the two parts are 80 and 20.

Ex. (9.) Let $x =$ the larger number, and $y =$ the smaller.

1. Then, by first condition, $xy=35$, and $y=\frac{35}{x}.$
2. And, by 2nd condition, $x^2-\left(\frac{35}{x}\right)^2 : \left(x-\frac{35}{x}\right)^2 :: 6 : 1$
3. Expanding second term,

$$x^2-\frac{1225}{x^2} : x^2-70+\frac{1225}{x^2} :: 6 : 1$$

4. Mult. extremes, &c., $x^2-\frac{1225}{x^2}=6x^2-420+\frac{7350}{x^2}.$
5. Clearing of fractions, $x^4-1225=6x^4-420x^2+7350.$
6. Reducing terms, $x^4-84x^2=-1715.$
7. Completing the square,

$$x^4-84x+1764=-1715+1764=49.$$

8. Evolving, $x^2-42=7.$
9. Transposing, $x^2=7+42=49.$
10. Evolving, &c., $x=7;\ y=\frac{35}{7}=5.$

Hence the two numbers are 7 and 5.

Ex. (10.) Let x = the larger, and y = the smaller.

1. Then, by first condition, $x : y :: 4^3 : 1^3 :: 64 : 1.$
2. Multiplying extremes, $x=64y.$
3. By the second condition, $\sqrt{xy}=32.$
4. Therefore, $\sqrt{64y^2}=32.$
5. Involving, $64y^2=(32)^2=1024.$
6. Dividing, $y^2=16.$
7. Evolving, $y=4.$
8. By first condition, $x=64y.$
9. Therefore, $x=64\times4=256.$

Hence the numbers are 256 and 4.

Ex. (11.) Let x = the larger number, and $20-x$ = the smaller.

1. Then, $\frac{x}{20-x} : \frac{20-x}{x} :: 9 : 4.$
2. Clearing of fractions, $x^2 : 400-40x+x^2 :: 9 : 4.$
3. Reducing, &c., $5x^2-360x=-3600.$
4. Dividing, $x^2-72x=-720.$
5. Completing the square,
$$x^2-72x+1296=-720+1296=576.$$
6. Evolving, $x-36=\pm24.$
7. Transposing, $x=\pm24+36=12$, the larger.
8. Subtracting, $20-12=8$, the smaller.

NOTE.—By the conditions of the question we must consider ±24 only -24.

Ex. (12.) Let x = the first term, y = the second and third, and $9x$ = the fourth term.

1. Then, $x : y :: y : 9x.$
2. By Prop. I., $y^2=9x^2.$

3. Evolving, $y=3x$.
4. The terms, $x+3x+9x=26$.
5. And $13x=26$.
6. Dividing, $x=2$.
7. By substitution, $y=3\times2=6$.
8. By conditions, $9x=9\times2=18$.

Hence the three terms are 2, 6 and 18.

ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION.

Art. **263.** (p. 223.)

Ex. (13.) $L=a+(n-1)d=8+(10-1)5=53$. Ans.

Ex. (14.) $d=\frac{L-a}{n-1}=\frac{1325-500}{12-1}=75$.

Ex. (15.) $L=a+(n-1)-d=12+(10-1)-3=-15$

Art. **268.** (p. 226.)

Ex. (18.) $d=\frac{2S-2an}{n(n-1)}=\frac{(2\times285)-(2\times5\times15)}{15(15-1)}=2$

Ex. (19.) $d=\frac{2S-2an}{n(n-1)}=\frac{2(399)-(2\times3\times19)}{19(19-1)}=2$.

Ex. (20.) $d=\frac{2S-2an}{n(n-1)}=\frac{2(100)-(2\times7\times8)}{8(8-1)}=1\frac{4}{7}$

Problems. (p. 226.)

Ex. (1.) $L=a+(n-1)d=5+(7-1)3=23$.

Ex. (2.) $L=a+(n-1)d=3+(5-1)4\frac{1}{3}=20\frac{1}{3}$.

Ex. (3.) $L=a+(n-1)d=18+(7-1)\frac{1}{4}=19\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. (4.) $L=a+(n-1)d=7+(5-1)2\frac{1}{2}=17$.

Ex. (5.) $L=a+(n-1)d=\frac{3}{4}+(10-1)\frac{4}{5}=7\frac{19}{20}$.

Ex. (6.) $L.=a+(n-1)d=0+(20-)1\frac{1}{2}=28\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. (7.) $L=a+(n-1)-d=10+(4-1).-2=4$.

Ex. (8.) $L.=-a+(n-1)-d=-8+(10-1)-3=-35$.

Ex. (9.) $L.=a+(n-1)-d=85+(10-1).-7=22$.

Ex. (10.) $L=a+(n-1)d=3\frac{1}{3}+(5-1)2\frac{1}{4}=12\frac{1}{3}$.

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{12\frac{1}{3}+3\frac{1}{3}}{2}\right)5=39\frac{1}{6}.$$

Ex. (11.) $L=a+(n-1)-d=2\frac{1}{2}+(10-1).-\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{4}$.

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{\frac{1}{4}+2\frac{1}{2}}{2}\right)10=13\frac{3}{4}.$$

Ex. (12.) $n=\left(\frac{L-a}{d}+1\right)=(dn=L-a+d)=(L-a=dn-$ $d)=(L-a=(n-1)d)L=a+(n-1)d$.

Ex. (13.) $S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{99+1}{2}\right)50=2500$, sum of terms.

Ex. (14.) $L=a+(n-1)d=4\frac{1}{2}+(8-1)3\frac{1}{2}=29$, last term.

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{29+4\frac{1}{2}}{2}\right)8=134, \text{ sum of series.}$$

Ex. (15.) $L=a+(n-1)-d=7+(6-1)-4=-13$, last t'm.

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{-13+7}{2}\right)6=-18, \text{ sum of series.}$$

Ex. (16.) $d=\frac{L-a}{n-1}=\frac{19-5}{6-1}=2\frac{4}{5}$, common difference.

$5+2\frac{4}{5}=7\frac{4}{5}$; $7\frac{4}{5}+2\frac{4}{5}=10\frac{3}{5}$; $10\frac{3}{5}+2\frac{4}{5}=13\frac{2}{5}$; $13\frac{2}{5}+2\frac{4}{5}=16\frac{1}{5}$.

Hence the terms of progression are $7\frac{4}{5}$, $10\frac{3}{5}$, $13\frac{2}{5}$, and $16\frac{1}{5}$.

Ex. (17.) $d=\frac{L-a}{n-1}=\frac{18-(-9)}{5-1}=6\frac{3}{4}$.

$-9+6\frac{3}{4}=-2\frac{1}{4}$; $-2\frac{1}{4}+6\frac{3}{4}=4\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{1}{2}+6\frac{3}{4}=11\frac{1}{4}$.

Hence the terms of progression are $-2\frac{1}{4}$, $4\frac{1}{2}$, and $11\frac{1}{4}$.

Ex. (18.) $a=L-(n-1)d=20-(8-1)5=-15$, first term.

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{20+(-15)}{2}\right)8=20, \text{ sum series.}$$

Ex. (19.) Let the three digits be $\overline{x-y}$, x, $\overline{x+y}$.

Then $\overline{x-y}+x+\overline{x+y}=12$.
Collecting terms, $3x=12$.
Dividing, $x=4$.
Therefore,

$$100(4-y)+\overline{10\times4}+\overline{4+y}+396=100(4+y)+\overline{10\times4}+\overline{4-\ y}.$$

And,

$$400-100y+40+4+y+396=400+100y+40+4\quad y.$$

Collecting terms, $840-99y=444+99y$.
Transposing, $198y=396$.
Dividing, $y=2$.

$$4-2=2;\ 4;\ 4+2=6.$$

Hence the three digits are 2, 4, and 6; and the number therefore is 246.

Ex. (20.) $8\times10=80$ miles, the distance A travels.

$L=2+(8-1)3=23$ miles, distance B travels the last day.

$$S=\left(\frac{23+2}{2}\right)8=100 \text{ miles, whole distance B travels.}$$

As the island is 50 miles in circumference, B has been round it twice; and A has been round it once and 30 miles more $80-50=30$ miles; $50-30=20$ miles.

Hence they will be 20 miles apart on the 8th day.

Ex. (21.) As Smith travels 15 miles per day, and travels 20 days, it is evident he will travel $15\times20=300$ miles, and that he will be $440-300=140$ miles from Washington.

As Jones travels 2 miles less on each day than the preceding, he will on the last day travel $L=25+(15.-1)-2=-3$ miles. and the whole distance he will travel will be

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{-3+25}{2}\right)15=165 \text{ miles.}$$

He will also be $440-165=275$ miles from Washington.

They will therefore be $275-140=135$ miles apart.

Ex. (22.) $L=a+(n-1)-d=\frac{1}{2}+(20-1)-\frac{1}{6}=\ 2\frac{2}{3}.$

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{-2\frac{2}{3}+\frac{1}{2}}{2}\right)20=-21\frac{2}{3}.$$

Ex. (23.) By transposing the formula, $d=\frac{2S-2an}{n(n-1)}$, we find the value of n to be

$$n=\frac{\sqrt{(\overline{2a-d})^2+8dS}-2a+d}{2d}=$$

$$n=\frac{\sqrt{(2\times\frac{1}{3}-(-\frac{1}{12}))^2+\overline{8\times-\frac{1}{12}\times-1\frac{1}{2}}}-2\times\frac{1}{3}+(-\frac{1}{12})}{2\times(-\frac{1}{12})}=12.$$

Ex. (24.) $n=\frac{2S}{L+a}=\frac{2\times 37}{2\frac{1}{2}+\frac{7}{12}}=24.$

Ex. (25.) $d=\frac{L-a}{n-1}=\frac{17-3}{29-1}=\frac{1}{2}$, the common difference.

$3+\frac{1}{2}=3\frac{1}{2}$; $3\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=4$; $4+\frac{1}{2}=4\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=5$; $5+\frac{1}{2}=5\frac{1}{2}$

Hence the series, 3, $3\frac{1}{2}$, 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$, &c.

Ex. (26.) $a=\frac{S}{n}-\frac{(n-1)d}{2}=\frac{16\frac{1}{4}}{10}-\frac{(10-1)\frac{1}{4}}{2}=\frac{1}{2}$, the common difference.

Ex. (27.) $L=a+(n-1)d=-5+(9-1)1\frac{1}{2}=7$, the 9th term.

Ex. (28.) $15-(-1)=16$; $16\div\overline{3+1}=4$, common difference.
$4+(-1)=3$; $3+4=7$; $7+4=11$.

Hence the three means are 3, 7 and 11.

Ex. (29.) $d=\frac{2S-2an}{n(n-1)}=\frac{\overline{2\times 6\frac{7}{8}}-\overline{2\times 1\frac{1}{4}\times 10}}{10(10-1)}=-\frac{1}{8}.$

Ex. (30.) Let $\overline{x-y}$, x. and $\overline{x+y}$, be the three terms.

Then $\overline{x-y}+x+\overline{x+y}=10.$
$3x=10.$
$x=3\frac{1}{3}$, the second term.
$33\frac{1}{3}\div 3\frac{1}{3}=10$, third term.
$10-3\frac{1}{3}=6\frac{2}{3}$, common difference.
$3\frac{1}{3}-6\frac{2}{3}=-3\frac{1}{3}$, first term.

Hence the terms are $-3\frac{1}{3}$, $3\frac{1}{3}$ and 10.

Ex. (31.) Let x = the first term; then, by the question, $4x$ = the last term, and $\frac{3x^2}{4}$ = the sum of the series. The number of terms will be

$$n=\frac{2S}{L+a}=\frac{2\times\frac{3x^2}{4}}{4x+x}=\frac{3x}{10}\text{ number of terms.}$$

And, by the question, $d=2\times\frac{3x}{10}=\frac{3x}{5}$, the common difference.

Then, if we assume $x = 20$, the other terms of the progression will be 32, 44, 56, 68, 80, and the sum of the series will be 300.

But, if we assume $x = 40$, the other terms will be 64, 88, 112, 136, 160, and the sum of the series 1200.

An indefinite number of answers may be obtained for this question by giving any value to x.

Ex. (32.) Let $\overline{x-3y}$, $\overline{x-y}$, $\overline{x+y}$, $\overline{x+3y}$, be the numbers.

Then, $\overline{x-3y}+\overline{x-y}+\overline{x+y}+\overline{x+3y}=28.$

Collecting terms, $4x=28.$

Dividing, $x=7.$

Expanding the terms,

$$\overline{x-3y}^2=x^2-6xy+9y^2.$$
$$\overline{x-y}^2=x^2-2xy+y^2.$$
$$\overline{x+y}^2=x^2+2xy+y^2.$$
$$\overline{x+3y}^2=x^2+6xy+9y^2.$$

Sum of the squares, $4x^2 \qquad +20y^2=216.$

Value of $4x^2=196$, $196+20y^2=216.$

Transposing, $20y^2=20.$

Dividing, $y^2=1.$

Evolving, $y=\pm1.$

$$x-3y=7-3=4;\ x-y=7-1=6;\ x+y=7+1=8;$$
$$x+3y=7+3=10.$$

Hence the four numbers are 4, 6, 8, 10.

Ex. (33.) Let $x-y$, x, $x+y$, be the numbers.

1. Then $\overline{x-y}+x+\overline{x+y}=9$; $3x=9$: $x=3$.

2. First term evolved, $\overline{x-y}^3=x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$.
3. Second term evolved, $x^3=x^3$.
4. Third term evolved, $\overline{x+y}^3=x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$.
5. Sum of the cubes, $3x^3+6xy^2=99$.
6. Dividing, $x^3+2xy^2=33$.
7. Substituting the value of x^3, &c., $27+6y^2=33$.
8. Transposing, $6y^2=6$.
9. Dividing, $y^2=1$.
10. Evolving, $y=\pm 1$.

$$x-y=3-1=2;\ x=3;\ x+y=3+1=4.$$

Hence the numbers are 2, 3, 4.

Ex. (34.) Let $\overline{x-3y}$, $\overline{x-y}$, $\overline{x+y}$, $\overline{x+3y}$, be the four terms.

1. Then by first condition,

$$\overline{x-3y}^2+\overline{x-y}^2=2x^2-8xy+10y^2=34.$$

2. By second condition,

$$\overline{x+y}^2+\overline{x+3y}^2=2x^2+8xy+10y^2=130.$$

3. Adding (1) and (2), $4x^2+20y^2=164$.
4. Dividing by 4, $x^2+5y^2=41$.
5. Subtracting (1) from (2), $16xy=96$.
6. Dividing, $xy=6$.
7. Putting $\left(\frac{6}{y}\right)^2$ for its equal x^2, $\frac{36}{y^2}+5y^2=41$.
8. Clearing of fractions, &c., $5y^4-41y^2=-36$.
9. Dividing, $y^4-\frac{41y^2}{5}=-\frac{36}{5}$.
10. Completing the square,

$$y^4-\frac{41y^2}{5}+\frac{1681}{100}=-\frac{36}{5}+\frac{1681}{100}=\frac{961}{100}.$$

11. Evolution, $y^2-\frac{41}{10}=\pm\frac{31}{10}$.
12. Transposing, $y^2=\pm\frac{31}{10}+\frac{41}{10}=\frac{10}{10}=1$.
13. Evolving, $y=1$.
14. $xy=1\times x=6$. Therefore, $x=6$
15. Hence, $6-3=3$; $6-1=5$; $6+1=7$; $6+3=9$.
16. Therefore the numbers are 3, 5, 7, 9.

Ex. (35.) Let $x-y$, x, $x+y$ = the three digits.

1. Then, by first condition, $\dfrac{100(x-y)+10x+x+y}{3x}=27\tfrac{4}{7}$.

2. Multiplying and transposing, $111x-99y=82\tfrac{5}{7}x=\dfrac{579x}{7}$

3. Collecting terms, $\dfrac{198x}{7}=99y$.

4. Clearing of fractions, $198x=693y$.

And, we find by the second condition of the question, that

5. $100(x-y)+10x+x+y+396=100(x+y)+10x+x-y$.
6. Multiplying and transposing, $-99y+396=99y$.
7. Collecting terms, $198y=396$.
8. Dividing, $y=2$.
9. We find (4) that $198x=693y$.
10. Therefore, $198x=2\times693$.
11. Dividing, $x=7$.
12. Hence, $x-y=7-2=5$; $x=7$; $x+y=7+2=9$.
13. Therefore the number is 579.

Ex. (36.) Let $x-3y$, $x-y$, $x+y$, $x+3y$, be the numbers.

1. Then, $\overline{x-3y}^2+\overline{x+3y}^2=2x^2+18y^2=90$.
2. And $\overline{x-y}^2+\overline{x+y}^2=2x^2+2y^2=74$.
3. Subtracting (2) from (1), $16y^2=16$.
4. Dividing, $y^2=1$.
5. Evolving, $y=\pm1$.
6. Putting the value of y into (2), $2x^2+2=74$.
7. Transposing and dividing, $x^2=36$.
8. Evolving, $x=6$.

Hence $x-3y=6-3=3$; $x-y=6-1=5$; $x+y=6+1=7$ $x+3y=6+3=9$.

Therefore the four numbers are 3, 5, 7, 9.

Ex. (37.) Let $x-3y$, $x-y$, $x+y$, $x+3y$, be the numbers.

1. Then, by first condition,

$$\overline{x-3y}+\overline{x-y}+\overline{x+y}+x+3y=14.$$

2. Collecting terms, $4x=14$.
3. Dividing, $x=3\tfrac{1}{2}=\tfrac{7}{2}$.

4. Product of first and fourth terms,

$$\overline{x-3y}\times\overline{x+3y}=x^2-9y^2.$$

5. Product of third and second terms,

$$\overline{x-y}\times\overline{x+y}=x^2-y^2.$$

6. Product of all the terms,

$$\overline{x^2-9y^2}\times\overline{x^2-y^2}=x^4-10x^2y^2+9y^4.$$

7. By second condition, &c.,

$$9y^1-10x^2y^2+x^4=120.$$

8. By substitution,

$$9y^4-\frac{490y^2}{4}+\frac{2401}{16}=120.$$

9. Dividing, $y^4-\frac{490y^2}{36}+\frac{2401}{144}=\frac{40}{3}.$

10. Transposing, &c., $y^4-\frac{245y^2}{18}=\frac{40}{3}-\frac{2401}{144}=-\frac{481}{144}.$

11. Completing the square,

$$y^4-\frac{245y^2}{18}+\frac{60025}{1296}=-\frac{481}{144}+\frac{60025}{1296}=\frac{55696}{1296}.$$

12. Evolving, $y^2-\frac{245}{36}=\pm\frac{236}{36}.$

13. Transposing, $y^2=\pm\frac{236}{36}+\frac{245}{36}=\frac{481}{36}$, or $\frac{9}{36}.$

But the conditions of the question will only admit of the last value of y^2.

Therefore, $y^2=\frac{9}{36}.$

Evolving, $y=\frac{3}{6}=\frac{1}{2}.$

Hence $3\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2}=2$; $3\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}=3$; $3\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=4$; $3\frac{1}{2}+1\frac{1}{2}=5$.
We therefore find the numbers to be 2, 3, 4, 5.

Ex. (38.) Let the less number be represented by y, and the common difference by x; the four required numbers will then be expressed by y, $y+x$, $y+2x$, $y+3x$.

Therefore, by the question, we have the two following equations.

1. $y\times\overline{y+3x}=y^2+3xy=112.$

2. And $\overline{y+x}\times\overline{y+2x}=y^2+3xy+2x^2=120.$

3. Subtracting the first of these equations from the last, we have $2x^2=8$; $x^2=4$; $x=2$.

But, to find y, we have given,

4. Supplying the value of x in (1), $y^2+6y=112$.
5. Completing the square, $y^2+6y+9=112+9=121$.
6. Evolving, $y+3=11$.
7. Transposing, $y=11-3=8$.
8. And $8+2=10$; $10+2=12$; $12+2=14$.

Hence the four numbers are 8, 10, 12, 14.

Ex. (39.) Let $x =$ the number of days required.

1. Then, $\dfrac{\overline{1+x}\times x}{2}=\dfrac{x^2+x}{2}$, number of miles A travelled.
2. And $\dfrac{42x-2x^2}{2}=$ the number of miles B travelled.
3. Then, $\dfrac{x^2+x}{2}+\dfrac{42x-2x^2}{2}=165.$
4. And $x+x^2+42x-2x^2=330.$
5. Transposing, &c., $x^2-43x=-330.$
6. Completing the square,

$$x^2-43x+\frac{1849}{4}=-330+\frac{1849}{4}=\frac{529}{4}.$$

7. Evolving, $x-\dfrac{43}{2}=\pm\dfrac{23}{2}.$
8. Transposing, $x=\pm\dfrac{23}{2}+\dfrac{43}{2}=10$ days, or 33 days.

Hence it appears that they meet in 10 days.

On the tenth day B travels two miles, and the next day he rests; the following day he returns two miles, the succeeding day four miles, and so on, increasing two miles every day; and, on the thirty-third day, he again comes up with A, who has been travelling forward, every day's journey being one mile longer than that of the preceding day.

Ex. (40.) Let $x+6, x+2, x-2, x-6$, represent the numbers.

1. Then,

$$(x+6)(x+2)(x-2)(x-6)=x^4-40x^2+144=1680.$$

2. Adding 256 to both sides of the equation, we have

$$x^4-40x^2+400=1936.$$

3. Evolving, $x^2-20=\pm44.$

4. Transposing, $x^2=\pm44+20=64$, or -24.

5. $x=\pm8$, or $\pm2\sqrt{-6}.$

6. $8+6=14,\ 8+2=10,\ 8-2=6,\ 8-6=2.$

7. The numbers therefore are 14, 10, 6, 2.

8. The other value of x is impossible.

Ex. (41.) Let $x-2y$, $x-y$, x, $x+y$, $x+2y$ = the number of days.

Then, $\overline{x-2y}+\overline{x-y}+x+\overline{x+y}+\overline{x+2y}=5x=20$, $x=4$.

As the first person could reap one acre in $x-2y$ days, it is evident he would in one day reap $\frac{1}{x-2y}$ part of an acre; and the second person $\frac{1}{x-y}$ part of an acre; and the third person $\frac{1}{x}=\frac{1}{4}$ part; the fourth person $\frac{1}{x+y}$ part; and the fifth person $\frac{1}{x+2y}$ part of an acre. Therefore they all in one day would reap $\frac{1}{x-2y}+\frac{1}{x-y}+\frac{1}{x+y}+\frac{1}{x+2y}=\frac{87}{60}-\frac{1}{4}=\frac{6}{5}$ of an acre.

We find their sum to be,

$$\left.\begin{array}{r}(x^2-y^2).(x+2y)\\+(x^2-4y^2).(x+y)\\+(x^2-4y^2).(x-y)\\+(x^2-y^2).(x-2y)\end{array}\right\}\text{Numerators.}$$

$$(x^2-y^2).(x^2-4y^2),\ \text{common denominator.}$$

By adding the numerators, we have

$$\frac{2x(x^2-y^2)+2x(x^2-4y^2)}{(x^2-y^2).(x^2-4y^2)}=\frac{6}{5}.$$

Therefore, $2x(x^2-y^2)+2x(x^2-4y^2)=\frac{6}{5}(x^2-y^2).(x^2-4y^2).$

Adding and multiplying, $2x(2x^2-5y^2)=\frac{6}{5}(x^4-5x^2y^2+4y^4).$

Putting the value of $x=4$, as found above, in this equation, we have $128-20y^2=\frac{3}{5}(256-80y^2+4y^4).$

Multiplying, $640-100y^2=768-240y^2+12y^4.$

Dividing, $160-25y^2=192-60y^2+3y^4.$

Transposing, $y^4-\frac{35y^2}{3}=-\frac{32}{3}.$

Completing the square,

$$y^4-\frac{35y^2}{3}+\frac{1225}{36}=-\frac{32}{3}+\frac{1225}{36}=\frac{841}{36}$$

Evolving, $y^2-\frac{35}{6}=\pm\frac{29}{6}.$

Transposing, $y^2=\pm\frac{29}{6}+\frac{35}{6}=-\frac{6}{6}=1.$

Evolving, $y=\pm1.$

Hence the value of $x=4$, and $y=\pm1$.

Therefore the numbers are 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 days.

Ex. (42.)

$$S=\tfrac{1}{2}n[2a+(n-1)-d]=\tfrac{11}{2}[\overline{2\times25}+(11-1)-5]=0.$$

By the above process we find he has travelled back to Boston by the end of the eleventh day.

Ex. (43.) We find he will have to travel forty miles and two rods, = 12802 rods, to bring the most distant stone, and two rods for the nearest stone, and that the number of stones will be one more than the number of rods in forty miles; therefore we have the following formula for the solution of the problem

$$S=\left(\frac{L+a}{2}\right)n=\left(\frac{12802+2}{2}\right)6401=128{,}060 \text{ miles, 2 rods.}$$

GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION.

ART. **274.** (p. 234.)

Ex. (7.) $r=\left(\frac{L}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n-1}}=\left(\frac{64}{\frac{1}{16}}\right)^{\frac{1}{5}}=(1024)^{\frac{1}{5}}=4$, ratio.

Ex. (8.) $a=\left(\frac{L}{r^{n-1}}\right)=\frac{135}{3^3}=\frac{135}{27}=5$, first term.

ART. 276. (p. 235.)

Ex. (11.) $r=\left(\frac{L}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{m+1}}=\left(\frac{64}{1}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}=\frac{2}{1}=2$, ratio.

$1\times2=2$; $2\times2=4$; $4\times2=8$; $8\times2=16$; $16\times2=32$.

The means, therefore, are 2, 4, 8, 16, 32.

Ex. (12.) $r=\left(\frac{L}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{m+1}}=\left(\frac{288}{18}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=\left(\frac{144}{9}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{12}{3}=4$, ratio.

$18\times4=72$ rods.

ART. 279. (p. 237.)

Ex. (15.) $S=\frac{ar^n-a}{r-1}=\frac{144\times1.06^4-144}{1.06-1}=629.944704$, sum of the series.

Ex. (16.) $S=\frac{a-ar^n}{1-r}=\frac{(9-(9\times(\frac{1}{4})^6)}{1-\frac{1}{4}}=\frac{\frac{9}{1}-\frac{9}{4096}}{\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{36855}{4096}\times\frac{4}{3}$ $=11\frac{1021}{1024}$, sum of the series.

Ex. (18.) $S=\frac{ar^n-a}{r-1}=\frac{(1\times2^7)-1}{2-1}=127$, sum of the series.

Ex. (19.) $S=\frac{ar^n-a}{r-1}=\frac{(5\times10^7)-5}{10-1}=5555555$, sum of the series.

Ex. (20.) $S=\frac{a-ar^n}{1-r}=\frac{4-4\times(\frac{1}{4})^5}{1-\frac{1}{4}}=\frac{\frac{1023}{256}}{\frac{3}{4}}=5\frac{21}{64}$, sum of the series.

Ex. (21.) $S=\frac{a-ar^n}{1-r}=\frac{5-5\times(\frac{1}{5})^5}{1-\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{3124}{625}\times\frac{5}{4}=6\frac{31}{125}$, sum of the series.

Ex. (22.) $S=\frac{ar^n-a}{r-1}=\frac{3\times3^9-3}{3-1}=\frac{59046}{2}=\$295.23$.

Ex. (23.) $L=\frac{a+(r-1)S}{r}=\frac{3+(2-1)93}{2}=48$, last term.

Ex. (24.) $\frac{128}{\frac{1}{2}}=256$; $\sqrt[4]{256}=4$.

$\frac{1}{2}\times4=2$; $2\times4=8$; $8\times4=32$.

The means are, therefore, 2, 8, 32.

Ex. (25.) $r=\sqrt[n-1]{\frac{L}{a}}=\sqrt[7]{\frac{4374}{2}}=\sqrt[7]{2187}=3$, ratio.

Ex. (26.) $a=\frac{L}{r^{n-1}}=\frac{128}{2^5}=\frac{128}{32}=4$, first term.

Ex. (27.) $L=ar^{n-1}=\frac{10}{3}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^7=\frac{21870}{234375}=\frac{1458}{15625}$, last term

$$S=\frac{a-ar^n}{1-r}=\frac{\frac{10}{3}-\frac{10}{3}(\frac{3}{5})^8}{1-\frac{3}{5}}=\frac{57609600}{7031250}=8\tfrac{9064}{46875}.$$

Ex. (28.) $r=\sqrt[n-1]{\frac{L}{a}}=\sqrt[6]{\frac{64}{1}}=\sqrt[6]{64}=2$, ratio.

$$S=\frac{Lr-a}{r-1}=\frac{64\times2-1}{2-1}=127, \text{ sum of the series.}$$

Ex. (29.) $(127-64)=63$; $127\div63=2$, ratio, and the remainder is the first term.

Ex. (30.) $L=ar^{n-1}=2\times4^{11}=8388608$, last term.

$$S=\frac{ar^n-a}{r-1}=\frac{2\times4^{12}-2}{4-1}=11184810, \text{ sum of the series.}$$

Ex. (31.) Let $\frac{x}{y}$, x, xy, be the numbers.

1. First condition, $\frac{x}{y}\times x\times xy=x^3=64$, $x=4$.
2. Second condition, $\frac{x^3}{y^3}+x^3+x^3y^3=584$.
3. Dividing by x^3, $\frac{1}{y^3}+1+y^3=\frac{584}{64}=\frac{73}{8}$.
4. Transposing, $\frac{1}{y^3}+y^3=\frac{65}{8}$.
5. Multiplying by y^3, $1+y^6=\frac{65y^3}{8}$.
6. Transposing, $y^6-\frac{65y^3}{8}=-1$.
7. Completing the square,

$$y^6-\frac{65y^3}{8}+\frac{4225}{256}=-1+\frac{4225}{256}=\frac{3969}{256}.$$

8. Evolving, $y^3-\frac{65}{16}=\pm\frac{63}{16}$.

9. Transposing, $y^3=\pm\frac{63}{16}+\frac{65}{16}=8$, or $\frac{1}{8}$.

10. Evolving, $y=2$, or $\frac{1}{2}$.

Hence the numbers are 2, 4, 8.

The second value of y will not answer the conditions of the question.

Ex. (32.) Let x, xy, xy^2, xy^3, be the numbers.

1. Then, by the question, $x+xy^3 : xy+xy^2 :: 7 : 3$.
2. Dividing by $x+xy$, $1-y+y^2 : y :: 7 : 3$.
3. By Prop. VIII. (p. 209), $1+y^2 : y :: 10 : 3$.
4. Multiplying extremes, &c., $3y^2+3=10y$.
5. Dividing, $y^2-\frac{10y}{3}=-1$.
6. Completing the square,

$$y^2-\frac{10y}{3}+\frac{25}{9}=-1+\frac{25}{9}=\frac{16}{9}.$$

7. Evolving, $y-\frac{5}{3}=\pm\frac{4}{3}$.
8. Transposing, $y=\pm\frac{4}{3}+\frac{5}{3}=3$, or $\frac{1}{3}$.
9. By the question, &c., $xy^3-xy=27x-3x=24$.
10. And $24x=24$.
11. Dividing, $x=1$.

$$1;\ 1\times3=3;\ 3\times3=9;\ 9\times3=27.$$

The numbers therefore are 1, 3, 9, 27.

Ex. (33.) Let the series be $\frac{x}{y^2}$, $\frac{x}{y}$, x, xy.

1. By second condition, $xy-\frac{x}{y^2}=49$.
2. By first condition, $x-\frac{x}{y}=14$.
3. Clearing (1) of fractions, $xy^3-x=49y^2$.

4. Clearing (2) of fractions, $xy-x=14y.$

5. Dividing (4) into factors, $x(y-1)=14y.$

6. Dividing (3) into factors, $x(y^3-1)=49y^2.$

7. Dividing (3) by (2), $y^2+y^2+y=\frac{49y^2}{14}.$

8. Transposing and reducing, $y^2-\frac{35y}{14}=-1.$

9. Completing the square,

$$y^2-\frac{35y}{14}+\frac{1225}{784}=-1+\frac{1225}{784}=\frac{441}{784}.$$

10. Evolving, $y-\frac{35}{28}=\frac{21}{28}.$

11. Transposing, $y=\frac{21}{28}+\frac{35}{28}=\frac{56}{28}=2$

12. Putting the value of y into (2), $x-\frac{x}{2}=14.$

13. Clearing of fractions. $2x-x=28.$

14. Cancelling, $x=28.$

15. Putting the values of x and y into the first term,

$$\frac{x}{y^2}=\frac{28}{4}=7.$$

16. Putting the values of x and y into the second term,

$$\frac{x}{y}=\frac{28}{2}=14$$

17. Putting the values of x and y into the fourth term,

$$xy=28\times2=56.$$

Hence the required numbers are 7, 14, 28, 56.

INFINITE SERIES.

Art. 285. (p. 243.)

Ex. (1.) Let S = the sum of an infinite series.

a = the first term.

r = the ratio.

And $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=$ the formula for obtaining the sum of the series.

Ex. (2.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{2}}=2$, Ans.

Ex. (3.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{8}{1-\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{8}{\frac{4}{5}}=10$, Ans.

Ex. (4.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{2}{3}\times\frac{2}{1}=\frac{4}{3}=1\frac{1}{3}$, Ans.

Ex. (5.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{4}{1-\frac{1}{4}}=\frac{4}{\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{4}{1}\times\frac{4}{3}=\frac{16}{3}=5\frac{1}{3}$, Ans.

Ex. (6.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{10}}=\frac{1}{\frac{9}{10}}=\frac{1}{1}\times\frac{10}{9}=\frac{10}{9}=1\frac{1}{9}$, Ans.

Ex (9.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{\frac{571428}{1000000}}{1-\frac{1}{1000000}}=\frac{571428}{999999}=\frac{4}{7}$, Ans.

Ex (10.) $S=\frac{a}{1-r}=\frac{\frac{857142}{1000000}}{1-\frac{1}{1000000}}=\frac{857142}{999999}=\frac{6}{7}$, Ans.

Ex. (12.) $.13\dot{8}=\frac{13}{100}+\frac{\frac{8}{1000}}{1-\frac{1}{10}}=\frac{13}{100}+\frac{8}{900}=\frac{5}{36}$, Ans.

Ex. (13.) By transposing $S=\frac{a}{1-r}$, we find $r=1-\frac{a}{S}$; therefore $r=1-\frac{a}{S}=1-\frac{8}{10}=\frac{1}{5}$, Ans.

Ex. (14.) $r=1-\frac{a}{S}=1-\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{1\frac{1}{3}}=1-\frac{2}{3}\times\frac{3}{4}=\frac{1}{2}$, Ans.

Ex. (15.) By multiplying $S=\frac{a}{1-r}$ by $1-r$, we have $a=S-Sr$, therefore $a=10-(10\times\frac{1}{5})=8$, Ans.

SIMPLE INTEREST.

ART. 287. (p. 245.)

Ex. (2.) $i=ptr=380\times.05\times10=\$190.$

Ex. (3.) $i=ptr=890.75\times.08\times35=\$249.41.$

Ex. (4.) $i=ptr=17.18\times.045\times5.19\frac{4}{9}=\$4.02.$

Ex. (6.) $a=p+ptr=800+\overline{800\times.06\times6.1\frac{1}{6}}=\$1093.60.$

Ex. (7.) $a=p+ptr=670.18+670.18\times.09\times3.6\frac{7}{18}=$
$\$889.66$

ART. 288. (p. 246.)

Ex. (9.) $p=\frac{a}{1+tr}=\frac{570}{1+(10\times.05)}=\$380.$

Ex. (10.) $p=\frac{a}{1+tr}=\frac{1140.16}{1+(3.5\times.08)}=\$890.75.$

Ex. (11.) $p=\frac{a}{1+tr}=\frac{21.20}{1+(5.19\frac{4}{9}\times.045)}=\$17.18.$

Ex. (12.) $p=\frac{a}{1+tr}=\frac{178.56}{1+(3\times.08)}=\$144.$

Ex. (13.) $p=\frac{a}{1+tr}=\frac{889.66}{1+(3.6\frac{7}{18}\times.09)}=\$670.18.$

ART. 289. (p. 246.)

Ex. (15.) $t=\frac{a-p}{rp}=\frac{570-380}{.05\times380}=\frac{190}{19}=10$ years.

Ex. (16.) $t=\frac{a-p}{rp}=\frac{1140.16-890.75}{.08\times890.75}=3.5=3$ years, 6 mo

Ex. (17.) $t=\frac{a-p}{rp}=\frac{21.20-17.18}{.045\times17.18}=5.19\frac{4}{9}=5$ years, 2 mos. 10 days.

Ex. (18.) $t=\frac{a-p}{rp}=\frac{889.66-670.18}{.09\times670.18}=3.638\frac{2}{3}=3$ years, 7 months, 20 days.

Ex. (19.) $t=\frac{a-p}{rp}=\frac{353.60-320}{.09\times 320}=1.16\frac{2}{3}=1$ year, 2 months, March 1, 1852.

Art. 290. (p. 247.)

By transposing the last formula, we obtain the following for finding r, the rate per cent.

Ex. (20.) $r=\frac{a-p}{pt}=\frac{570-380}{380\times 10}=.05$ per cent.

Ex. (21.) $r=\frac{a-p}{pt}=\frac{1140.16-890.75}{890.75\times 3.5}=.08$ per cent.

Ex. (22.) $r=\frac{a-p}{pt}=\frac{21.20-17.18}{17.18\times 5.194\frac{4}{9}}=.045$ per cent.

Ex. (23.) $r=\frac{a-p}{pt}=\frac{219.48}{670.18\times 3.638\frac{2}{3}}=.09$ per cent.

Ex. (24.) $r=\frac{a-p}{pt}=\frac{153.648-144}{144\times 3.35}=.02$ per cent.

Ex. (25.) $60\times .95=57$ inches; $57=1.583\frac{1}{3}$ yards.
$\frac{7.5}{1.583\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{22.5}{4.75}$; $\frac{22.5}{4.75}\times\frac{100}{96}=\frac{2250}{456}=4$ yards, $33\frac{12}{19}$ inches.

DISCOUNT AT SIMPLE INTEREST.

Art. 291. (p. 249.)

Ex. (2.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{372}{1+(4\times .06)}=\$300.$

Ex. (3.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{133.20}{1+(1\frac{2}{3}\times .0825)}=\$117.09.$

Ex. (4.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{21.20}{1+(5.19\frac{4}{7}\times .045)}=\$17.18.$

$\$21.20-17.18=\$4.02.$

Ex. (5.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{353.60}{1+(1\frac{1}{6}\times.09)}=\$320.$

Ex. (6.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{144}{1+(10\times.06)}-\frac{176.40}{1+(8\times.12)}=\$0.00.$

Hence they are both of the same value.

Ex. (7.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{1725}{1+(1\times.15)}=\$1500.$

Ex. (8.) $r=\frac{S-p}{tp}=\frac{162-150}{.5\times150}=\frac{12}{75}=.16$ per cent.

Ex. (9.) $t=\frac{S-p}{rp}=\frac{590-500}{.06\times500}=\frac{90}{30}=3$ years.

Ex. (10.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{200}{1+(\frac{1}{6}\times.15)}=\frac{200}{1.025}=\$195.12+$

Ex. (11.) $p=\frac{S}{1+tr}=\frac{1827}{1+(100\times.06)}=\$261.$

PARTNERSHIP, OR COMPANY BUSINESS.

Art. **293.** (p. 253.)

Ex. (3.) Let $m=$ the sum M put in,

And $n=$ the sum N put in, and

Let m and n represent M and N's stock, and a the sum gained, and x and y the sum each gained.

Then $x=\frac{am}{m+n}=\frac{120\times500}{500+750}=\$48$, M's gain.

And $y=\frac{an}{m+n}=\frac{120\times750}{500+750}=\$72$, N's gain.

Ex. (4.) Let x and $y=$ the sums Q and X each respectively paid for the use of the pasture; and $m=$ Q's cows, and $n=$ X's cows, and $a=$ the price paid for the use of the pasture.

$$\text{Then, } x=\frac{am}{m+n}=\frac{120\times11}{11+15}=\$50.76\tfrac{12}{13}, \text{ Q pays.}$$

$$\text{And } \quad y=\frac{an}{m+n}=\frac{120\times15}{11+15}=\$69.23\tfrac{1}{13}, \text{ X pays.}$$

Ex. (5.) Let m and n represent the sum A and B paid respectively; a = the sum they gained; and x and y = the sum each respectively should receive.

$$\text{Then, } x=\frac{am}{m+n}=\frac{1500\times10000}{10000+7000}=\$882\tfrac{6}{17}, \text{ A's gain.}$$

$$\text{And } \quad y=\frac{an}{m+n}=\frac{1500\times7000}{10000+7000}=\$617\tfrac{11}{17}, \text{ B's gain.}$$

Ex. (6.) Let m, n and p, represent A, B and C's share of the gain, and a = their capital. And let x, y, z = the stock of each man respectively.

$$\text{Then, } x=\frac{mu}{m+n+p}=\frac{100\times6000}{100+80+60}=\$2500, \text{ A's stock.}$$

$$\text{“} \quad y=\frac{na}{m+n+p}=\frac{80\times6000}{100+80+60}=\$2000, \text{ B's stock.}$$

$$\text{And } \quad z=\frac{pa}{m+n+p}=\frac{60\times6000}{100+80+60}=\$1500, \text{ C's stock.}$$

Ex. (7.) We first reduce the horses and cows to oxen; thus,

As 2 horses : 5 horses : : 3 oxen : $7\frac{1}{2}$ oxen. A's
5 cows : 9 cows : : 4 oxen : $7\frac{1}{5}$ oxen. C's.
A's $7\frac{1}{2}$, + B's 7, + C's $7\frac{1}{5}$ oxen, = $21\frac{7}{10}$ oxen.

Let m, n, p, respectively represent A, B and C's oxen; a = the sum paid for their pasture. And let x, y, z = the part of the expenses each pays respectively.

$$\text{Then, } x=\frac{ma}{m+n+p}=\frac{7\frac{1}{2}\times100}{7\frac{1}{2}+7+7\frac{1}{5}}=\$34.56\tfrac{48}{217}, \text{ A pays.}$$

$$\text{“} \quad y=\frac{na}{m+n+p}=\frac{7\times100}{7\frac{1}{2}+7+7\frac{1}{5}}=\$32.25\tfrac{175}{217}, \text{ B pays.}$$

$$\text{And } \quad z=\frac{pa}{m+n+p}=\frac{7\frac{1}{5}\times100}{7\frac{1}{2}+7+7\frac{1}{5}}=\$33.17\tfrac{211}{217}, \text{ C pays.}$$

Ex. (8.) The field contained $40 \times 40 = 1600$ square rods.

A reaped $25 \times 25 = 625$ square rods.

B reaped 400 square rods.

And C reaped $1600 - (625 + 400) = 575$ square rods.

Let m, n, p, represent the square rods A, B and C reaped respectively, and a = the sum paid for reaping. Let x, y, z = the sum each received respectively.

$$\text{Then, } x = \frac{ma}{m+n+p} = \frac{625 \times 32}{625+400+575} = \$12.50, \text{ A received.}$$

$$y = \frac{na}{m+n+p} = \frac{400 \times 32}{625+400+575} = \$8, \text{ B received.}$$

$$\text{And } z = \frac{pa}{m+n+p} = \frac{575 \times 32}{625+400+575} = \$11.50, \text{ C received.}$$

PARTNERSHIP ON TIME.

ART. 293. (p. 255.)

Ex. (10.) Let m, n, represent each man's stock respectively, a = the whole gain; and t, t', the time each man's stock was in trade.

Let x and y = A's and B's gain respectively.

$$\text{Then, } x = \frac{mta}{mt+nt'} = \frac{3000 \times 12 \times 340}{(3000 \times 12) + (4000 \times 8)} = \$180, \text{ A's gain.}$$

$$\text{And } y = \frac{nt'a}{mt+nt'} = \frac{4000 \times 8 \times 340}{(3000 \times 12) + (4000 \times 8)} = \$160, \text{ B's gain.}$$

Ex. (11.) Let m, n, p, represent each man's stock; a = the whole gain. Let x, y, z = A, B and C's gain respectively; and t, t', t'', the time in trade.

$$\text{Then, } x = \frac{mta}{mt+nt'+pt''} = \frac{300 \times 10 \times 120}{(300 \times 10) + (400 \times 8) + (600 \times 2)} =$$
$\$48.64\frac{32}{37}$, A's gain.

$$\text{Then, } y = \frac{nt'a}{mt+nt'+pt''} = \frac{400 \times 8 \times 120}{(300 \times 10) + (400 \times 8) + (600 \times 2)} =$$
$\$51.89\frac{7}{37}$, B's gain.

$$\text{And } z = \frac{pt''a}{mt+nt'+pt''} = \frac{600 \times 2 \times 120}{(300 \times 10) + (400 \times 8) + (600 \times 2)} =$$
$\$19.45\frac{35}{37}$, C's gain.

Ex. (12.) Let m, n, p, represent the oxen of A, B and C; a = the price they paid for pasturing; and t, t', t'' = the times each had his oxen in the pasture.

Let x, y, z = the sums each paid respectively.

Then, $x=\frac{mta}{mt+nt'+pt''}=\frac{24\times12\times76.80}{(24\times12)+(25\times12)+(30\times6)}=$ \$28.80, A paid.

And $y=\frac{nt'a}{mt+nt'+pt''}=\frac{25\times12\times76.80}{(24\times12)+(25\times12)+(30\times6)}=$ \$30, B paid.

And $z=\frac{pt''a}{mt+nt'+pt''}=\frac{30\times6\times76.80}{(24\times12)+(25\times12)+(30\times6)}=$ \$18, C paid.

Ex. (13.) Let t' = the time the house was occupied by Jones.
t'' = the time the house was occupied by Jones and Smith.
t''' = the time the house was occupied by Roe, Jones and Smith.
a = the rent of the house for one year.
x, y, z = the share of the rent each paid respectively.

Then, $x=\frac{t'a}{t}+\frac{\frac{1}{2}(t''a)}{t}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(t'''a)}{t}=\frac{3\times500}{12}+\frac{\frac{1}{2}(6\times500)}{12}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(3\times500)}{12}=\$291\frac{2}{3}$, Jones' share.

Then, $y=\frac{\frac{1}{2}(t''a)}{t}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(t'''a)}{t}=\frac{\frac{1}{2}(6\times500)}{12}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(3\times500)}{12}=\$166\frac{2}{3}$, Smith's share.

And $z=\frac{\frac{1}{3}(t'''a)}{t}=\frac{\frac{1}{3}(3\times500)}{12}=\$41\frac{2}{3}$, Roe's share.

Ex. (14.) Let d = twice the distance from Boston to Worcester.
d' = the distance A and B rode before they took in C.
d'' = the distance A, B and C rode before they took in D.
d''' = the distance they rode after they took in D.
a = the sum paid for the coach.
w, x, y, z = the sum each paid respectively.

Then, $w=\frac{\frac{1}{2}(d'a)}{d}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(d''a)}{d}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}(d'''a)}{d}=$

$\frac{\frac{1}{2}(30\times20)}{84}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(34\times20)}{84}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}(20\times20)}{84}=\$7.46\frac{8}{252}$, A pays.

Then, $x=\frac{\frac{1}{2}(d'a)}{d}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(d''a)}{d}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}(d'''a)}{d}=$

$\frac{\frac{1}{2}(30\times20)}{84}+\frac{\frac{1}{3}(34\times20)}{84}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}(20\times20)}{84}=\$7.46\frac{8}{252}$, B pays.

Then, $y=\frac{\frac{1}{3}(d''a)}{d}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}(d''a)}{d}=\frac{\frac{1}{3}(34\times20)}{84}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}(20\times20)}{84}=$ $\$3.88\frac{224}{252}$, C pays.

And $z=\frac{\frac{1}{4}(d''a)}{d}=\frac{\frac{1}{4}(20\times20)}{84}=\$1.19\frac{12}{252}$, D pays.

Ex. (15.) Let m represent the sum A put in, and t = the time; and n = the sum B put in, and t' = the time; and a = their gain. Let x and y = their respective gain.

Then, $$x=\frac{mta}{mt+nt'}=\frac{abc}{ab+cd}.$$

And $$y=\frac{nt'a}{mt+nt'}=\frac{cde}{ab+cd}.$$

Ex. (16.) Let m, n, p, represent each man's gain respectively; a = the whole stock; and t, t', t'' = the times each man employed his capital.

Let x, y, z = each man's stock respectively.

Then, $\frac{m}{t}+\frac{n}{t'}+\frac{p}{t''}:\frac{m}{t}::a:x.$

Therefore, $x=\frac{\frac{am}{t}}{\frac{m}{t}+\frac{n}{t'}+\frac{p}{t''}}=\frac{\frac{1911\times26}{3}}{\frac{26}{3}+\frac{39}{5}+\frac{52}{7}}=\$693\frac{273}{2509}$, A's st'ck.

And $\frac{m}{t}+\frac{n}{t'}+\frac{p}{t''}:\frac{n}{t'}::a:y.$

Therefore, $y=\frac{\frac{an}{t'}}{\frac{m}{t}+\frac{n}{t'}+\frac{p}{t''}}=\frac{\frac{1911\times39}{5}}{\frac{26}{3}+\frac{39}{5}+\frac{52}{7}}=\$623\frac{2002}{2509}$, B's st'ck

And $\frac{m}{t}+\frac{n}{t'}+\frac{p}{t''}:\frac{p}{t'}::a:z.$

Therefore, $z=\dfrac{\dfrac{ap}{t''}}{\dfrac{m}{t}+\dfrac{n}{t'}+\dfrac{p}{t''}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{1911\times52}{7}}{\dfrac{26}{3}+\dfrac{39}{5}+\dfrac{52}{7}}=\$594\tfrac{234}{2509}$, C's st'ck

Ex. (17.) If 12 oxen eat $3\frac{1}{3}$ acres of grass in 4 weeks, and 21 oxen eat 10 acres in 9 weeks, how many acres would it require to feed 36 oxen 18 weeks, the grass to be growing uniformly?

Note. — In some editions of the Algebra the answer is in weeks, and in that case the answer would be *indeterminate.*

Let x = the quantity of grass on each acre.

1. $12\times4\times x=48x$ = whole quantity on $3\frac{1}{3}$ acres for 4 weeks.
2. $\dfrac{48x}{3\frac{1}{3}}$ = whole quantity on an acre for 4 weeks.

By the second conditions of the question,

3. $21\times9\times x=189x$ = whole quantity on 10 acres for 9 weeks.
4. $\dfrac{189x}{10}$ = whole quantity on one acre for 9 weeks.
5. $\dfrac{189x}{10}-\dfrac{48x}{3\frac{1}{3}}=\dfrac{45x}{10}$ = whole quantity grown on one acre for 5 weeks.
6. $\dfrac{45x}{10}\div5=\dfrac{9x}{10}$ = quantity which grows on one acre for one week.
7. $\dfrac{9x}{10}\times3\frac{1}{3}\times4=12x$ = quantity which grows on $3\frac{1}{3}$ acres in 4 weeks.
8. $48x-12x=36x$ = original quantity of grass on $3\frac{1}{3}$ acres.
9. $36x\div3\frac{1}{3}=\dfrac{108x}{10}$ = original quantity on one acre.
10. $36\times18\times x=648x$ = the quantity of grass that 36 oxen will eat in 18 weeks.

11. $\frac{9x}{10}\times18=\frac{162x}{10}$ = the quantity of grass that grows on one acre in 18 weeks.

12. $\frac{108x}{10}+\frac{162x}{10}=27x$ = the whole quantity of grass on one acre for 18 weeks.

13. $648x\div27x=24$ acres. *Ans.*

Ex. (18.) Let a, b, c, represent the various sums A had in the firm, and t, t', t'' = the times they were invested.

Let d, e, f, represent the various sums invested by B, and u, u', u'' = the times they were continued in the firm.

Let g, h, m, p, represent the various sums C had in the firm, and, n, n', n'', n''' = the times they were invested; and let r = the sum they gained.

Let x, y, z = A, B and C's share of the gain respectively.

Then, $x=\frac{(at+bt'+ct'')r}{at+bt'+ct''+du+eu'+fu''+gn+hn'+mn''+pn'''}=$

$\frac{((4\times4000)+(12\times4500)+(4\times3500)4420)}{16000+54000+14000+3000+6000+27000+12000+32000+12000+18000}=\$1680$, A's gain.

Then, $y=\frac{(du+eu'+fu'')r}{at+bt'+ct''+du+eu'+fu''+gn+hn'+mn''+pn'''}=$

$\frac{((10\times3000)+(4\times1500)+(6\times4500)4420)}{16000+54000+14000+30000+6000+27000+12000+32000+12000+18000}=\$1260$, B's.

And $z=\frac{(gn+hn'+mn''+pn''')r}{at+bt'+ct''+du+eu'+fu''+gn+hn'+mn''+pn'''}=$

$\frac{((6\times2000+8\times4000+2\times6000+4\times4500)4420)}{16000+54000+14000+30000+6000+27000+12000+32000+12000+18000}=\$1480$, C's.

INDETERMINATE ANALYSIS.

Art. 298. (p. 264.)

Ex. (8.) Here we have

$$x^2-y^2=45, \text{ or } (x-y)(x+y)=45.$$

And $$x'^2-y'^2=159, \text{ or } (x'-y')(x'+y')=159.$$

But, since $x'-y'=x-y$ by the conditions of the question, and

45 and 159 have only the common factors 1 and 3, it is evident we must have $x-y=1$, or 3; and therefore, $x+y=45$, or 15.

Whence, $x=23$, and $y=22$; or, $x=9$, and $y=6$.

NOTE. — This is evident from the fact that if we add half the difference of two numbers to half their sum, we obtain the larger; and, if we subtract half the difference of two numbers from half their sum, we obtain the less.

Also, $x'-y'=1$, or 3; and, therefore, $x'+y'=159$, or 53 Whence, $x'=80$, and $y'=79$; or, $x'=28$, and $y'=25$.

That is, at the first period their ages were 9 and 6, and at the second 28 and 25; or, at the first period they were 23 and 22, and at the second 80 and 79.

If the given differences had been *prime* to each other, there would have been only *one* solution of the problem.

EXAMPLES. (p. 264.)

Ex. (1.) Let x = the lbs. of sugar of the first kind, and y = the lbs. of the second kind.

1. Then, by conditions, $11x+5y=254$.
2. Transposing, $5y=254-11x$.
3. Dividing, $y=51-2x-\frac{1+x}{5}$.
4. Let $n=\frac{1+x}{5}$.
5. Clearing of fractions, $5n=1+x$.
6. Transposing, $x=5n-1$.
7. Substituting this last value of x for its value in (3), we have $y=51-2(5n-1)-n$.
8. Collecting terms, $y=53-11n$.

If $n=1$, then $y=42$, and $x=4$.
$n=2$, " $y=31$, " $x=9$.
$n=3$, " $y=20$, " $x=14$.
$n=4$, " $y=9$, " $x=19$.

If we were to suppose the value of $n=5$, then y would be a minus quantity, $y=53-55=-2$. We therefore find the true answers to be 19 lbs. with 9 lbs.; 14 lbs. with 20 lbs.; 9 lbs. with 31 lbs., and 4 lbs. with 42 lbs.

Ex. (2.) Let $x =$ the men, $y =$ the women, and $z =$ the children.

1. Then, by first condition, $x+y+z=15.$
2. By second condition, $7x+3y+2z=65.$
3. Multiplying (1) by 2, $2x+2y+2z=30.$
4. Subtracting (3) from (2), $5x+y=35.$
5. Transposing, $5x=35-y.$
6. Dividing, $x=7-\frac{y}{5}.$
7. Substituting, $n=\frac{y}{5}.$
8. Clearing of fractions, $5n=y.$
9. Transposing, $y=5n.$
10. Substituting this last value of y for its value in (6), we have $x=7-\frac{5n}{5}=7-n.$
11. If we assume the value of $n = 1$, then the value of $x =$ 6 = the men. And putting 6 for the value of x in
12. (4), we have $30+y=35.$
13. Transposing, $y=5$, the women.
14. Collecting terms, $15-(6+5)=4$, the children.

We therefore find the number of men to be 6, the women 5, the children 4.

If we were to assume the value of $n = 2$, then there would be 5 men, and 10 women. There could be no children, for $15-(5+10)=0$ children.

This question, therefore, will admit only of one answer.

Ex. (3.) Let $x =$ the number of acres in the first farm, and $y =$ the acres in the second.

1. Then, by conditions, $21x+17y=2000.$
2. Transposing, $21x=2000-17y.$
3. Dividing, $x=95+\frac{5-17y}{21}$
4. Transposing, $x=95-\frac{17y-5}{21}.$

5. Substituting, $n=\frac{17y-5}{21}$.

6. Clearing of fractions, $21n=17y-5$.

7. Transposing, $17y=21n+5$.

8. Dividing, $y=\frac{21n+5}{17}$.

9. We assume the value of $n=3$; for this is the least number with which we can obtain y without a fraction; and we find $y=4$, and obtain the corresponding value of x in (2) by substituting for y its value in (8).

Having found the least value of $y=4$, and the corresponding value of $x=92$, we may find the remaining answers by adding 21 continually to the least value of y, and by subtracting 17 from the greatest value of x; which being done, we obtain the six following results:

If $n=3$, then $y=4$, and $x=92$.
$n=20$, “ $y=25$, “ $x=75$.
$n=37$, “ $y=46$, “ $x=58$.
$n=54$, “ $y=67$, “ $x=41$.
$n=71$, “ $y=88$, “ $x=24$.
$n=80$, “ $y=109$, “ $x=7$.

Therefore the first farm may contain 92, 75, 58, 41, 24, and 7 acres; and the second may contain 4, 25, 46, 67, 88, and 109 acres.

Ex. (4.) Let $x=$ the bushels of wheat, and $y=$ the bushels of barley.

1. Then, by conditions, $17x+11y=542$.

2. Transposing, $11y=542-17x$.

3. Dividing, $y=49-x-\frac{6x-3}{11}$.

4. Substituting, $n=\frac{6x-3}{11}$.

5. Clearing of fractions, $11n=6x-3$.

6. Transposing, $6x=11n+3$.

7. Dividing, $x=\frac{11n+3}{6}$.

If $n = 3$, we have $x = 6$, and $y = 40$.
$n = 9$, " " $x = 17$, " $y = 23$.
$n = 15$, " " $x = 28$, " $y = 6$.

That is, I can have 6 bushels of wheat, and 40 of barley; or 17 bushels of wheat, and 23 of barley; or, 28 bushels of wheat and 6 of barley.

Ex. (5.) Let $x =$ one part, and $y =$ the other.

1. Then, by conditions, $7x+11y=100.$
2. Transposing, $7x=100-11y.$
3. Dividing, $x=14-2y+\frac{2+3y}{7}.$
4. Substituting, $n=\frac{2+3y}{7}.$
5. Clearing of fractions, $7n=2+3y.$
6. Transposing, $3y=7n-2.$
7. Dividing, $y=\frac{7n-2}{3}.$

If $n = 2$, then $y = 4$, and $11\times4=44=$ the least part; $100-44=56=$ the greater part.

If we assume $n = 5$, and this is the next less number that will produce the value of y without a fraction, we shall find the value of $y = 11$; and this multiplied by $11=121=$ to one of the parts into which 100 was to be divided, which is absurd.

Therefore 56 and 44 are the only two parts into which, according to the conditions of the question, 100 can be divided.

Ex. (6.) Let $x =$ the two-dollar bills, and $y =$ the three dollar bills.

1. Then, by the conditions, $2x+3y=25.$
2. Transposing, $2x=25-3y.$
3. Dividing, $x=12-y-\frac{1-y}{2}.$
4. Changing terms, $x=12-2y+\frac{y+1}{2}$
5. Substituting, $n=\frac{y+1}{2}.$

6. Clearing of fractions, $2n=y+1$.
7. Transposing, $y=2n-1$.
8. Putting the value of y into (4), $x=12-2(2n-1)+n$.
9. Uniting terms, $x=14-3n$.

Let $n=1$, then $x=11$, and $y=1$.
$n=2$, " $x=8$, " $y=3$.
$n=3$, " $x=5$, " $y=5$.
$n=4$, " $x=2$, " $y=7$.

That is, 11 two-dollar bills, and 1 three-dollar bill; or, 8 two-dollar bills, and 3 three-dollar bills; or, 5 two-dollar bills, and 5 three-dollar bills; or, 2 two-dollar bills, and 7 three-dollar bills.

PROOF:

$$11\times2+1\times3=25.$$
$$8\times2+3\times3=25.$$
$$5\times2+5\times3=25.$$
$$2\times2+7\times3=25.$$

Ex. (7.) Let $x=$ the bushels of corn, and $y=$ the bushels of wheat.

1. Then, by conditions, $70x+190y=920$.
2. Dividing by 10, $= 7x+19y=92$.
3. Transposing, $7x=92-19y$.
4. Dividing, $x=13-2y-\frac{1-5y}{7}$.
5. Changing terms, $x=13-2y-\frac{5y-1}{7}$.
6. Substituting, $n=\frac{5y-1}{7}$.
7. Clearing of fractions, $7n=5y-1$.
8. Transposing, $5y=7n+1$.
9. Dividing, $y=\frac{7n+1}{5}$.
10. Putting the value of y into (4), $x=13-\frac{2(7n+1)}{5}-n$.

Let $n=2$, then $x=13-6-2=5$, the corn.
$7\times5=35$; $92-35=57$; $57\div19=3$, wheat.

No other value of n will answer the conditions of the question. There were, therefore, 5 bushels of corn and 3 bushels of wheat

Ex. (8.) Let $x =$ the number required.

Then $\frac{x-7}{17}$ and $\frac{x-13}{26} =$ whole numbers.

And, putting $\frac{x-7}{17}=p$, we have $x=17p+7$.

If this value of x be substituted for x in the second fraction, we shall have $\frac{17p+7-13}{26}=\frac{17p-6}{26}=$ whole numbers.

It is evident that $\frac{26p}{26}$ is a whole number.

Consequently $\frac{26p}{26}-\frac{17p-6}{26}=\frac{9p+6}{26}$, a whole number.

Or, $\frac{9p+6}{26}\times 3=\frac{27p-18}{26}=p+\frac{p+18}{26}$, a whole number.

By omitting p, we have $\frac{p+18}{26}$.

Let this number $\frac{p+18}{26}=n$.

$$p+18=26n.$$

$$p=26n-18.$$

If $n = 1$, then $p=(26\times 1)-18=8$.

Consequently $x=17p+7=(17\times 8)+7=143$, the number required. And this is the least number; for, if we assume $n = 2$, we shall have $x = 585$.

We therefore say that 143 is the least number that will answer the conditions of the question.

Ex. (9.) Let $x, y, z =$ the sheep, pigs and rabbits, respectively.

1. Then, by first condition, $x+y+z=20.$
2. By second condition, $31x+11y+z=400.$
3. Subtracting (1) from (2), $30x+10y=380.$
4. Dividing by 10, $3x+y=38.$
5. Transposing, $y=38-3x.$

By examining this last equation, we perceive that the value of x must be less than 13; we therefore first assume its value to be 12.

If $x = 12$, we have $y = 2$, and $z = 6$.
$x = 11$, " " $y = 5$; " $z = 4$.
$x = 10$, " " $y = 8$, " $z = 2$.
$x = 9$, " " $y = 11$, " $z = 0$.
$x = 8$, " " $y = 14$, " $z = -2$.

We perceive, therefore, there can be but three correct answers to the question: 12 sheep, 2 pigs, 6 rabbits; or, 11 sheep, 5 pigs, 4 rabbits; or, 10 sheep, 8 pigs, 2 rabbits.

Ex. (10.) Let x and y = the two numbers.

1. Then, by conditions, $7x+13y=71$.
2. Transposing, $7x=71-13y$.
3. Dividing, $x=10-y-\frac{6y-1}{7}$.
4. Substituting, $n=\frac{6y-1}{7}$.
5. Clearing of fractions, $7n=6y-1$.
6. Transposing, $6y=7n+1$.
7. Dividing, $y=\frac{7n+1}{6}$.

If we assume the value of n to be any number less than 5, we make y a fractional number. And, if we assume its value to be 5, we find the value of x to be a minus quantity.

Thus, $x=10-6-5=-1$.

And, as no number less than 5 will answer the conditions of the question, it is certain, from the above operation, that no number more than 5 will produce the numbers required.

Ex. (11.) In Art. 296 we have the following formula for obtaining two numbers, when the sum of their squares is given:

$$x=\left(\frac{2m}{m^2+1}\right)z, \text{ and } y=\left(\frac{m^2-1}{m^2+1}\right)z.$$

Let x and y = the two numbers required, $z = 35$, the square root of the given square, and m = any assumed number.

If $m = 1$, we have $x = 35$, and $y = 0$.
$m = 2$, “ “ $x = 28$, “ $y = 21$.
$m = 3$, “ “ $x = 21$, “ $y = 28$.
$m = 4$, “ “ $x = 16\frac{8}{17}$, “ $y = 30\frac{15}{17}$.

We therefore find 28 and 21 the only integral numbers that will answer the conditions of the question.

Ex. (12.) In Art. 298, we have the following formula for obtaining two numbers, when we have the difference of the two squares given:

$$\text{Here, } x = \left(\frac{m^2+1}{2m}\right)z, \text{ and } y = \left(\frac{m^2-1}{2m}\right)z.$$

Let x and y = the two required numbers, $z = 39$, the square root of the difference of the squares of the number required, and m = any assumed number.

Then, if $m = 1$, we have $x = 39$, and $y = 0$.
$m = 3$, “ “ $x = 65$, “ $y = 52$

The numbers therefore are 65 and 52.

VARIATIONS, PERMUTATIONS, AND COMBINATIONS

ART. 299. (p. 267.)

VARIATIONS.

Ex. (2.) $5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 = 120$.

Ex. (3.) $8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 = 1680$,

PERMUTATIONS.

ART. 300. (p. 268.)

Ex. (5.) $\dfrac{1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7}{1 \times 2} = 2520$.

Ex. (6.) $\dfrac{1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7}{1 \times 2 \times 1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4} = 105$.

Ex. (7.)

$$\frac{1\times2\times3\times4\times5\times6\times7\times8\times9\times10\times11\times12\times13\times14\times15}{1\times2\times3\times4\times5\times1\times2\times1\times2\times3\times1\times2}=$$

454053600. *Ans.*

COMBINATIONS.

Art. 301. (p. 269.)

Ex. (9.) $\frac{8\times7\times6\times5\times4}{1\times2\times3\times4\times5}=56.$

Ex. (10.) $\frac{12\times11\times10\times9\times8\times7\times6\times5\times4\times3}{1\times2\times3\times4\times5\times6\times7\times8\times9\times10}=66.$

Ex. (11.) $\frac{40\times39\times38\times37\times36\times35}{1\times2\times3\times4\times5\times6}=3838380.$

Ex. (12.) $\frac{1\times2\times3\times4\times5\times6\times7\times8\times9\times10}{1\times1\times2\times1\times2\times3\times1\times2\times3\times4}=12600.$

Ex. (13.)

$2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2\times2=$ 65536; $65536-1=65535.$

LOGARITHMS.

Art. 311. (p. 285.)

Ex. (12.) What is the value of x in the following equation:

$$x=\frac{654\times320\times.3691}{87\times9\times.045}.$$

Log. 654 = 2.815578
" 320 = 2.505150
" .3691 = -1.567144
From $\underline{4.887872}$

Log. 87 = 1.939519
“ 9 = 0.954243
“ .045 = —2.653213
Take 1.546975
2192.28 = 3.340897

Ex. (13.) What is the value of x in the following equation:

$$x=\frac{.69\times7.5\times32.71\times.003}{87\times8968\times.0008}.$$

Log. .69 = —1.838849
“ 7.5 = 0.875061
“ 32.71 = 1.514681
“ .003 = —3.477121
From —1.705712
“ 87 = 1.939519
“ 8968 = 3.952696
“ .0008 = —4.903090
Take 2.795305
.000813 = —2.910207

Ex. (14.) Multiply three hundred twenty-seven ten-thousandths by three hundred twenty-seven thousand.

Log. .0327 = —2.514548
“ 327000 = 5.514548
10692.9 = 4.029096

Ex. (15.) What is the product of one thousand and twenty-five, multiplied by three hundred twenty-seven ten-thousandths?

Log. 1025 = 3.010724
“ .0327 = —2.514548
33.5175 = 1.525272

Ex. (16.) Multiply .0716 by 1.326.

Log. .0716 = —2.854913
“ 1.326 = 0.122544
.0949416 = —2.977457

Ex. (17.) Multiply .0009 by .009.

$$\begin{array}{lr}
\text{Log. } .0009 & =-4.954243 \\
\text{“ } \quad .009 & =-3.954243 \\
\cline{2-2}
.0000081 & =-6.908486
\end{array}$$

EVOLUTION BY LOGARITHMS.

Ex. (8.) $x=\frac{37}{223}\left(\frac{14.21\times.00208}{.035}\right)^{\frac{4}{3}}.$

$$\begin{array}{lrr}
\text{Log. } 14.21 & = & 1.152594 \\
\text{“ } \quad .00208 & = & -3.318063 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & & -2.470657 \\
\text{“ } \quad .035 & = & -2.544068 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & & -1.926589 \\
 & & 4 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & 3\,) & -1.706356 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & & -1.902118 \\
\text{“ } \quad 37 & = & 1.568202 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & & 1.470320 \\
\text{“ } \quad 223 & = & 2.348305 \\
\cline{3-3}
\textit{Ans. } .132438 & = & -1.122015
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.) $x=\frac{7}{11}\left(\frac{144}{237}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}\cdot\left(\frac{703}{819}\right)^{\frac{3}{5}}.$

$$\begin{array}{lrr}
\text{Log. } 703 & = & 2.846955 \\
\text{“ } \quad 819 & = & 2.913284 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & & -1.933671 \\
 & & 3 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & 5\,) & -1.801013 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & \text{Add} & -1.960202 \\
\cline{3-3}
\text{“ } \quad 144 & = & 2.158362 \\
\text{“ } \quad 237 & = & 2.374748 \\
\cline{3-3}
 & & -1.783614 \\
 & & 2 \\
\cline{3-3}
\end{array}$$

3) —1.567228

To —1.855742

—1.960202

—1.815944

“ 7 = 0.845098

0.661042

“ 11 = 1.041393

Ans. .416532 = —1.619649

Ex. (10.) $x=\frac{345}{417}\left(\frac{872\times.0065}{.038\times4685}\right)^{\frac{3}{5}}$.

Log. 872 = 2.940516

“ .0065 = —3.812913

From 0.753429

“ .038 = —2.579784

“ 4685 = 3.670710

Take 2.250494

—2.502935

3

5) —5.508805

—1.101761

“ 345 = 2.537819

1.639580

“ 417 = 2.620136

Ans. .10457 = —1.019444

Ex. (11.) $x=\frac{25}{476}\left(\frac{873}{956}\right)^{3}\cdot\left(\frac{278}{1973}\right)^{\frac{3}{4}}$.

Log. 278 = 2.444045

“ 1973 = 3.295127

—1.148918

3

4) —3.446754

Add —1.361688

Log. 873 = 2.941014
" 956 = 2.980458
—1.960556
3
To —1.881668
—1.243356
" 25 = 1.397940
0.641296
" 476 = 2.677607
Ans. .0091979 = —3.963689

Ex. (12.) $x=\frac{17}{112}\left(\frac{13.73\times.0706}{.253}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

Log. .0706 = —2.848805
" 13.73 = 1.137671
—1.986476
" .253 = —1.403121
0.583355
3
2) 1.750065
1.875032
" 17 = 1.230449
3.105481
" 112 = 2.049218
Ans. 1.138 = 1.056263

Ex. (13.) $x=\left(\frac{38.47\times.463}{.037\times576}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

Log. 38.47 = 1.585122
" .463 = —1.665581
From 1.250703
" .037 —2.568202
" 576 2.760422
Take 1.328624

$$\begin{array}{r}
-1.922079\\
2\\
\hline
3\,)\,-1.844158\\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ans. $.887262=-1.948052\tfrac{2}{3}$.

Ex. (14.) $x=\left(\dfrac{475\times329\times1728}{128}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

$$\begin{array}{llr}
\text{Log.} & 475 & =2.676694\\
\text{"} & 329 & =2.517196\\
\text{"} & 1728 & =3.237544\\
\cline{3-3}
 & & 8.431434\\
\text{"} & 128 & =2.107210\\
\cline{3-3}
 & & 3\,)\,6.324224\\
\cline{3-3}
 & \textit{Ans.}\quad 128.2 & =2.108074
\end{array}$$

COMPOUND INTEREST.

Art. 312. (p. 292.)

Ex. (7.) $A=p(1+r)^t=16(1.05)^{30}$.

$$\begin{array}{llr}
\text{Log.} & 1.05 & =0.021189\\
 & & 30\\
\cline{3-3}
 & & 0.635670\\
\text{"} & 16 & =1.204120\\
\cline{3-3}
 & \textit{Ans.}\quad \$69.15 & =1.839790
\end{array}$$

Ex. (8.) $A=p(1+r)^t=2000(1.08)^{11}$.

$$\begin{array}{llr}
\text{Log.} & 1.08 & =0.033424\\
 & & 11\\
\cline{3-3}
 & & 0.367664\\
\text{"} & 2000 & =3.301030\\
\cline{3-3}
 & \textit{Ans.}\quad \$4663.31 & =3.668694
\end{array}$$

Ex. (9.) $A=p(1+r)^t=27.18(1.04)^8$.

Log. 1.04	=0.017033
	8
	0.136264
" 27.18	=1.434249
	1.570513
3 months, 1.01	= .004321
Ans. $37.56	=1.574834

Ex. (10.) $A=p(1+r)^t=1728\left(1+\frac{.06}{4}\right)^{8\frac{1}{2}\times4=34}$

Log. 1.015	=0.006466
	34
	0.219844
" 1728	=3.237544
Ans. $2866.74—1728=$1138.74	=3.457388

Ex. (11.) $A=p(1+r)^t=18.29(1.04)^8$.

Log. 1.04	=0.017033
	8
	0.136264
" 18.29	=1.262214
	1.398478
" 1.028=3 months, 12 days	= .011993
Ans. $25.73	=1.410471

Ex. (12.) $p=\frac{A}{(1+r)^t}=\frac{800}{(1+.05)^7}$.

Log. 1.05	=0.021189
	7
Arith. Complement of	0.148323
Is	—1.851677
Log. 800	=2.903090
Ans. $568.54	=2.754767

Ex. (13.) $p=\frac{A}{(1+r)^t}=\frac{500}{\left(1+\frac{.06}{4}\right)^{36}}=\frac{500}{(1.015)^{36}}$.

Log. 1.015 = 0.006466
36
Arith. Com. of 0.232776
Is =$-$1.767224
Log. 500 = 2.698970
Ans. $292.54= 2.466194

Ex. (14.) $r=\left(\frac{A}{p}\right)^{\frac{1}{t}}=\left(\frac{1609.76}{800}\right)^{\frac{1}{12}}$.

Log. 1609.76 =3.206762
" 800 =2.903090
0.303672 ($\frac{1}{12}$.
1.06=0.025306
1
.06. *Ans.*

Ex. (15.) $t=\frac{\text{Log.}\left(\frac{A}{p}\right)}{\text{Log. }(1+r)}=\frac{\left(\frac{\text{Log. }5007.43}{\text{Log. }3726}\right)}{(\text{Log. }1.03)}$.

Log. 5007.43 =3.699615
" 3726 =3.571243
0.128372
" 1.03 = .012837

128372÷12837=10 years. *Ans.*

Ex. (17.) $3p=p(1+r)^t=t=\frac{\text{Log. }3}{\text{Log. }(1+r)}=\frac{\text{Log. }3}{\text{Log. }(1+.05)}$.

Log. 3 =0.477121
" 1.05 =0.021189

477121÷21189=22 years, 188 days. *Ans.*

Ex. (18.) Log. 23,267498 =7.366750
" 17,068666 =7.232199
" 1,031465 =0.134551($\frac{1}{10}$
1
.031465 per cent. *Ans.*

Ex. (19.) Log. 100,000000 =8.000000
" 23,267498 =7.366750
0.633250
" .031465 =0.013455
633250÷13455=47 years, 3 days.
1850+47=1897, May 3. *Ans.*

Ex. (20.) $A=p(1+r)^t=155(1+.035)^9$.
Log. 1.035 =0.014940
9
0.134460
" 155 =2.190332
\$211.24=2.324792
\$211.24—155=\$56.24. *Ans.*

Ex. (21.) $A=p\left(1+\frac{r}{2}\right)^t=820\left(1+\frac{.045}{2}\right)^5=820(1+.0225)^5$
Log. 1.0225 =0.009663
5
0.048315
" 820 =2.913814
\$916.49. *Ans.*=2.962129

Ex. (22.) $p=\frac{A}{\left(1+\frac{r}{2}\right)^t}=\frac{A}{(1+.0225)^5}=\frac{458.25}{1+.0225}$.
Log. 1.0225 =0.009663
5
0.048315
" 458.25 =2.661102
\$410.02. *Ans.*=2.612787

Ex. (23.) $r=\left(\frac{A}{p}\right)^{t}=\left(\frac{4663.34}{2000}\right)^{11}.$

Log. 4663.34 =3.668696
" 2000 =3.301030
367666 (11
1.08= .033424
1
.08 per cent. *Ans*

DISCOUNT AND PRESENT VALUE AT COMPOUND INTEREST.

Art. 313. (p. 294.)

Ex. (1.) $p=\frac{S}{(1+r)^t}=\frac{600}{(1+.06)^3}.$

Log. 1.06 =0.025306
3
Take 0.075918
" 600 From =2.778151
\$503.77. *Ans.*=2.702233

Ex. (2.) $p=\frac{S}{(1+r)^t}=\frac{312.50}{(1+.045)^2}.$

Log. 1.045 =0.019116
2
Take 0.038232
" 312.50 From =2.494850
\$286.16. *Ans.*=2.456618

Ex. (3.) $p=\frac{S}{(1+r)^t}=\frac{1000}{(1+.05)^4}.$

Log. 1.05 =0.021189
4
0.084756
" 1000 3.000000
\$822.70. *Ans.*=2.915244

Ex. (4.) $d=S\left(1-\frac{1}{(1+r)^t}\right)=3700\left(1-\frac{1}{(1+.05)^{10}}\right)$.

Log. 1.05	=0.021189
	10
	0.211890
" 3700	=3.568202
$2271.49, present worth,	=3.356312

$3700—$2271.49=$1428.51 discount, *Ans.*

Ex. (5.) $p=\frac{S}{(1+r)^t}=\frac{3456}{(1+.06)^5}$.

Log. 1.06	=0.025306
	5
	0.126530
" 3456	=3.538574
$2582.52, *Ans.*	=3.412044

Ex. (6.) $d=S\left(1-\frac{1}{(1+r)^t}\right)=3456\left(1-\frac{1}{(1+.06)^4}\right)$.

Log. 1.06	0.025306
	4
	0.101224
" 1000	3.000000
$792.09.	2.898776

$1000—$792.09=$207.91, *Ans.*

Ex. (7.) $\frac{100(1.02)^{20}-1}{.02}$.

Log. 1.02		0.008600
		20
	1.4859=	0.172000
	1	
	.4859=	−1.686547
" 100		=2.000000
		1.686547
" .02		−2.301030
$2429.49, amount,		=3.385517

$$p=\frac{A}{1+r}=\frac{2429.49}{1+.08}$$

Log. 1.08 $=0.033424$

5

0.167120

" 2429.49 $=3.385517$

\$1653.47, present worth, $=3.218397$

Ex. (8.) $A=p(1+r)^t=100(1+.02)^{12}$.

Log. 1.02 0.008600

12

0.103200

" 100 2.000000

\$126.82, *Ans.* $=2.103200$

Ex. (9.) $p=\dfrac{A}{(1+r)^t}=\dfrac{400}{(1+.05)^3}$.

Log. 1.05 0.021189

3

0.063567

" 400 $=2.602060$

\$345.53 2.538493

\$500÷1.20=\$416.66;

\$416.66—\$345.53=\$71.13.

That is \$500 is better by \$71.13

Ex. (10.) $p=\dfrac{A}{(1+r)^t}=\dfrac{1000}{(1+.05)^6}$.

Log. 1.05 0.021189

6

0.127134

" 1000 3.000000

\$746.21, *Ans.* $=2.872866$

DEPOSITS.

ART. 314. (p. 298.)

Ex. (4.) $A=\frac{a(a+r)\,((1+r)^t-1)}{r}=\frac{1000(1.03)\,((1.03)^{10}-1)}{.03}.$

Log. 1.03= .012837
10
1.3439=0.128370
1
" .3439 =−1.536432
" 1.03 = 0.012837
" 1000 = 3.000000
" .03=2.477121 Arith. Com. = 1.522879
11,807 inhabitants, *Ans.* = 4.072148

Ex. (5.) $A=\frac{a(a+r)\,((1+r)^t-1)}{r}=\frac{150(1.02)\,((1.02)^{50})-1}{.02}.$

Log. 1.02=.008600
50
2.6915=.430000
1
1.6915 =0.228272
1.02 =0.008600
150 =2.176091
.02=−2.301030 Arith. Com. =1.698970
$12,939, *Ans.* =4.111933

Ex. (6.) $t=\frac{\text{Log.}\left(\frac{Ar}{a(1+r)}\right)}{\text{Log.}\ \ (1+r)}+1=\frac{\text{Log.}\left(\frac{400\times.06}{47\times1.06}\right)}{\text{Log.}\ \ 1.06}+1$

Log. 400×.06=24 From 1.380211
" 1.06 0.025306
" 47 1.672098
Take 1.697404

.48173 —1.682807
1.
1.48173= 0.170768
1.06 .025306

.170768÷.025306=6 years, 273 days.

Ex. (7.) $\frac{5000\times .045}{(1.045)(1.045)^6-1}$.

Log. 5000 3.698970
" .045 —2.653213
1.045=0.019116 2.352183
6
1.3022 0.114696
1
.3022 =—1.480294
1.045 = 0.019116
—1.499410
$712.48 for the son, = 2.852773

$\frac{5000\times .045}{1.045(1.045)^{11}-1}$.
Log. 5000 = 3.698970
.045 =—2.653213
From 2.352183
1.045=0.019116
11
1.62284=0.210276
1
.62284= —1.794367
1.045 = .019116
Take —1.813483
$345.71 for the daughter, = 2.538700

Ex. (8.) $\frac{300\times .04}{(1.04)\ ((1.04)^{10}-1)}$.
Log. 300×.04=12 =1.079181

1.04=	.017033	
	10	
1.4802	=.170330	
1		
.4802		=—1.681422
1.04		= 0.017033
		1.698455
	$24.02,8, *Ans.*	1.380726

Ex. (9.) $A=\frac{a(1+r)\,((1+r)^t-1)}{r}=\frac{10(1.015)\,((1.015)^{40}-1}{.015}$

Log. 1.015=0.006466	
40	
" 1.814=0.258640	
" 1.	
" .814	=—1.910624
" 1.015	= 0.006466
" 10	= 1.000000
" .015=—2.176091, Arith. C.	= 1.823909
$550.81, *Ans.*	= 2.740999

Ex. (10.) $\frac{40(1.06)\,((1.06)^{10}-1)}{.06}$.

Log. 1.06=.025306	
10	
1.7908=.253060	
1	
.7908	=—1.898067
1.06	0.025306
40	1.602060
.06=—2.778151, Arith. Com.	1.221849
$558.83	2.747282

$558.83—$550.81=$8.02 more, *Ans.*

EXPONENTIAL OR TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATIONS

ART. **320.** (p. 302.)

Ex. (9.) $n=\dfrac{\text{Log.}\left(\dfrac{L}{a}\right)}{\text{Log. } r}=\dfrac{\text{Log.}\left(\dfrac{124.94}{78.39}\right)}{\text{Log. } 1.06}$

Log. 124.94 $=2.096701$
78.39 $=1.894261$
0.202540

Log. 1.06 $=0.025306$
Log. 202540 $=5.306511$
" 25306 $=4.403157$
Ans. 8 years, $=0.903354$

We do not add 1 to the years, because the number of years is one less than the number of terms. The same observation will apply to the 10th question.

Ex. (10.) $\dfrac{\text{Log.}\left(\dfrac{4663.31}{2000}\right)}{\text{Log. } 1.08}$.

Log. 4663.31 $=3.668694$
2000 $=3.301030$
0.367664

Log. 1.08 $=0.033424$
' 367664 5.565451
33424 4.524058
Ans. 11 years, $=1.041393$

And 11 added to 1840=1851.

Ex. (11.) $\dfrac{\text{Log.}\left(\dfrac{1609.76}{800}\right)}{\text{Log. } 1.06}$.

Log. 1609.76 $=3.206732$
" 800 $=2.903090$
3.303642

Log 1.06=0.025306.
" 303642 =5.482362
·25306 =4.403223

12 years, *Ans.* =0.079139

Ex. (12.) $r=\left(\frac{A}{p}\right)^{\frac{1}{t}}-1=\left(\frac{4663.31}{2000}\right)^{\frac{1}{11}}-1.$

Log. 4663.31 =3.668694
" 2000 =3.301030

.367664(11

1.08 $=.033242\frac{2}{11}$
1

.08 per cent. *Ans.*

Ex. (13.) $n=$

$$\frac{\text{Log. }[a+(r-1)S]-\text{Log. }a}{r}=\frac{\text{Log. }[3+(3-1)295.23]-\text{Log. }3}{\text{Log. }3}.$$

$295.23\times\overline{3-1}+3=59049.$

Log. 59049 =4.771212
" 3 =0.477121

4.294091

4294091 =6.632871
477121 =5.678628

9 days. =0.954243

ANNUITIES.

Art. 329. (p. 306.)

Ex. (4.) $\frac{a\,((1+r)^t-1)}{r(1+r)^t}=\frac{500\,((1.05)^{20}-1)}{.05(1+.05)^{20}}.$

Log. 1.05=.021189
20

2.6532 = .423780		
1		
1.6532	=	0.218325
500	=	2.698970
	From	2.917295
$(1.05)^{20}$	=	0.423780
.05	=	−2.698970
	Take	−1.122750
$6230.81, *Ans.*	=	3.794545

Ex. (5.) We first find the amount at compound interest of $6230.81, the sum deposited, for 10 years.

$$A=p(1+2)^x=6230.81(1+.05)^{10}.$$

Log. 1.05	=.021189
	10
	.211890
Log. 6230.81	=3.794545
$10149.27	=4.006435

We next find the amount of the annuity for ten years.

$$A=\frac{p((1+r)^t-1)}{r}=\frac{500((1.05)^{10}-1)}{.05}$$

Log. 1.05 = 0.021189
10
1.6289 = 0.211890
1.

Log. .6289	= −1.798582
Log. 500	= 2.698970
	= 2.497552
Log. .05	= −2,698970
$6289	= 3.798582

Hence $10149.27 − $6289 = $3860.27, *Ans.*

Ex. (6.) The answer to this question is the amount of an annuity of $500 for ten years, as found above. $6289.

Ex. (7.) $a=\frac{Ar(1+r)^t}{(1+r)^t-1}=\frac{1728\times.04(1.04)^{10}}{(1.04)^{10}-1.}$.

Log. 1.04 = 0.017033

10

1.4802 = 0.170330

1

.4802 = −1.681422, Arith. Com. = 0.318578

1728×.04 = 69.12 = 1.839604

$(1.04)^{10}$ = 0.170330

$213.09 = 3.328512

Ex. (8.) $t=\frac{\text{Log.}\left(\frac{a}{a-Ar}\right)}{\text{Log.}\ (1+r)}=\frac{\text{Log.}\ \frac{500}{500-4000\times.015}}{\text{Log.}\ (1.015)}$.

Log. 500 = 2.698970

500 − (4000×.015) = 440 = 2.643453

.055517

1.015 .006466

0.55517÷.006466 = 8 half-years, &c., or 4 years, 106 days.

Ex. (9.) $A=\frac{a((1+r)^t-1)}{r(1+r)^t}=\frac{90((1.01)^{40}-1)}{.01(1.01)^{10}}$.

Log. 1.01 = 0.004321

40

" 1.4888 = 0.172840

1

" .4888 = −1.689131

" 90 = 1.954243

= 1.643374

" $(1.01)^{40}$ = 0.172840

" .01 = −2.000000

$2954.84, *Ans.* = 3.470534

INVOLUTION OF BINOMIALS.

ART. 330. (p. 310.)

Ex. (9.) What is the third power of $2a-b+c^2$?

Let $x=2a-b$, and $y=+c$.

Then, $(x+y)^3=x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$.

$x^3=(2a-b)^3=8a^3-12a^2b+6ab^2-b^3$.

$3x^2y=3(2a-b)^2c^2=12a^2c^2-12abc+3b^2c^2$.

$3xy^2=3(2-b)c^4=6ac^4-3bc^4$.

$y^3=(c^2)^3=c^6$.

Therefore, $(2a-b+c^2)^3=8a^3-12a^2b+6ab^2-b^3+12a^2c^2-12abc^2+3b^2c^2+6ac^4-3bc^4+c^6$.

Ex. (10.) What is the fifth power of $4a-5b$?

Let $x=4a$, and $y=5b$.

Then, $(x-y)^5=x^5-5x^4y+10x^3y^2-10x^2y^3-5xy^4-y^5$.

$x^5=(4a)^5=1024a^5$.

$-5x^4y=5(4a)^4(5b)=6400a^4b$.

$+10x^3y^2=10(4a)^3(5b)^2=16000a^3b^2$.

$-10x^2y^3=10(4a)^2(5b)^3=20000a^2b^3$.

$+5xy^4=5(4a)(5b)^4=12500ab^4$.

$-y^3=(5b)^5=3125b^5$.

Therefore, $(4a-5b)^5=1024a^5-6400a^4b+16000a^3b^2-20000a^2b^3+12500ab^4-3125b^5$.

Ex. (11.) What is the sixth power of $3a^2-2b^3$?

Let $x=3a^2$, and $y=2b^3$.

Then, $(x-y)^6=x^6-6x^5y+15x^4y^2-20x^3y^3+15x^2y^4-6xy^5+y^6$

$x^6=(3a^2)^6=729a^{12}$.

$-6x^5y=6(3a^2)^5(2b^3)=-2916a^{10}b^3$.

$+15x^4y^2=15(3a^2)^4(2b^3)^2=+4860a^8b^6$.

$-20x^3y^3=20(3a^2)^3(2b^3)^3=-4320a^6b^9$.

$+15x^2y^4=15(3a^2)^2(2b^3)^4=+2160a^4b^{12}$.

$-6xy^5=6(3a^2)(2b^3)^5=-576a^2b^{15}$.

$+y^6=(2b^3)^6=+64b^{18}$.

Therefore, $(3a^2-2b^3)^6=729a^{12}-2916a^8b^6+4860a^8b^6-4320a^6b^9+2160a^4b^{12}-576a^2b^{15}+64b^{18}$.

Ex. (12.) What is the fourth power of $m+n-p$?

Let $x=m+n$, and $y=-p$.

Then, $(x-y)^4=x^4-4x^3y+6x^2y^2-4xy^3+y^4$.

$x^4=(m+n)^4=m^4+4m^3n+6m^2n^2+4mn^3+n^4$.

$-4x^3y=4(m+n)^3(-p)=-4m^3p-12m^2np-12mn^2p-4n^3p$

$6x^2y^2=6(m+n)^2(-p^2)=6m^2p^2+12mnp^2+6n^2p^2$.

$-4xy^3=4(m+n)(-p^3)=-4mp^3-4np^3$.

$y^4=(-p)^4=p^4$.

Therefore, $(m+n-p)^4=m^4+4m^3n+6m^2n^2+4mn^3+n^4-4m^3p-12m^2np-12mn^2p-4n^3p+6m^2p^2+12mnp^2+6n^2p^2-4mp^3-4np^3+p^4$.

Ex. (13.) What is the eighth power of m^2+n^3?

Let $x=m^2$, and $y=n^3$.

Then, $(x+y)^8=x^8+8x^7y+28x^6y^2+56x^5y^3+70x^4y^4+56x^3y^5+28x^2y^6+8xy^7+y^8$.

Let m be substituted for x, and multiply each of the powers by 2; and let n be substituted for y, and multiply each of its powers by 3.

Then, $(m^2-n^3)^8=m^{16}+8m^{14}n^3+28m^{12}n^6+56m^{10}n^9+70m^8n^{12}+56m^6n^{15}+28m^4n^{18}+8m^2n^{21}+n^{24}$.

Ex. (14.) What is the seventh power of $1+x^2$?

Let $x=1$, and $y=x^2$.

Then, $(x+y)^7=x^7+7x^6y+21x^5y^2+35x^4y^3+35x^3y^4+21x^2y^5+7xy^6+y^7$.

For x and its powers in the above process substitute 1, and for y substitute x, and multiply each power of y by 2.

Then, $(1+x^2)^7=1+7x^2+21x^4+35x^6+35x^8+21x^{10}+7x^{12}+x^{14}$.

Ex. (15.) What is the second power of $a+b+c+d+e+f$?

Let $x=a+b+c$, and $y=d+e+f$.

Then, $(x+y)^2=x^2+2xy+y^2$.

And $x^2=(a+b+c)^2=a^2+2ab+2ac+b^2+2bc+c^2$.

$$2xy=2(a+b+c)(d+e+f)=2ad+2ae+2af+2bd+2be+2bf+2cd+2cf.$$

$$y^2=(d+e+f)^2=d^2+2de+2df+e^2+2ef+f^2.$$

Therefore, $(a+b+c+d+e+f)^2=a^2+2ab+2ac+b^2+2bc+c^2+2ad+2ae+2af+2bd+2be+2bf+2cd+2ce+2cf+d^2+2de+2df+e^2+2ef+f^2$.

Ex. (16.) What is the tenth power of a^3+b^3?

Let $x=a^3$, and $y=b^3$.

Then, $(x+y)^{10}=x^{10}+10x^9y+45x^8y^2+120x^7y^3+210x^6y^4+252x^5y^5+210x^4y^6+120x^3y^7+45x^2y^8+10xy^9+y^{10}$.

Change the x's and y's to a's and b's, and multiply each of their powers by 3, and we have

$$a^{30}+10a^{27}b^3+45a^{24}b^6+120a^{21}b^9+210a^{18}b^{12}+252a^{15}b^{15}+210a^{12}b^{18}+120a^9b^{21}+45a^6b^{24}+10a^3b^{27}+b^{30}.$$

Ex. (17.) What is the nth power of $a+b$?

$$a^n+a^{n-1}b+a^{n-2}b^2+a^{n-3}b^3+a^{n-4}b^4\ldots\ldots a^3b^{n-3}+a^2b^{n-2}+ab^{n-1}+b.$$

We have omitted the coefficients.

Ex. (18.) What is the sixth power of $a-b+c$?

Let $x=a-b$, and $y=c$.

Then, $(x+y)^6=x^6+6x^5y+15x^4y^2+20x^3y^3+15x^2y^4+6xy^5+y^6$.

And $x^6=(a-b)^6=a^6-6a^5b+15a^4b^2-20a^3b^3+15a^2b^4-6ab^5+b^6$.

$$6x^5y=6(a-b)^5c=6(a^5-5a^4b+10a^3b^2-10a^2b^3+5ab^4-b^5)c=6a^5c-30a^4bc+60a^3b^2c-60a^2b^3c+30ab^4c-6b^5c.$$

$$15x^4b^2=15(a-b)^4(c^2)=15(a^4-4a^3b+6a^2b^2-4ab^3+b^4)c^2=15a^4c^2-60a^3bc^2+90a^2b^2c^2-60ab^3c^2+15b^4.$$

$$20x^3y^3=20(a-b)^3(c^3)=20(a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3)c^3=20a^3c^3-60a^2bc^3+60ab^2c^3-20b^3c^3.$$

$$15x^2y^4=15(a-b)^2(c^4)=15(a^2-2ab+b^2)c^4=15a^2c^4-30abc^4+15b^2c^4.$$

$$6xy^5=6(a-b)\,(c^5)=6ac^5-6bc^5.$$

$$y^6=c^6.$$

Therefore, $(a-b+c)^6=a^6-6a^5b+15a^4b^2-20a^3b^3+15a^2b^4$

$6ab^5+b^6+6a^5c-30a^4bc+60a^3b^2c-60a^2b^3c+30ab^4c-6b^5c+15a^4c^2-60a^3bc^2+90a^2b^2c^2-60ab^3c^2+15b^4+20a^3c^3-60a^2bc^3+60ab^2c^3+20b^3c^3+15a^2c^4-30abc^4+15b^2c^4+6ac^5-6bc^5+c^6$.

Ex. (19.) What is the fourth power of a^5-x ?

Let $x=a^5$, and $y=x$.

Then, $(x-y)^4=x^4-4x^3y+6x^2y^2-4xy^3+y^4$.

Change x for a^5, and y for x. Multiply the powers of x by 5, and apply them to a. But x, which is substituted for y, may have the same powers as y.

Then, $(a^5-x)=a^{20}-4a^{15}x+6a^{10}x^2-4a^5x^3+x^4$.

Ex. (20.) What is the third power of $2a^2-3b^3$?

Let $x=2a^2$, and $y=-3b^3$.

Then, $(x-y)^3=x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$.

And $x^3=(2a^2)^3=8a^6$.

" $-3x^2y=3(2a^2)^2(3b^3)=36a^4b^3$.

" $+3xy^2=3(2a^2)(3b^3)^2=54a^2b^6$.

" $-y^3=(3b^3)^3=27b^9$.

Hence, $(2a^2-3b^3)^3=8a^6-36a^4b^3+54a^2b^6=27b^9$.

BINOMIAL THEOREM.

Art. 332. (p. 314.)

Ex. (5.) What is the cube root of 7 ?

Here $\sqrt[3]{7}=\sqrt[3]{(8-1)}$.

Then, $P=8$; $Q=-\frac{1}{8}$; $m=1$; and $n=3$.

Hence, $P^{\frac{m}{n}}=8^{\frac{m}{n}}=8^{\frac{1}{3}}=+2=A$.

$$\frac{m}{n}AQ=\frac{1}{3}\times2\times-\frac{1}{8}=-\frac{2}{3.2^3}=-\frac{1}{3.2^2}=B.$$

$$\frac{m-n}{2n}BQ=-\frac{1}{3}\times-\frac{1}{3.2^2}\times-\frac{1}{8}=-\frac{1}{3.6.2^4}=C.$$

$$\frac{m-2n}{3n}CQ=-\frac{5}{9}\times-\frac{1}{3.6.2^4}\times-\frac{1}{8}=-\frac{5}{3.6.9.2^7}=D.$$

$$\frac{m-3n}{4n}DQ=-\frac{8}{12}\times-\frac{5}{3.6.9.2^7}\times-\frac{1}{8}=-\frac{5.8}{3.6.9.12.2^{10}}=E.$$

Therefore, $\sqrt[3]{7}=2-\frac{1}{3.2^2}-\frac{1}{3.6.2^4}-\frac{5}{3.6.9.2^7}-\frac{5.8}{3.6.9.12.2^{10}}-$, &c

Ex. (6.) Expand $(1-a)^{\frac{2}{5}}$ into an infinite series.

Here $P=1$; $Q=-\frac{a}{1}$; $m=2$; and $n=5$.

Hence, $P^{\frac{m}{n}}=1^{\frac{m}{n}}=1^{\frac{2}{5}}=+1=A.$

$$\frac{m}{n}AQ=\frac{2}{5}\times-\frac{a}{1}=-\frac{2a}{5}=B.$$

$$\frac{m-n}{2n}BQ=-\frac{3}{10}-\frac{2a}{5}\times-\frac{a}{1}=-\frac{2.3a^2}{5.10}=C.$$

$$\frac{m-2n}{3n}CQ=-\frac{8}{15}\times-\frac{2.3a^2}{5.10}\times-\frac{a}{1}=-\frac{2.3.8a^3}{5.10.15}=D.$$

$$\frac{m-3n}{4n}DQ=-\frac{13}{20}\times-\frac{2.3.8a^3}{5.10.15}\times-\frac{a}{1}=-\frac{2.3.8.13a^4}{5.10.15.20}=E.$$

Therefore, $(1-a)^{\frac{2}{5}}=1-\frac{2a}{5}-\frac{2.3a^2}{5.10}-\frac{2.3.8a^3}{5.10.15}-\frac{2.3.8.13a^4}{5.10.15.20}-$, &c.

Ex. (7.) It is required to convert $\frac{1}{(1+x)^{\frac{1}{5}}}$, or its equal $(1+x)^{-\frac{1}{5}}$, into an infinite series.

Let $P=1$; $Q=\frac{x}{1}$; $m=-1$; $n=-5$.

Then, $P^{\frac{m}{n}}=1^{-\frac{1}{5}}=1=A.$

$$\frac{m}{n}Q=-\frac{1}{5}\times\frac{x}{1}=-\frac{x}{5}=B.$$

$$\frac{m-n}{2n}BQ=\frac{-1-5}{10}\times-\frac{x}{5}\times\frac{x}{1}=+\frac{6x^2}{5.10}=C.$$

$$\frac{m-2n}{3n}CQ=\frac{-1-10}{15}\times\frac{6x^2}{5.10}\times\frac{x}{1}=-\frac{6.11x^3}{5.10.15}=D.$$

$$\frac{m-3m}{4n}DQ=\frac{-1-15}{20}\times-\frac{6.11x^3}{5.10.15}\times\frac{x}{1}=+\frac{6.11.16x^4}{5.10.15.20}=E.$$

Therefore, $\dfrac{1}{(1+x)^{\frac{1}{5}}}=1-\dfrac{x}{5}+\dfrac{6x^2}{5.10}-\dfrac{6.11x^3}{5.10.15}+\dfrac{6.11.16x^4}{5.10.15.20}$, &c.

Ex. (8.) It is required to convert $(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}$ into an infinite series.

Let $P=a$; $Q=-\dfrac{b}{a}$ $m=1$; and $n=4$.

$$P^{\frac{m}{n}}=a^{\frac{1}{4}}=A.$$

$$\frac{m}{n}Q=\frac{1}{4}\times-\frac{b}{a}=-\frac{b}{4a}=B.$$

$$\frac{m-n}{2n}BQ=\frac{1-4}{8}\times-\frac{b}{4a}\times-\frac{b}{a}=-\frac{3b^2}{4.8a^2}=C.$$

$$\frac{m-2n}{3n}CQ=\frac{1-8}{12}\times-\frac{3b^2}{4.8a^2}\times-\frac{b}{a}=-\frac{3.7b^3}{4.8.12a^3}=D.$$

$$\frac{m-3n}{4n}DQ=\frac{1-12}{16}\times-\frac{3.7b^3}{4.8.12a^3}\times-\frac{b}{a}=-\frac{3.7.11b^4}{4.8.12.16a^4}=E.$$

Therefore,

$$(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}=a^{\frac{1}{4}}\left(1-\frac{b}{4a}-\frac{3b^2}{4.8a^2}-\frac{3.7b^3}{4.8.12a^3}-\frac{3.7.11b^4}{4.8.12.16a^4}-\text{, \&c.}\right).$$

INDETERMINATE COEFFICIENTS.

Art. 333. (p. 315.)

Ex. (2.) Expand $\dfrac{a^2}{a^2+2ax-x^2}$ into a series.

Assume $A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4=\dfrac{a^2}{a^2+2ax-x^2}$.

We first clear the equation of fractions.

$$\begin{array}{l}A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4.\\ a^2+2ax-x^2.\\ \hline\end{array}$$

$$a^2=\left\{\begin{array}{l}a^2A+a^2Bx+a^2Cx^2+a^2Dx^3+a^2Ex^4.\\ \qquad+2aAx+2aBx^2+2aCx^3+2aDx^4.\\ \qquad\qquad-Ax^2-Bx^3-Cx^4.\end{array}\right.$$

$a^2A+(a^2B+2aA)x+(a^2C+2aB-A)x^2+(a^2D+2aC-B)x^3+(a^2E+2aD-C)x^4.$

We next transpose a^2, and make each term $=0$.

1. Here $a^2A=a^2$, or $A=\frac{a^2}{a^2}=1$.
2. $a^2B+2aA=0$, or $a^2B=2a$, and $B=\frac{2a}{a^2}=\frac{2}{a}$.
3. $a^2C+2aB-A=0$, or $a^2C=A-2aB=1+4$, and $C=\frac{5}{a^2}$.
4. $a^2D+2aC-B=0$, or $a^2D=B-2aC=$
   $\frac{-2}{a}-\frac{2.5a}{a^2}-\frac{12}{a}$, and $D=\frac{-12}{a^3}$.
5. $a^2E+2aD-C=0$, or $a^2E=C-2aD=$
   $\frac{+5}{a^2}+\frac{24}{a^2}=\frac{-29}{a^2}$, and $E=\frac{+29}{a^4}$.

Therefore, substituting these values of A, B, C, D, E, &c., in the assumed equation, we have

$$\frac{a^2}{a+2ax-x^2}=1-\frac{2x}{a}+\frac{5x^2}{a^2}-\frac{12x^3}{a^3}+\frac{29x^4}{a^4},\ \&c.,$$

where the numerical coefficients form a recurring series, in which each term is equal to twice the preceding, added to that before it, as $12=\overline{2\times5}+2$; $29=\overline{12\times2}+5$, &c.

Ex. (3.) Expand $\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)}$ into a series.

Assume $A+Bx^2+Cx^4+Dx^6+Ex^8$, &c., $=(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

$$A+Bx^2+Cx^4+Dx^6+Ex^8.$$
$$A+Bx^2+Cx^4+Dx^6+Ex^8.$$

$$a^2-x^2=\left\{\begin{array}{rrrrr}
A^2+ABx^2 & +ACx^4 & +ADx^6 & +AEx^8. \\
+ABx^2 & +B^2x^4 & +BCx^6 & +BDx^8. \\
 & +ACx^4 & +BCx^6 & +C^2x^8. \\
 & & +ADx^6 & +BDx^8. \\
 & & & +AEx^8.
\end{array}\right.$$

1. Here $A^2=a^2$, $A=a$.
2. $2AB=-1$, and $B=-\frac{1}{2a}$.

3. $2AC+B^2=0$; $2AC—B^2$; $C—\frac{1}{8a^3}$.

4. $2AD+2BC=0$; $2AD=-2BC$; $D=\frac{1}{16a^5}$.

5. $2AE+2BD+C^2=0$; $AE=-\frac{5}{64a^6}$, and $E=\frac{-5}{128a^7}$.

Therefore, substituting these values of A, B, C, D, E, &c., in the assumed equation, we have $(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}=a-\frac{x^2}{2a}-\frac{x^4}{8a^3}-\frac{x^6}{16a^5}-\frac{5x^8}{128a^7}$, &c., where the factors of the coefficients are the odd numbers in the numerator, and the even ones in the denominator. The exponents increase continually by 2, that of x in the numerator being always greater by 1 than that of a in the denominator; and the signs after the first term are all —.

Ex. (4.) Expand $\frac{1+2x}{1-x-x^2}$ into a series.

Assume $A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4$, &c., $=\frac{1+2x}{1-x-x^2}$.

$$\begin{array}{l}
A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4 \\
1-x-x^2 \\
\hline
A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4 \\
\quad -Ax-Bx^2-Cx^3-Dx^4 \\
\qquad\quad -Ax^2+Bx^3-Cx^4 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$1+2x=A+(B-A)x+(C-B-A)x^2+(D-C-B)x^3+(E-D-C)x^4$.

1. Here $A=1$.
2. $B-1=2$, or $B=+3$.
3. $C-3-1=0$, or $C=+4$.
4. $D-4-3=0$, or $D=4+3=+7$.
5. $E-7-4=0$, or $E=7+4=+11$, &c.

Therefore, substituting these values of A, B, C, D, E, &c., in the assumed equation, we have $\frac{1-2x}{1-x-x^2}=1+3x+4x^2+7x^3+11x^4$, &c., where each coefficient is the sum of the two preceding ones.

Ex. (5.) Expand $\sqrt{(1-a)}$ into a series.

Assume $(1-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}=A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4+Fx^5$, &c.

Assume $(1-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}=A-Ba-Ca^2+Da^3+Ea^4-Fa^5-$, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r}
A-Ba-Ca^2-Da^3-Ea^4-Fa^5 \\
A-Ba-Ca^2-Da^3-Ea^4-Fa^5 \\
\hline
A^2-ABa-ACa^2-ADa^3-AEa^4-AFa^5 \\
-ABa+B^2a^2+BCa^3+BDa^4+BEa^5 \\
-ACa^2+BCa^3+C^2a^4+CDa^5 \\
-DAa^3+BDa^4+CDa^5 \\
-AEa^4+BEa^5 \\
-AFa^5 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$1-a=A^2-(2ABa)+(-2AC+B^2)a^2+(-2AD+2BC)a^3+(-2AE+2BD+C^2)a^4+(-2AF+2BE+2CD)a^5.$

Then, bringing all the terms to one side of the equation, and equating the coefficients, we have

1. $A^2-1=0$, $A^2=1$; $A=1$.
2. $-2AB+1=0$; therefore, $B=-\frac{1}{2}$.
3. $-2AC+B=0$; therefore, $C=\frac{1}{2.4}$.
4. $-2AD+2BC=0$ $\therefore$ $2AD=-\frac{1}{2.4}$, and $D=\frac{3}{2.4.6}$.
5. $-2AE+2BD+C^2=0$ $\therefore$ $2AE=-\frac{3}{2.4.6}+\frac{1}{64}$, and $E=\frac{3.5}{2.4.6.8}$.
6. $-2AF+2BE+2CD=0$ $\therefore$ $2AF=-\frac{3.5}{2.4.6.8}+\frac{1}{64}$, and $F=\frac{3.5.7}{2.4.6.8.10}-$, &c. $\therefore$

Therefore, substituting these values of A, B, C, &c., in the assumed equation, we obtain

$$\sqrt{(1-a)}=1-\frac{a}{2}-\frac{a^2}{2.4}-\frac{3a^3}{2.4.6}-\frac{3.5a^4}{2.4.6.8}-\frac{3.5.7a^5}{2.4.6.8.10}-\text{, \&c.}$$

Ex. (6.) Expand $\frac{1-x}{1-2x-3x^2}$ into a series.

Assume $\frac{1-x}{1-2x-3x^2}=A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+Ex^4$.

Clear the equation of fractions by multiplying both sides by $1-2x-3x^2$, and we have

$$1-x=A+(B-2A)x+(C-2B-3A)x^2+(D-2C-3B)x^3+(E-2D-3C)x^4.$$

We transpose $1-x$, and equate the coefficients of the above terms with zero.

1. $A-1=0$; $A=1$.
2. $B-2A+1=0$; $B=2A-1=2-1=1$.
3. $C-2B-3A=0$; $C=2B+3A=2+3=5$.
4. $D-2C-3B=0$; $D=2C+3B=10+3=13$.
5. $E-2D-3C=0$; $E=2D+3C=26+15=41$.

Therefore, substituting these values of A, B, C, D, in the assumed equation, we have

$$\frac{1-x}{1-2x-3x^2}=1+x+5x^2+13x^3+41x^4+121x^5+365x^6.$$

Twice the coefficient of any term of this series, added to three times the preceding one, will give the following term. Thus, $\overline{2\times41}+\overline{3\times13}=121x^5=$6th term; $\overline{2\times121}+\overline{3\times41}=365=$ 7th term.

Ex. (7.) What is the expansion of $(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

Assume $(A-Bx-Cx^2-Dx^3)^4=(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

Raise this assumed quantity to the fourth power, and bring all the terms to one side of the equation. Make each term $=0$. Then substitute the values of A, B, C, D, &c., in the assumed equation, and we find

$$(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}=a^{\frac{1}{4}}\ (1-\frac{b}{4a}-\frac{3b^2}{4.8a^2}-\frac{3.7b^3}{4.8.12a^3}-\frac{3.7.11b^4}{4.8.12.16a^4}-\text{, \&c.})$$

Or,

This question may be solved thus:

Let $(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}=a^{\frac{1}{4}}\left(1-\frac{b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$. Expand $\left(1-\frac{b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$ into a series, and let the coefficients be represented by A, B, C, D, &c., as in the preceding examples, and we have

$$\left(1-\frac{b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}=1-A\frac{b}{a}+B\frac{b^2}{a^2}-C\frac{b^3}{a^3}+D\frac{b^4}{a^4}.$$

By the Binomial Theorem, $A=\frac{1}{4}$; $B=\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{\frac{3}{4}}{2}=-\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{3}{8}$; $C=-\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{\frac{7}{4}}{3}=\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{7}{12}$; $D=\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{7}{12}\times\frac{\frac{11}{4}}{4}=-\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{7}{12}\times\frac{11}{16}$.

Substituting for A, B, C, &c., in the expansion, their values we have

$$(a-b)^{\frac{1}{4}}=a^{\frac{1}{4}}\left(1-\frac{b}{4a}-\frac{3b^2}{4.8a^2}-\frac{3.7b^3}{4.8.12a^3}-\frac{3.7.11b^4}{4.8.12.16a^4}-\text{, \&c.}\right)$$

Ex. (8.) It is required to expand $(a+x)^{-2}=\frac{1}{(a+x)^2}$.

Assume $A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3=\frac{1}{(a+x)^2}=\frac{1}{a^2+2ax+x^2}$.

$$\begin{array}{l}
A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3\\
a^2+2ax+x^2\\
\hline
Aa^2+Ba^2x+Ca^2x^2+Da^2x^3\\
\qquad+2Aax+2Bax^2+2Cax^3\\
\qquad\qquad\quad+Ax^2+Bx^3\\
\hline
1=Aa^2+(Ba^2+2Aa)x+(Ca^2+2Ba+A)x^2+(Da^2+2Ca+B)x^3.
\end{array}$$

$Aa^2-1=0$; $Aa^2=1$; $A=\frac{1}{a^2}$.

$Ba^2+2A=0$; $Ba^2=-2Aa=\frac{2}{a}$; $B=\frac{2}{a}\times\frac{1}{a^2}=-\frac{2}{a^3}$.

$Ca^2+2Ba+A=0$; $Ca^2=-2Ba-A=-\frac{4}{a^2}+\frac{1}{a^2}=-\frac{3}{a^2}$; $C=-\frac{3}{a^2}\times\frac{1}{a^2}=\frac{3}{a^4}$.

$Da^2+2Ca+B=0$; $Da=-2Ca-B=-\frac{6}{a^3}+\frac{2}{a^3}=\frac{4}{a^3}$, $D=\frac{4}{a^3}\times\frac{1}{a^2}=-\frac{4}{a^5}$.

Substituting these values of A, B, C, D, &c., we have

$$\frac{1}{a^2}-\frac{2x}{a^3}+\frac{3x^2}{a^4}-\frac{4x^3}{a^5}, \text{ \&c., }=(a+x)^{-2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{(a+x)^2}.$$

Ex. (9.) It is required to expand $\frac{1}{(a+2x)^3}=$

$$\frac{1}{a^3+6a^2x+12ax^2+8x^3}.$$

Assume $A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3=\frac{1}{a^3+6a^2x+12ax^2+8x^3}$.

We proceed to multiply both sides of the equation by the denominator of the fraction, and we have: $Aa^3+(Ba^3+6Aa^2)x+(Ca^3+6Ba^2+12Aa)x^2+(Da^3+6Ca^2+12Ba+8A)x^3$.

By equating the coefficients of the different powers of x with zero, and then reducing the terms, we have

$$Aa^3-1=0. \qquad A=\frac{1}{a^3}.$$

$$Ba^3+6Aa^2=0. \qquad B=-\frac{6a^2}{1}\times\frac{1}{a^3}\times\frac{1}{a^3}=-\frac{6}{a^4}.$$

$$Ca^3+6Ba^2+12Aa=0. \qquad C=\left(\frac{36}{a^2}-\frac{12}{a^2}\right)\frac{1}{a^3}=+\frac{24}{a^5}.$$

$$Da^3+6Ca^2+12Ba+8A=0. \quad D=\left(\frac{144}{a^3}+\frac{72}{a^3}-\frac{8}{a^3}\right)\frac{1}{a^3}=\frac{80}{a^6}.$$

By substituting these values of A, B, C, D, &c., we have

$$\frac{1}{a^3}-\frac{6x}{a^4}+\frac{24x^2}{a^5}-\frac{80x^3}{a^6}=\frac{1}{(a+2x)^3}=\frac{1}{a^3+6ax^2+12a^2x+8x^6}.$$

Ex. (10.) It is required to find the expansion of

$$\frac{2}{(c+x)^2}=\frac{2}{c^2+2cx+x^2}.$$

We assume $A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3=\frac{2}{c^2+2cx+x^2}$.

Having multiplied both sides of this equation by the denominator, we obtain

$$2=Ac^2+(Bc^2+2Ac)x+(Cc^2+2Bc+A)x^2+(Dc^2+2Bc+B)x^3$$

By equating the coefficients, we have

1. $Ac^2-2=0$; $\qquad A=+\frac{2}{c^2}$.

2. $Bc^2+2Ac=0$; $\qquad B=\frac{4c}{c^2}\times\frac{1}{c^3}=\frac{4c}{c^4}=\frac{4}{c^3}$.

3. $Cc^2+2Bc+A=0$; $C=\left(\frac{8c}{c^3}-\frac{2c}{c^3}\right)\frac{1}{c^2}=\frac{6c}{c^5}=+\frac{6}{c^4}$.

4. $Dc^2+2Cc+B=0$; $D=\left(\frac{12c}{c^4}-\frac{4c}{c^4}\right)\frac{1}{c^2}=\frac{8c}{c^6}=\frac{8}{c^5}$.

By substituting these values of A, B, C, D, &c., we have

$$\frac{2}{c^2}-\frac{4x}{c^3}+\frac{6x^2}{c^4}-\frac{8x^3}{c^5}, \text{ \&c.}, =\frac{2}{(c+x)^2}=\frac{2}{c^2+2cx+x^2}.$$

Ex. (11.) It is required to find the expansion of $\frac{a^2}{(a+2b)^3}$.

By dividing this expression into factors, &c., we have

$$\frac{a^2}{(a+2b)^3}=a^2(a+2b)^{-3}=a^2\times a^{-3}\left(1+\frac{2b}{a}\right)^{-3}=\frac{1}{a}\times\left(1+\frac{2b}{a}\right)^{-3}.$$

Expanding into a series, we have

$$\left(1+\frac{2b}{a}\right)^{-3} 1+A\frac{2b}{a}+B\frac{4b^2}{a^2}+C\frac{8b^3}{a^3}+D\frac{16b^4}{a^4}.$$

By the Binomial Theorem, we find $A=-3$: $B=-3\times\frac{-4}{2}=6$; $C=6\times\frac{-5}{3}=-10$; $D=-10\times\frac{-6}{4}=15$.

Substituting for A, B, C, &c., their values, we have

$$\frac{a^2}{(a+2b)^3}=\frac{1}{a}\left(1-\frac{6b}{a}+\frac{24b^2}{a^2}-\frac{80b^3}{a^3}+, \text{ \&c.}\right).$$

Ex. (12.) What is the value of $\frac{1}{(b^2+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ in a series?

Assume $A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3=\frac{1}{(b^2+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

Square both sides of the equation, and multiply all the terms by the denominator of the fraction, and bring all the terms to one side of the equation, and we have

$$-1+A^2b^2+(2ABb^2+A^2b^2)x+(2A^2Cb^2+Bb^2)x^2+(ADb^2+2BCb^2)x^3.$$

$$-1+A^2b^2+(ABb^2+A^2)x+(2ACb^2+2AB+B^2b^2)x^2.$$
$$+(ADb^2+2BCb^2+2AC+B)x^3+(AD+2BC)x^4.$$

Then, substituting these values of A, B, C, &c., we have

$$\frac{1}{(b^2+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}=\frac{1}{b}-\frac{x}{2b^3}+\frac{3x^2}{2.4b^5}-\frac{3.5x^3}{2.4.6b^7}+\frac{3.5.7x^4}{2.4.6.8b^9}-,\ \&c.$$

SUMMATION AND INTERPOLATION OF SERIES.

ART. 337. (p. 318.)

Ex. (3.) Required the several order of differences of the series 1^3, 2^3, 4^3, 5^3.

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr} 1, & 8, & 27, & 64, & 125. \\ & 7, & 19, & 37, & 61. \\ & & 12, & 18, & 24. \\ & & & 6, & 6. \end{array}$$

Ex. (4.) Find the order of differences in the series $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{32}$, &c.

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr} \frac{1}{2}, & \frac{1}{4}, & \frac{1}{8}, & \frac{1}{16}, & \frac{1}{32}. \\ & \frac{1}{4}, & \frac{1}{8}, & \frac{1}{16}, & \frac{1}{32}. \\ & & \frac{1}{8}, & \frac{1}{16}, & \frac{1}{32}. \\ & & & \frac{1}{16}, & \frac{1}{32}. \\ & & & & \frac{1}{32}. \end{array}$$

ART. 388. (p. 319.)

Ex. (6.) It is required to find the first of the sixth order of differences of the series 3, 6, 11, 17, 24, 36, 50, 72, &c.

By adopting the formula of the fifth question, we obtain the following series:

$$3-6.6+\left(\frac{6.5}{2}\right)11-\left(\frac{6.5.4}{2.3}\right)17+\left(\frac{6.5.4.3}{2.3.4}\right)24-\left(\frac{6.5.4.3.2}{2.3.4.5}\right)36+\left(\frac{6.5.4.3.2.1}{2.3.4.5.6}\right)50=3-36+165-340+360-216+50=$$

-14, first term.

ART. 339. (p. 319.)

Ex. (8.) Required the ninth term of the series 1, 5, 15, 35 70, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r}1,\ 5,\ 15,\ 35,\ 70.\\ 4,\ 10,\ 20,\ 35.\\ 6,\ 10,\ 15.\\ 4,\ \ 5.\\ 1.\end{array}$$

We find the first differences are 4, 10, 20, 35; the second are 6, 10, 15; the third 4, 5, and the fourth 1, &c.

Therefore, $d'=4$, $d''=6$, $d'''=4$, $d''''=1$.

By adopting the formula in seventh question, we have the following series:

$$1+8.4+\left(\frac{8.7}{2}\right)6+\left(\frac{8.7.6}{2.3}\right)4+\left(\frac{8.7.6.5}{2.3.4}\right)1=1+32+168+$$

$224+70=495$, the ninth term.

Ex. (9.) It is required to find the tenth term of the series 1 3, 6, 10, 15, 21, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r}1,\ 3,\ 6,\ 10,\ 15,\ 21.\\ 2,\ 3,\ \ 4,\ \ 5,\ \ 6.\\ 1,\ \ 1,\ \ 1,\ \ 1.\end{array}$$

Here $d'=2$, $d''=1$, and $n=2$; therefore,

$$a+\left(\frac{n-1}{1}\right)d'+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2}d''=1+9.2+\left(\frac{9.8}{2}\right)1=$$

$1+18+36=55$, the tenth term of the series.

ART. 341. (p. 320.)

Ex. (12.) Required the sum of 12 terms of the series 1, 4, 10 20, 35, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r}1,\ 4,\ 10,\ 20,\ 35.\\ 3,\ \ 6,\ 10,\ 15.\\ 3,\ \ 4,\ \ 5.\\ 1,\ \ 1.\end{array}$$

Let $n=12$, $a=1$, $d'=3$, $d''=3$, and $d'''=1$, and we have the following formula:

$na+n.\left(\frac{n-1}{2}\right)d'+n.\left(\frac{n-1}{2}\right).\left(\frac{n-2}{3}\right)d''+n.\left(\frac{n-1}{2}\right).\left(\frac{n-2}{3}\right).$
$\left(\frac{n-3}{4}\right)d'''12\times1+\left(\frac{12\times11}{2}\right)3+\left(\frac{12.11.10}{2.3}\right)3+\left(\frac{12.11.10.9}{2.3.4}\right)$
$1=1365$, sum of twelve terms.

Ex. (15.) What is the number of cannon-shot in a square pile, the bottom row consisting of 25 shot?

Let $n=25$; and we have in the thirteenth question the following formula for the solution:

$$\frac{n(n-1).(2n+1)}{6}=\frac{25(25-1).(50+1)}{6}=5525 \text{ shot.}$$

Ex. (16.) I have 10 house-lots, whose sides measure 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, &c., rods, respectively. What is their value, at 25 cents per square foot?

25, 36, 49, 64.
11, 13, 15.
2, 2.

Let $n=10$, $d'=11$, $d''=2$, and $a=25$.

Then $na+\frac{n(n-1)}{2}d'+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{2.3}=$

$10.25+\left(\frac{10.9}{2}\right)11+\left(\frac{10.9.8}{2.3}\right)2=985$ square rods.

$985\times272\frac{1}{4}=268166\frac{1}{4}$ square feet.

$268166\frac{1}{4}\times.25=\$67,041.56\frac{1}{4}$, its value at 25 cents per square foot.

In some editions of the Algebra this question is incorrect.

Ex. (17.) There are 5 cubical blocks of marble, whose sides measure respectively 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 feet. What is their value, at \$2.75 per cubic foot?

8, 27, 64, 125, 216.
19, 37, 61, 91.
18, 24, 30.
6, 6.

$$na+\frac{n(n-1)}{2}d'+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{2\quad 3}d''+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)}{2\,.\,3\,.\,4}d'''=$$

$$5\times 8+\left(\frac{5.4}{2}\right)19+\left(\frac{5.4.3}{2.3}\right)18+\left(\frac{5.4.3.2}{2.3.4}\right)6=440 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

$$440\times 2.75=\$1210.$$

Ex. (18.) What is the number of shot in a square pyramidical pile, whose side at the base contains 100 shot.

$$\frac{n(n-1)\,.\,(2n+1)}{6}=\frac{100(100-1)\,.\,(200-1)}{6}=338350 \text{ shot.}$$

Ex. (19.) What is the sum of 20 terms of the series 1^3, 2^3, 3^3, 4^3, 5^3, 6^3, &c. ?

Let $n =$ the number of terms.

Then, $\dfrac{n^2(n-1)^2}{4}=\dfrac{20^2(20-1)^2}{4}=44100$, sum of the terms.

Ex. (20.) What is the sum of 20 terms of the series 1^4, 2^4, 3^4, 5^4, 6^4, &c. ?

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrr}
1, & 16, & 81, & 256, & 625, & 1296, & 2401, & 4096. \\
 & 15, & 65, & 175, & 369, & 671, & 1105, & 1695. \\
 & & 50, & 110, & 194, & 302, & 434, & 590. \\
 & & & 60, & 84, & 108, & 132, & 156. \\
 & & & & 24, & 24, & 24, & 24.
\end{array}$$

$$20.1+\frac{(20.19)}{2}15+\frac{(20.19.18)}{2.3}50+\frac{(20.19.18.17)}{2.3.4}60+$$

$$\frac{(20.19.18.17.16)}{2.3.4.5}24=3720960.$$

Art. **342.** (p. 322.)

To find a fraction that will express the value of a geometrical series to infinity, we use the formula in page 242 of the Algebra.

$$S=\frac{a}{1-r}.$$

We therefore take the first term of the series for the numerator, and the algebraical difference between the ratio and 1 for the denominator of the fraction.

Ex. (2.) $\frac{1}{1-5}$.

Ex. (3.) $\frac{1}{1+a}$.

Ex. (4.) $\frac{\frac{h}{a}}{1-\frac{b}{a}}=\frac{h}{a-b}$.

Ex. (5.) $\frac{\frac{1}{x}}{1-\frac{1}{x}}=\frac{1}{x-1}$.

Ex. (6.) $\frac{1}{1-2}$.

Ex. (7.) $\frac{\frac{1}{a}}{1+\frac{x^2}{a^2}}=\frac{a}{a^2+x^2}$.

Ex. (8.) $\frac{1}{1-1}$.

Ex. (9.) $\frac{x}{1-\frac{x}{a}}=\frac{ax}{a-x}$.

Ex. (10.) $\frac{1}{1+\frac{x}{a}}=\frac{a}{a+x}$.

The succeeding questions may be performed by the following process:

Assume $\frac{q}{n}-\frac{q}{n+p}=\frac{pq}{n(n+p)}$; also, $\frac{q}{n(n+p)}=\frac{1}{p}\left(\frac{q}{n}-\frac{q}{n+p}\right)$.

Here $\frac{q}{n(n+p)}$ represents a series which is equal to $\frac{1}{p}$ multiplied into the difference of two series, represented by $\frac{q}{p}$ and $\frac{q}{n+p}$.

Applying this formula to the series following, we can find their value.

Ex. (11.) Required the sum of the series $\frac{1}{1.2}+\frac{1}{2.3}+\frac{1}{3.4}+$, &c., to infinity.

Here $q=1$, $p=1$, 1, 2, 3, ∞, in succession.

Note. — This character, ∞, represents infinity.

Then, $\frac{q}{n(n+p)}=\frac{1}{p}\left(\frac{q}{n}-\frac{q}{n+p}\right)=\left\{\begin{array}{l} 1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{4}\cdots\frac{1}{\infty} \\ -\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{4}\cdots\frac{1}{\infty} \end{array}\right\}=1.$

Ex. (12.) Required the sum of the series $\frac{1}{1.4}+\frac{1}{2.5}+\frac{1}{3.6}+\frac{1}{4.7}$, &c., to infinity.

Here $y=1$, $p=3$, $n=1, 2, 3 \ldots \infty$; hence the expression for the series becomes,

$$\frac{1}{3}\left\{\begin{matrix} 1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{5}\cdots\frac{1}{\infty} \\ -\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{5}-\frac{1}{\infty}-\frac{1}{\infty+1}, \text{ \&c.,} \end{matrix}\right\}=\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{11}{6}\right)=\frac{11}{18}. \text{ Ans.}$$

Ex. (13.) Required the sum of the series $\frac{1}{1.3}+\frac{1}{2.4}+\frac{1}{3.5}+$, &c., to infinity.

Here $q=1$, $p=2$, $n=1, 2, 3, 4$, &c. $\ldots \infty$.

Applying the formula, we have

$$\frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{matrix} 1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{5}\cdots\frac{1}{\infty} \\ -\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{5}\cdots\frac{\frac{1}{1}}{\infty}-\frac{1}{\infty+1} \end{matrix}\right\}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)=\frac{3}{4}. \text{ Ans.}$$

Ex. (14.) Required the sum of the series $\frac{2}{3.5}-\frac{3}{5.7}+\frac{4}{7.9}-\frac{5}{9.11}+$, &c., to infinity.

Here $q=2, 3, 5$, &c., $p=2$, $n=3, 5, 7 \ldots \infty$.

The formula becomes $\frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{matrix} \frac{2}{3}-\frac{3}{5}+\frac{4}{7}-\frac{5}{9}\cdots\mp\frac{\infty+1}{2\infty+1} \\ -\frac{2}{5}+\frac{3}{7}-\frac{4}{9}\mp\frac{\infty+1}{2\infty+1}\mp\frac{\infty+1}{2\infty+3} \end{matrix}\right\}=$

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{3}-1+1-1+1-, \text{ \&c.}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{3}-\frac{1}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12}. \text{ Ans.}$$

NOTE. — The 1's in the above question are obtained by reducing the fraction $\frac{1}{1+1}=\frac{1}{2}$; thus, $1\div\overline{1+1}=1-1+1-1+1--$, &c.

CUBIC EQUATIONS, CONTAINING ONLY THE THIRD AND SECOND POWERS.

Art. 343. (p. 328.)

Ex. (5.) Given $x^3+x^2=-4$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x^3+x^2=-4$.
2. Transposing, $-x^3=x^2+4$.
3. Multiplying by 4, $-4x^3=4x^2+16$.
4. Adding x^4 and $4x^2$ to both sides,
$$x^4-4x^3+4x^2=x^4+8x^2+16.$$
5. Evolving, $x^2-2x=x^2+4$.
6. Cancelling, &c., $2x=-4$.
7. Dividing, $x=-2$.

To find the other values of x.

8. By conditions, $x^3+x^2=-4$.
9. Transposing, $x^3+x^2+4=0$.
10. Dividing by $x+2$, $x^2-x+2=0$.
11. Transposing, $x^2-x=-2$.
12. Comp. the square, $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=-2+\frac{1}{4}=-\frac{7}{4}$.
13. Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{-7}}{2}$.
14. Transposing, $x=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{-7}}{2}$.

Ex. (6.) Given $7x^2=x^3+36$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $7x^2=x^3+36$.
2. Transposing, $-x^3=-7x^2+36$.
3. Multiplying by 4, $-4x^3=-28x^2+144$.
4. Adding x^4 and $4x^2$, $x^4-4x^3+4x^2=x^4-24x^2+144$.
5. Evolving, $x^2-2x=\pm(x^2-12)$.
6. The plus value, $-2x=-12$.
7. Dividing by -2, $x=6$.
8. The minus value, $x^2-2x=-x^2+12$.

9. Transposing, $2x^2-2x=12$
10. Dividing, $x^2-x=6.$
11. Completing the square, $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=6+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{25}{4}.$
12. Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}.$
13. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{5}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=3$, or $-2.$

Hence x has three values, 6, 3, and -2, and each of them will answer the conditions of the question.

Ex. (7.) Given $x^3-4x^2=-9$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x^3-4x^2=-9.$
2. Transposing, &c., $-x^3=-4x^2+9.$
3. Multiplying by 4, $-4x^3=-16x^2+36.$
4. Adding x^4 and $4x^2$, $x^4-4x^3+4x^2=x^4-12x^2+36$
5. Evolving, $x^2-2x=\pm(x^2-6).$
6. The plus value, $-2x=-6.$
7. Dividing by -2, $x=3.$
8. The minus value, $x^2-2x=-x^2+6.$
9. Transposing, $2x^2-2x=6.$
10. Dividing, $x^2-x=3.$
11. Completing the square, $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=3+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{13}{4}.$
12. Evolving, $x-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{13}}{2}.$
13. Transposing, $x=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{13}}{2}$

Ex. (8.) Given $2x^3=99-5x^2$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $2x^3=99-5x^2.$
2. Dividing, $x^3=-\frac{5x^2}{2}+\frac{99}{2}.$
3. Multiplying by 22, $22x^3=-55x^2+1089.$
4. Adding x^4 and $121x^2$,

$$x^4+22x^3+121x^2=x^4+66x^2+1089.$$

5. Evolving, $x^2+11x=\pm(x^2+33)$

6. The plus value of x, $11x=33.$
7. Dividing, $x=3.$
8. The minus value of x, $x^2+11x=-x^2-33.$
9. Transposing, &c., $2x^2+11x=-33.$
10. Dividing, $x^2+\frac{11}{2}=-\frac{33}{2}.$
11. Comp. the square, $x^2+\frac{11}{2}+\frac{121}{16}=-\frac{33}{2}+\frac{121}{16}=-\frac{143}{16}.$
12. Evolving, $x^2+\frac{11}{4}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{-143}}{4}.$
13. Transposing, $x=\frac{-11\pm\sqrt{-143}}{4}.$

Ex. (9.) Given $4x^3+10x^2=125$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $4x^3+10x^2=125.$
2. Transposing, $4x^3=-10x^2+125.$
3. Multiplying by 5, $20x^3=-50x^2+625.$
4. Adding x^4 and $100x^2$,
   $x^4+20x^3+100x^2=x^4+50x^2+625.$
5. Evolving, $x^2+10x=\pm(x^2+25).$
6. The plus value, $10x=25.$
7. Dividing, $x=2\frac{1}{2}.$
8. The minus value, $x^2+10x=-x^2-25.$
9. Transposing, $2x^2+10x=-25.$
10. Dividing, $x^2+5x=-\frac{25}{2}.$
11. Completing the square, $x^2+5x+\frac{25}{4}=-\frac{25}{2}+\frac{25}{4}=-\frac{25}{4}.$
12. Evolving, $x+\frac{5}{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}.$
13. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{5}{2}-\frac{5}{2}=-5.$

The two values of x are $2\frac{1}{2}$ and -5.

Ex. (10.) Given $x^3=8x^2+363$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x^3=8x^2+363.$
2. Multiplying by 12, $12x^3=96x^2+4356.$

3. Adding x^4 and $36x^2$, $x^4+12x^3+36x^2=x^4+132x^2+4356$.

4. Evolving, $x^2+6x=\pm(x^2+66)$.

5. The plus value, $6x=66$.

6. Dividing, $x=11$.

7. The minus value, $x^2+6x=-x^2-66$.

8. Dividing, &c., $x^2+3x=-33$.

9. Completing the square, $x^2+3x+\frac{9}{4}=-33+\frac{9}{4}=-\frac{123}{4}$

10. Evolving, $x+\frac{3}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{-123}}{2}$

11. Transposing, $x=\frac{-3\pm\sqrt{-123}}{2}$

Ex. (11.) Given $37x^2=7x^3+144$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $37x^2=7x^3+144$.

2. Multiplying by 4, &c., $-28x^3=-148x^2+576$.

3. Adding x^4 and $196x^2$,
$x^4-28x^3+196x^2=x^4+48x^2+576$.

4. Evolving, $x^2-14x=\pm(x^2+24)$.

5. The plus value, &c., $-14x=24$.

6. Dividing by -14, $x=-1\frac{5}{7}$.

7. The minus value, $x^2-14x=-x^2-24$.

8. Dividing, &c., $x^2-7x=-12$.

9. Completing the square, $x^2-7x+\frac{49}{4}=-12+\frac{49}{4}=\frac{1}{4}$.

10. Evolving, $x-\frac{7}{2}=\pm\frac{1}{2}$.

11. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{1}{2}+\frac{7}{2}=4$, or 3.

Hence the three values of x are 4, 3, $-1\frac{5}{7}$.

CUBIC EQUATIONS CONTAINING ONLY THE THIRD AND FIRST POWERS.

ART. 344. (p. 332.)

Ex. (4.) Given $x^3-7x=6$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x^3-7x=6.$
2. Multiplying by x, $x^4-7x^2=6x.$
3. Adding $4x^2$, x^4-3 [illegible] $4x^2+6x.$
4. Completing the square, $x^4-3x^2+\frac{9}{4}=4x^2+6x+\frac{9}{4}.$
5. Evolving, $x^2-\frac{3}{2}=\pm 2x+\frac{3}{2}.$
6. Transposing the plus value, $x^2-2x=3.$
7. Completing the square, $x^2-2x+1=3+1=4.$
8. Evolving, $x-1=\pm 2.$
9. Transposing, $x=\pm 2+1=3$, or $-1.$
10. The minus value, $x^2-\frac{3}{2}=-2x-\frac{3}{2}.$
11. Cancelling, $x^2=-2x.$
12. Dividing, $x=-2.$

Hence the values of x are 3, -2, -1.

Ex. (5.) Given $x^3=37x+84$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x^3=37x+84.$
2. Transp. and mult. by x, $x^4-37x^2=84x.$
3. Adding $49x^2$, $x^4+12x^2=49x^2+84x.$
4. Completing the sq., $x^4+12x^2+36=49x^2+84x+36.$
5. Evolving, $x^2+6=\pm(7x+6).$
6. The plus value, $x^2=7x.$
7. Dividing, $x=7.$
8. The minus value, $x^2+6=-7x-6.$
9. Transposing, $x^2+7x=-12.$
10. Completing the square, $x^2+7x+\frac{49}{4}=-12+\frac{49}{4}=\frac{1}{4}.$
11. Evolving, $x+\frac{7}{2}=\pm\frac{1}{2}.$
12. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{1}{2}-\frac{7}{2}=-4$, or $-3.$

Hence the values of x are 7, -4, -3.

Ex. (6.) Given $2x^3+7x=474$ to find the values of x.

1. By conditions, $2x^3+7x=474.$
2. Multiplying by x, $2x^4+7x^2=474x.$
3. Dividing, $x^4+\frac{7x^2}{2}=237x.$
4. Adding $36x^2$, $x^4+\frac{7x^2}{2}+36x^2=36x^2+237x.$
5. Uniting terms, $x^4+\frac{79x^2}{2}=36x^2+237x.$
6. Comp. the sq. $x^4+\frac{79x^2}{2}+\frac{6241}{16}=36x^2+237x+\frac{6241}{16}$
7. Evolving, $x^2+\frac{79}{4}=\pm 6x+\frac{79}{4}.$
8. Cancelling, $x^2=6x.$
9. Dividing, $x=6.$
10. The minus value, $x^2+\frac{79}{4}=-6x-\frac{79}{4}.$
11. Transposing, $x^2+6x=-\frac{79}{2}.$
12. Completing the sq., $x +6x+9=-\frac{79}{2}+9=-\frac{61}{2}.$
13. Evolving, $x+3=\pm\sqrt{-\frac{61}{2}}.$
14. Transposing, $x=-3\pm\sqrt{-\frac{61}{2}}.$

Another process to find the last values of x:

15. Conditions, $2x^3+7x=474.$
16. Transposing, $2x^3+7x-474=0.$
17. Dividing by $x-6$, $2x^2+12x+79=0.$
18. Transposing, $2x^2+12x=-79.$
19. Dividing, $x^2+6x=-\frac{79}{2}.$
20. Completing the square, $x^2+6x+9=-\frac{79}{2}+9=-\frac{61}{2}.$
21. Evolving, $x+3=\pm\sqrt{-\frac{61}{2}}.$
22. Transposing, $x=-3\pm\sqrt{-\frac{61}{2}}.$

Ex. (7.) Given $9x^3=169x+280$ to find the values of x.

1. By conditions, $9x^3=169x+280.$
2. Multiplying by x, $9x^4=169x^2+280x.$
3. Dividing, $x^4-\frac{169x^2}{9}=\frac{280x}{9}.$
4. Adding $25x^2$, $4x^4-\frac{169x^2}{9}+25x^2=25x^2+\frac{280x}{9}.$
5. Uniting terms, $x^4+\frac{56x^2}{9}=25x^2+\frac{280x}{9}.$
6. Comp. the square, $x^4+\frac{56x^2}{9}+\frac{784}{81}=25x^2+\frac{280x}{9}+\frac{784}{81}.$
7. Evolving, $x^2+\frac{28}{9}=\pm\left(5x+\frac{28}{9}\right).$
8. Cancelling, $x^2=5x.$
9. Dividing, $x=5.$
10. The minus value, $x^2+\frac{28}{9}=-5x-\frac{28}{9}.$
11. Transposing, $x^2+5x=-\frac{56}{9}.$
12. Completing the sq., $x^2+5x+\frac{25}{4}=-\frac{56}{9}+\frac{25}{4}=\frac{1}{36}.$
13. Evolving, $x+\frac{5}{2}=\pm\frac{1}{6}.$
14. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{1}{6}-\frac{5}{2}=-\frac{7}{3}$, and $-\frac{8}{3}.$

Hence the values of x are 5, $-\frac{7}{3}$, $-\frac{8}{3}$.

Or, the last values of x may be thus found:

15. By conditions, $9x^3-169x-280=0.$
16. Dividing by $x-5$, $9x^2+45x+56=0.$
17. Transposing, $9x^2+45x=-56.$
18. Dividing, $x^2+5x=-\frac{56}{9}.$
19. Completing the sq., $x^2+5x+\frac{25}{4}=-\frac{56}{9}+\frac{25}{4}=\frac{1}{36}.$

20. Evolving, $x+\frac{5}{2}=\pm\frac{1}{6}.$

21. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{1}{6}-\frac{5}{2}=-\frac{7}{3}$, and $-\frac{8}{3}.$

Ex. (8.) Given $x^3-3x=322$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x^3-3x=322.$
2. Multiplying by x, $x^4-3x^2=322x.$
3. Adding $49x^2$, $x^4+46x^2=49x^2+322x.$
4. Completing the sq., $x^4+46x^2+529=49x^2+322x+549.$
5. Evolving, $x^2+23=\pm(7x+23).$
6. Cancelling, $x^2=7x.$
7. Dividing, $x=7.$
8. The minus values, $x^2+23=-7x-23$
9. Transposing, $x^2+7x=-46.$
10. Completing the sq., $x^2+7x+\frac{49}{4}=-46+\frac{49}{4}=-\frac{135}{4}.$
11. Evolving, $x+\frac{7}{2}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{-135}}{2}=\frac{\pm3\sqrt{-15}}{2}$
12. Transposing, $x=\frac{-7\pm3\sqrt{-15}}{2}$

PROBLEMS IN CUBIC EQUATIONS. (p. 333.)

Ex. (3.) Let x = the number of books.

1. Then, by conditions, $6x^3-51x^2=900.$
2. Adding x^4 and $9x^2$, &c.,

$$x^4+6x^3+9x^2=x^4+60x^2+900.$$

3. Evolving, $x^2+3x=x^2+30.$
4. Cancelling, $3x=30.$
5. Dividing, $x=10$, price of the books

Ex. (4.) Let x = the number of dollars.

1. Then, by conditions, $3x^3+5x^2=272=16\times17$
2. Transposing, $3x^3=-5x^2+272=16\times17$
3. Dividing, $x^3=\frac{-5x^2}{3}+\frac{272}{3}=16\times\frac{17}{3}$

4. Multiplying by $\frac{17}{3}$, $\frac{17x^3}{3}=-\frac{85x^2}{9}+\frac{4624}{9}$.

5. Multiplying by 4, $\frac{68x^3}{3}=-\frac{340x^2}{9}+\frac{18496}{9}$.

6. Adding x^4 and $\left(\frac{34x}{3}\right)^2$ to both sides,

$$x^4+\frac{68x^3}{3}+\frac{1156x^2}{9}=x^4+\frac{272x^2}{3}+\frac{18496}{9}.$$

7. Evolving, $x^2+\frac{34x}{3}=x^2+\frac{136}{3}$.

8. Cancelling, $\frac{34x}{3}=\frac{136}{3}$.

9. Multiplying, $34x=136$.

10. Dividing, $x=\$4$.

Ex. (5.) Let x = the number of miles the vessel has sailed.

1. Then, by conditions, $19x=x^3+30$.
2. Transposing, $x^3-19x=-30$.
3. Multiplying by x, $x^4-19x^2=-30x$.
4. Adding $25x^2$, $x^4+6x^2=25x^2-30x$.
5. Completing the square, $x^4+6x^2+9=25x^2-30x+9$
6. Evolving, $x^2+3=\pm(5x-3)$.
7. Transposing, $x^2-5x=-6$.
8. Completing the square, $x^2-5x+\frac{25}{4}=-6+\frac{25}{4}=\frac{1}{4}$.
9. Evolving, $x-\frac{5}{2}=\pm\frac{1}{2}$.
10. Transposing, $x=\pm\frac{1}{2}+\frac{5}{2}=3$, and 2.
11. The minus value, $x^2+3=-5x+3$.
12. Transposing, $x^2=-5x$.
13. Dividing, $x=-5$.

Hence the boat has gained either 3 or 2 miles, or it has lost 5 miles.

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

(p. 334.)

Ex. (9.) $\frac{1}{x^n}-\frac{na}{x^{n+1}}+\frac{n^2a^2}{2x^{n+2}}.$

$$\begin{array}{l} \underline{x^n+nax^{n-1}+\frac{n^2a^2x^{n-2}}{2}.} \\ 1-\frac{na}{x}+\frac{n^2a^2}{2x^2}. \\ \quad +\frac{na}{x}-\frac{n^2a^2}{x^2}+\frac{n^3a^3}{2x^3}. \\ \qquad \underline{\frac{n^2a^2}{2x^2}-\frac{n^3a^3}{2x^3}+\frac{n^4a^4}{4x^4}.} \\ 1 \qquad\qquad\qquad +\frac{n^4a^4}{4x^4}. \end{array}$$

Ex. (10.) $1-x)1-x^8(1+x+x^2+x^3+x^4+x^5+$

$$\begin{array}{l} \underline{1-x} \\ \quad x-x^8 \\ \quad \underline{x-x^2} \\ \qquad x^2-x^8 \\ \qquad \underline{x^2-x^3} \\ \qquad\quad x^3-x^8 \\ \qquad\quad \underline{x^3-x^4} \\ \qquad\qquad x^4-x^8 \\ \qquad\qquad \underline{x^4-x^5} \\ \qquad\qquad\quad x^5-x^8 \\ \qquad\qquad\quad \underline{x^5-x^6} \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad x^6-x^8 \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{x^6-x^7} \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad x^7-x^8 \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{x^7-x^8} \end{array}$$

Ex. (11.) $3\sqrt[3]{x-a^2} \,.\, 4\sqrt{x^2-a}=3\sqrt[6]{x^2-2a^2x+a^4} \,.\, 4\sqrt[6]{3ax^4+3a^2x^2-a^3}=12\sqrt[6]{(x^8-3ax^6-2a^2x^7+3a^2x^4+6a^3x^5+a^4x^6}$
$a^3x^2-6a^4x^3-3a^5x^4+2a^5x+3a^6x^2-a^7).$

Ex. (12.) Given $\frac{41-35x}{105}-\frac{7-2x^2}{14(x-1)}=\frac{1+3x}{21}-\frac{2x-2\frac{1}{5}}{6}$ to find the value of x.

1 Conditions, $\frac{41-35x}{105}-\frac{7-2x^2}{14(x-1)}=\frac{1+3x}{21}-\frac{2x-2\frac{1}{5}}{6}$.

2. Clearing of fractions,

$152x-70x^2-82-105+30x^2=30x^2-20x-10-70x^2+147x-77$.

3. Collecting terms, $25x=100$.

4. Dividing, $x=4$.

Ex. (13.) Given $\sqrt{x+9}=1+\sqrt{x}$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\sqrt{x+9}=1+\sqrt{x}$.

2. Involving, $x+9=1+2\sqrt{x}+x$.

3. Collecting terms, $2\sqrt{x}=8$.

4. Dividing, $\sqrt{x}=4$.

5. Involving, $x=16$.

Ex. (14.) Given $\frac{3-2x}{1-2x}-\frac{5-2x}{7-2x}=1-\frac{4x^2-2}{7-16x+4x^2}$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\frac{3-2x}{1-2x}-\frac{5-2x}{7-2x}=1-\frac{4x^2-2}{7-16x+4x^2}$.

2. Clearing of fractions,

$21-20x+4x^2-5+12x-4x^2=7-16x+4x^2-4x^2+2$.

3. Uniting terms, $8x=-7$.

4. Dividing, $x=-\frac{7}{8}$.

Ex. (15.) Given $(\sqrt{x+28}).(\sqrt{x+6})=(\sqrt{x+38}).(\sqrt{x+4})$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $(\sqrt{x+28}).(\sqrt{x+6}=(\sqrt{x+38}).(\sqrt{x+4})$.

2. Multiplying, &c. $x+34\sqrt{x}+168=x+42\sqrt{x}+152$.

3. Uniting terms, $8\sqrt{x}=16$.

4. Dividing, $\sqrt{x}=2$.

5. Involving, $x=4$.

Ex. (16.) Given $(x-1)\sqrt{2x-x^2}=\frac{1}{2}$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $(x-1)\sqrt{2x-x^2}=\frac{1}{2}$.
2. Involving, $(x^2-2x+1)(2x-x^2)=\frac{1}{4}$.
3. Multiplying, $-x^4+4x^3-5x^2+2x=\frac{1}{4}$.
4. Changing signs, $x^4-4x^3+5x^2-2x+\frac{1}{4}=0$.
5. Evolving, $x^2-2x+\frac{1}{2}=0$.
6. Transposing, $x^2-2x=-\frac{1}{2}$.
7. Completing the square, $x^2-2x+1=1-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{2}$.
8. Evolving, $x-1=\pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$.
9. Transposing, $x=1\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{\sqrt{2}\pm1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Ex. (17.) Given $x-2\sqrt{x+2}=1+\sqrt[4]{x^3-3x+2}$ to find the values of x.

1. Conditions, $x-2\sqrt{x+2}=1+\sqrt[4]{x^3-3x+2}$.
2. Transposing, &c., $(x-1)-2\sqrt{x+2}=\sqrt[4]{(x-1)^2(x+2)}$.
3. Involving, $(x-1)-2\sqrt{x+2}=\sqrt{x-1}\,.\,\sqrt[4]{(x+2)}$.
4. Transposing,

$$(x-1)-\sqrt[4]{x+2}\,.\,\sqrt{x-1}=2\sqrt{x+2}.$$

5. Completing the square,

$$(x-1)-\sqrt[4]{x+2}\,.\,\sqrt{x-1}+\tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{x+2}=2\sqrt{x+2}+\tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{x+2}=\tfrac{9}{4}\sqrt{x+2}.$$

6. Evolving, $\sqrt{x-1}-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[4]{x+2}=\pm\frac{3}{2}\sqrt[4]{x+2}$.
7. Uniting terms, $\sqrt{x-1}=2\sqrt[4]{x+2}$.
8. Involving, $x-1=4\sqrt{x+2}$.
9. Involving, $x^2-2x+1=16x+32$.
10. Uniting terms, $x^2-18x=31$.
11. Completing the square,

$$x^2-18x+81=31+81=112=16\times7.$$

12. Evolving, $x-9=\pm4\sqrt{7}$.
13. Transposing, $x=9\pm4\sqrt{7}$.
14. Taking the negative value, $\sqrt{x-1}=-\sqrt[4]{x+2}$.
15. Involving, $x^2-2x+1=x+2$.
16. Transposing, $x^2-3x=1$.

17. Completing the square, $x^2-3x+\frac{9}{4}=1+\frac{9}{4}=\frac{13}{4}$.

18. Evolving, $x-\frac{3}{2}=\pm\frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$.

19. Transposing, $x=\frac{3\pm\sqrt{13}}{2}=\frac{1}{2}(3\pm\sqrt{13})$.

Ex. (18.) Given $\sqrt[m]{a+x}=\sqrt[2m]{x^2-5ax+b^2}$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\sqrt[m]{a+x}=\sqrt[2m]{x^2-5ax+b^2}$.
2. Involving, $a+x=\sqrt{x^2-5ax+b^2}$.
3. Squaring both terms, $a^2+2ax+x^2=x^2-5ax+b^2$.
4. Transposing, &c., $7ax=b^2-a^2$.
5. Dividing, $x=\frac{b^2-a^2}{7a}$.

Ex. (19.) Given $b^2=a^2+bx$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $b^2=a^2+bx$.
2. Transposing, $bx=b^2-a^2$.
3. Dividing, $x=\frac{b^2-a^2}{b}$.

Ex. (20.) Given $\frac{5}{6}(x-a)-\frac{1}{5}(2x-3b)=10a+11b$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\frac{5}{6}(x-a)-\frac{1}{5}(2x-3b)=10a+11b$.
2. Clearing of fractions, &c.,
$$25x-25a-12x+18b=300a+330b.$$
3. Uniting terms, $13x=325a+312b$.
4. Dividing, $x=25a+24b$.

Ex. (21.) Given $\frac{3ac}{a+b}+\frac{ax}{(a+b)^2}+\frac{(2a+b)bx}{a(a+b)^2}=\frac{3cx}{b}+\frac{x}{a}$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\frac{3ac}{a+b}+\frac{ax}{(a+b)^2}+\frac{(2a+b)bx}{a(a+b)^2}=\frac{3cx}{b}+\frac{x}{a}$.
2. Clearing of fractions,
$$3a^2bc(a+b)+a^2bx+2ab^2x+b^3x=3acx(a+b)^2+a^2bx+2ab^2x+b^3x$$

3. Uniting terms, $ab=x(a+b)$
4. Transposing, &c., $x(a+b)=ab.$
5. Dividing, $x=\frac{ab}{a+b}.$

Ex. (22.) Given $\frac{(a+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}+(a-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(a+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}-(a-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}=b^{\frac{1}{2}}$ to find the value of x

1. Conditions, $\frac{(a+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}+(a-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(a+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}-(a-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}=b^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
2. Clearing of fractions,
$$\sqrt{a+x}+\sqrt{a-x}=\sqrt{b(a+x)}-\sqrt{b(a-x)}.$$
3. Squaring, &c., $2a+2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}=2ab-2b\sqrt{a^2-x^2}.$
4. Uniting terms, $(b+1)\sqrt{a^2-x^2}=ab-a.$
5. Involving, $(b^2+2b+1)(a^2-x^2)=a^2b^2-2a^2b+a^2.$
6. Multiplying,
$$a^2b^2-b^2x^2+2a^2b-2bx^2+a^2-x^2=a^2b^2-2a^2b+a^2.$$
7. Uniting terms, $x^2+2bx^2+b^2x^2=4a^2b.$
8. Evolving, $x+bx=2a\sqrt{b}.$
9. Dividing, $x=\frac{2a\sqrt{b}}{1+b}.$

Ex. (23.) Given $\frac{\sqrt{a+\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt[4]{x}}+\frac{\sqrt{a-\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt[4]{x}}=\sqrt[4]{x}$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\frac{\sqrt{a+\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt[4]{x}}+\frac{\sqrt{a-\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt[4]{x}}=\sqrt[4]{x}.$
2. Clearing of fractions,
$$\sqrt{a+\sqrt{x}}+\sqrt{a-\sqrt{x}}=\sqrt{x}.$$
3. Evolving, $2a+2\sqrt{a^2-x}=x.$
4. Transposing, $\sqrt{a^2-x}=\frac{x-2a}{2}.$
5. Clearing of fractions, &c., $4a^2-4x=x^2-4ax+4a^2.$
6. Cancelling, &c., $x^2=4ax-4x.$
7. Dividing, $x=4a-4.$
8. Separating into factors, $x=4(a-1).$

Ex. (24.) Given $\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{x}+b}-\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{x}-b}=\sqrt{c}$ to find the value of x.

1. Conditions, $\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{x}+b}-\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{x}-b}=\sqrt{c}.$

2. Transposing, $\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{x}+b}=\sqrt{c}+\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{x}-b}.$

3. Involving, $\frac{a^2}{x}+b=c+\frac{a^2}{x}-b+2\sqrt{\frac{a^2c}{x}-bc}.$

4. Cancelling, &c., $2b-c=\sqrt{\frac{4a^2c}{x}-4bc}.$

5. Involving, $4b^2-4bc+c^2=\frac{4a^2c}{x}-4bc.$

6. Cancelling, &c., $4b^2x+c^2x=4a^2c.$

7. Transposing and dividing, $x=\frac{4a^2c}{4b^2+c^2}.$

Ex. (25.) Let $a=4$; $L=128$; $d=2$; $S=252$, and $n=$ the number of days required, and we have the following formula for its operation:

$$n=\frac{\text{Log. } L-\text{Log. } a}{\text{Log. } d}+1=\frac{\text{Log. } 128-\text{Log. } 4}{\text{Log. } 2}+1=$$

$$n=\frac{2.107210-.602060}{.301030}+1=6 \text{ days.}$$

In performing this question, it is not necessary to make use of the sum of the series.

Ex. (26.) Let $a=1000$; $L=5062.50$; $d=1.5$, and $n=$ the number of terms.

$$n=\frac{\text{Log. } 5062.50-\text{Log. } 1000}{\text{Log. } 1.5}+1=\frac{3.704365-3.000000}{.176091}+1$$

$=5$ sons.

Ex. (27.) Let $a=3$, $L=\frac{1}{9}$, $S=4\frac{4}{9}$, and $n=$ the number of terms.

$$\text{Then, } n=\frac{\text{Log. } a-\text{Log. } L}{\text{Log. } (S-L)-\text{Log. } (S-a)}+1 \quad =$$

$$n=\frac{\text{Log. } 3-\text{Log. } \frac{1}{9}}{\text{Log. } ((4\tfrac{4}{9}-\tfrac{1}{9})=\tfrac{13}{3})-(\text{Log.}(4\tfrac{4}{9}-3)=\tfrac{13}{9})}+1.$$

Log. 3 $=$ .477121

" $\frac{1}{9}$ $=-1.045757$

1.431364

" $\frac{13}{3}$ $=$ .636822

" $\frac{13}{9}$ $=$ .159700

.477122

$1.431364\div.477122=3$; $3+1=4$ = number of terms.

Ex. (28.) Let $a=\frac{1}{5}$, $r=7$, $L=3361\frac{2}{5}$, and $n=$ the number of terms.

$$\text{Then } n=\frac{\text{Log. } L-\text{Log. } a}{\text{Log. } r}+1=$$

$$\frac{\text{Log. } 3361\frac{2}{5}-\text{Log. } \frac{1}{5}}{\text{Log. } 7}+1.$$

Log. $3361\frac{2}{5}$ $=$ 3.526519

" $\frac{1}{5}$ $=-1.301030$

4.225489

" 7 $=$ .845098

$4.225489\div.845098=5$, $5+1=6$, number of terms.

Ex. (29.) By subtracting the first term from the last, we have the difference of the extremes; thus, $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{1}{6}$.

And, by dividing the difference of the extremes by the number of terms less 1, we have the common difference, $\frac{1}{6}-(5-1)=\frac{1}{24}=d$. $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{24}=\frac{3}{8}$; $\frac{3}{8}+\frac{1}{24}=\frac{5}{12}$; $\frac{5}{12}+\frac{1}{24}=\frac{11}{24}$.

The means, therefore, are $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{12}$, $\frac{11}{24}$.

Ex. (30.) $S=\frac{n}{2}(2a+dn-d)=$

$$S=\frac{200}{2}(2+400-2)=100(400)=40{,}000, \text{the sum.}$$

Ex. (31.) $S=\dfrac{n(a+b)}{2}=\dfrac{10(-7+12)}{2}=25$, sum of the series.

Ex. (32. $S=\frac{n}{2}(2a+(n-1)-d)=4(40+(8-1)-5)=20$ m.

Ex. (33.) $d=\frac{2S-2an}{n(n-1)}=\frac{247-200}{20(20-1)}=\frac{47}{380}=$ common differ.

Ex. (34.) It is evident that the number of years must be infinite. For, if the first term of a descending series be 20, and the second 19, and every succeeding term $\frac{19}{20}$ of the former, it is certain that it will require an infinite number of terms to amount to 400. See Algebra, Art. 285.

Ex. (35.) Let x = the wine, and y = the water.

1. Then, by first condition, $x+6 : y+6 :: 7 : 6$.
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $6x+36=7y+42$.
3. Transposing, $6x-7y=6$.
4. By second condition, $x-6 : y-6 :: 6 : 5$.
5. Multiplying extremes, &c., $5x-30=6y-36$.
6. Transposing, $5x-6y=-6$.
7. By subtracting 6 times (6) from 5 times (3), we have, $y=66$, water.
8. Putting y into (3), $6x-462=6$.
9. Transposing, $6x=468$.
10. Dividing, $x=78$, wine.

Ex. (36.) Let x = the side of the larger stack, and y = the side of the smaller.

1. First condition, $x^3y+y^3x=41\times20=820$.
2. Second condition, $x^2-y^2=9$.
3. The (1) divided by xy, $x^2+y^2=\frac{820}{xy}$.
4. The (3) involved, $x^4+2x^2y^2+y^4=\frac{(820)^2}{x^2y^2}$.
5. The (2) involved, $x^4-2x^2y^2+y^4=81$.
6. Subtracting (5) from (4), $4x^2y^2=\frac{(820)^2}{x^2y^2}-81$.
7. Clearing of fractions, $4x^4y^4=(820)^2-81x^2y^2$

8. Dividing by 4, $x^4y^4=(410)^2-\frac{81x^2y^2}{4}$

9. Transposing, $x^4y^4+\frac{81x^2y^2}{4}=(410)^2.$

10. Comp. the square, $x^4y^4+\frac{81x^2y^2}{4}+\left(\frac{81}{8}\right)^2=(410)^2+\left(\frac{81}{8}\right)^2.$

11. Involving terms,

$$x^4y^4+\frac{81x^2y^2}{4}+\frac{6561}{64}=168100+\frac{6561}{64}=\frac{10764961}{64}.$$

12. Evolving, $x^2y^2+\frac{81}{8}=\pm\frac{3281}{8}.$

13. Transposing, $x^2y^2=\pm\frac{3281}{8}-\frac{81}{8}=\frac{3200}{8}=400.$

14. Evolving, $xy=20.$

15. Putting xy into (3), $x^2+y^2=\frac{820}{xy}=\frac{820}{20}=41.$

16. The (2), $x^2-y^2=9.$

17. Adding (15) and (16), $2x^2=50.$

18. Dividing, $x^2=25.$

19. Evolving, $x=5.$

20. Putting x into (14), $5y=20.$

21. Dividing, $y=4.$

$5^3\times4=500$; $500\div20=L.25$ = price of the greater.

$4^3\times5=320$; $320\div20=L.16$ = price of the smaller.

Ex. (37.) Let x = the sum paid daily.

1. Interest for one day, $\frac{x\times.06\times1}{365}=\frac{.06x}{365}.$

2. Interest for 364 days, $\frac{x\times.06\times364}{365}=\frac{21.84}{365}.$

3. Sum of the extremes, $\frac{.06x}{365}+\frac{21.84}{365}=\frac{21.9x}{365}.$

4. Half the extremes, $\frac{21.9x}{365}\div2=\frac{10.95}{365}.$

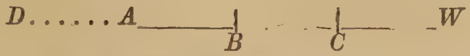
5. Multiplying, $\frac{10.95}{365}\times364=\frac{3985.8x}{365}.$

6. Add'g principal, $365x+\frac{3985.8x}{365}=1000\times1.06=1060.$

7. Clearing of fractions, $137210.8x=386900.$

8. Dividing, $x=\$2.819748$

Ex. (38.)



Let A be the place where the first traveller overtook the geese, and W the place where he met the wagon; also, let D be the place where the second traveller was when the first was at A, B the place where he overtook the geese, and C the place where he met the wagon.

Let y be the rate they travel per hour. The distance between AB is 5 miles, and the geese took $\frac{2.5}{3}=\frac{10}{3}$ hours in going it; in which time B had gone over the space $DB=\frac{10y}{3}$ miles; therefore DA, the constant distance between the travellers, is

$$\frac{10y}{3}-5=\frac{10y-15}{3}\text{ miles.}$$

Again, $AW=2y$, and, as A is 50 miles from Boston, W is $50-2y$ from it, and C is $31+\frac{2y}{3}$ miles from it; whence CW is $=\frac{8y-57}{3}$ miles; $\frac{4}{9}$ of this, or $\frac{32y-228}{27}$, is the time which the wagon takes in going from W to C, in which time the first traveller will have gone $\frac{32y^2-288y}{27}$ miles. Now, this added to CW gives the distance between the travellers $=\frac{32y^2-156y-513}{27}$ miles.

1. Consequently, $\frac{32y^2-156y-513}{27}=\frac{90y-135}{27}.$

2. Clearing of fractions and uniting terms, we have,
$$32y^2-246y=378.$$

3. Dividing by 32, $y^2-\frac{123y}{16}=\frac{378}{32}.$

4. Completing the square,
$$y^2-\frac{123y}{16}+\frac{15129}{1024}=\frac{378}{32}+\frac{15129}{1024}=\frac{27225}{1024}.$$

5. Evolving, $y-\frac{123}{32}=\pm\frac{165}{32}$.

6. Transposing, $y=\pm\frac{165}{32}+\frac{123}{32}=9$ miles, or $-\frac{21}{16}$ miles.

Hence they travel at the rate of 9 miles per hour, and the distance between them is $\frac{10y}{3}-5=30-5=25$ miles from Boston.

Ex. (39.) Let x = the sum John deposits; then $1000-x$ will equal the sum Nathan deposits.

Then, by formula, page 289 of the Book,

$$A=p(1+r)^t.$$

1. Therefore, $x(1.05)^{11}=\overline{1000-x}(1.05)^6$.
2. Involving, $1.71032x=1340.09-1.34009x$.
3. Transposing, $3.05041x=1340.09$.
4. Dividing, $x=\$439.30$, John.
5. Subtracting, $1000-439.30=\$560.70$, Nathan.

Ex. (40.) Let x = the width of the ditch. The contents of the ditch will be equal to the circumference of the garden multiplied by 5 and x, $=100\times4\times5\times x=2000x$, and to this we must add 20 times the square of x for the corners of the ditch. The quantity of earth to be placed on the garden is equal to its surface multiplied by 2, $=100\times100\times2=20000$.

1. Therefore, $20x^2+2000x=20000$.
2. Dividing, $x^2+100x=1000$.
3. Comp. the sq., $x^2+100x+2500=1000+2500=3500$.
4. Evolving, $x+50=\pm59.1+$.
5. Transposing, $x=\pm59.1-50=9.1+$ feet.

Ex. (41.) Let x = the time B could reap the field.

1. Then, $\frac{3}{x}(1000)=\frac{3000}{x}$, = B received.
2. And $\frac{1}{2}(1000)=500$, = A received.
3. " $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{x}=\frac{x-6}{2x}$, and $\frac{x-6}{2x}(1000)=\frac{500x-3000}{x}$, = C received.

4. $$\frac{2070}{19} = \text{B forfeited.}$$

5. $$\frac{500x-3000}{x}-\frac{2070}{19}=\frac{7430x-57000}{19x}, = \text{A forfeited.}$$

6. $$\frac{3000}{x} : \frac{2070}{19} :: 300 : \frac{7430x-57000}{19x}.$$

7. $$x^2-\frac{7430x}{207}=-\frac{57000}{207}.$$

8. Completing the square,

$$x^2-\frac{7430x}{207}+\frac{13801225}{42849}=-\frac{5700}{207}+\frac{13801225}{42849}=\frac{2002225}{42849}.$$

9. Evolving, $x-\frac{3715}{207}=\pm\frac{1415}{207}$.

10. Transposing,

$$x=\pm\frac{1415}{207}+\frac{3715}{207}=11\tfrac{1}{9}\text{ days, or }24\tfrac{18}{23}\text{ days, B's days.}$$

11. Dividing,

$$\frac{x-6}{2x}\div 2=\frac{x-6}{4x}=\frac{23}{200}=8\tfrac{16}{23}\text{, or }5\tfrac{5}{18}\text{, C's days.}$$

Ex. (42.) Let x = the number of miles per hour.

Then, $\frac{105}{x}$ = the number of hours.

1. Therefore, $\frac{105}{x-2}-6=\frac{105}{x}$.
2. Clearing of fractions, $105x-6x^2+12x=105x-210$.
3. Reducing terms, $x^2-2x=35$.
4. Completing the square, $x^2-2x+1=35+1=36$.
5. Evolving, $x-1=6$.
6. Transposing, $x=6+1=7$.

Ex. (43.) Let x = 9, the difference between the hypothenuse and the base. The difference between the hypothenuse and perpendicular is 3 feet.

Let x = the base, $x+6$ = the hypothenuse, and $x+3$ = the perpendicular.

1. Then, $(x+3)^2+x^2=(x+6)^2$.
2. Involving terms, $x^2+6x+9+x^2=x^2+12x+36$.

3. Cancelling, &c., $x^2-6x=25.$
4. Completing the sq. $x^2-6x+9=25+9=36.$
5. Evolving, $x-3=6.$
6. Transposing, $x=6+3=9$, the base.
7. Adding, $9+3=12$, the perpendicular
8. " $9+6=15$, the hypothenuse.

Ex. (44.) Let x = the number of copper coins, and $24-x$ = the silver coins.

1. Then, $\overline{24-x}\times x=24x-x^2$ = value of the copper
2. And $x\times\overline{24-x}=24x-x^2$ = value of the silver.
3. Conditions, $\overline{24x-x^2+24x-x^2}=48x-2x^2=216.$
4. Dividing, $24x-x^2=108.$
5. Transposing, $x^2-24x=-108.$
6. Completing the sq., $x^2-24x+144=-108+144=36.$
7. Evolving, $x-12=6.$
8. Transposing, $x=6+12=18$, = copper.
9. Subtracting, $24-18=6$, = silver.

Ex. (45.) $A=\dfrac{300((1.06)^7-1)}{.06(1.06)^7}.$

$$\begin{array}{rr}
1.06= & .025306 \\
 & 7 \\
\hline
 & .177142 \\
.06= & -2.778151 \\
\hline
 & -2.955293
\end{array}
\qquad
\begin{array}{rr}
1.06= & .025306 \\
 & 7 \\
\hline
1.50363= & .177142 \\
1 & \\
\hline
.50363= & -1.702112 \\
300= & 2.477121 \\
\hline
 & 2.179233 \\
 & -2.955293 \\
\hline
\$1674.714= & 3.223940 \\
300 & \\
\hline
1974.714. & \text{A's offer.}
\end{array}$$

B's $=\dfrac{250((1.06)^7-1)}{.06(1.06)^7}.$

$$\begin{array}{rr}
1.06= & .025306 \\
 & 7
\end{array}
\qquad
\begin{array}{rr}
1.06= & .025306 \\
 & 7 \\
\hline
1.50363= & .177142 \\
1 & \\
\hline
.50363= & -1.702112 \\
250= & 2.397940 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
.177142 \\
.06 = -2.778151 \\
\hline
-2.955293
\end{array}
\qquad
\begin{array}{lr}
 & 2.100052 \\
 & = -2.955293 \\
\hline
\$1395.595 = & 3.144759 \\
800 & \\
\cline{1-1}
2195.595. & \text{B's offer.}
\end{array}$$

$$\text{C's} = \frac{200((1.06)^7-1)}{.06(1.06)^7}.$$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
1.06 = & .025306 \\
 & 7 \\
\cline{2-2}
 & .177142 \\
.06 = & -2.778151 \\
\hline
 & -2.955293
\end{array}
\qquad
\begin{array}{lr}
1.06 = & .025306 \\
 & 7 \\
\hline
1.50363 = & .177142 \\
1 & \\
\hline
.50363 = & -1.702112 \\
200 = & -2.301030 \\
\hline
 & 2.003142 \\
 & -2.955293 \\
\hline
\$1116.476 = & 3.047849 \\
1300 & \\
\cline{1-1}
2416.476. & \text{C's offer.}
\end{array}$$

A's, \$1974.714; B's, \$2195.595; C's, \$2416.476; D's, \$2500. D's offer is the best.

Ex. (46.) Let x = the age of the oldest son, and y = the youngest.

1. Then, by first condition, $(x+y)x=144$.
2. By second condition, $(x-y)y=14$.
3. Reducing (1), $x^2+xy=144$.
4. Reducing (2), $xy-y^2=14$.
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), $x^2+y^2=130$.
6. Transposing, $x^2=130-y^2$.
7. Evolving, $x=\sqrt{130-y^2}$.
8. Putting (7) into (4),

$$y\sqrt{130-y^2}-y^2=14.$$

9. Transposing, $y\sqrt{130-y^2}=14+y^2$.
10. Involving, $130y^2-y^4=196+28y^2+y^4$.
11. Transposing, &c., $2y^4-102y^2=-196$.
12. Dividing, $y^4-51y^2=-98$.

13. Comp. the sq., $y^4-51y^2+\frac{2601}{4}=-98+\frac{2601}{4}=\frac{2209}{4}$.

14. Evolving, $y^2-\frac{51}{2}=\frac{47}{2}$.

15. Transposing, $y^2=\frac{47}{2}+\frac{51}{2}=49$.

16. Evolving, $y=7$.

17. Substituting, $x=\sqrt{130-y^2}$.

18. Putting y into (17), $x=\sqrt{130-49}$.

19. Evolving, $x=\sqrt{81}=9$.

The ages of his sons were 9 and 7 years.

Ex. (47.) Let x and y = the two numbers.

1. Then, by first condition, $x+y=20$.
2. By second condition, $x^3+y^3=2060$.
3. Evolving (1), $x^2+2xy+y^2=400$.
4. Dividing (2) by (1), $x^2-xy+y^2=103$.
5. Subtracting (4) from (3), $3xy=297$.
6. Dividing, $xy=99$.
7. Dividing by y, $x=\frac{99}{y}$.
8. Putting x into (1), $\frac{99}{y}=20-y$.
9. Multiplying by y, $99=20y-y^2$.
10. Transposing, $y^2-20y=-99$.
11. Completing the square, $y^2-20y+100=-99+100=1$
12. Evolving, $y-10=1$.
13. Transposing, $y=10+1=11$.
14. Putting y into (7), $x=\frac{99}{11}=9$.

Hence the numbers are 9 and 11.

Ex. (48.) Let x and y = the two numbers.

1. Then, by first condition, $x^2+xy=112$.
2. By second condition, $xy-y^2=12$.
3. Subtracting (2) from (1), $x^2+y^2=100$.

4. Transposing, $x^2=100-y^2$.
5. Evolving, $x=\sqrt{100-y^2}$.
6. Putting x into (1),

$$100-y^2+y\sqrt{100-y^2}=112.$$

7. Transposing, &c., $y\sqrt{100-y^2}=12+y^2$.
8. Evolving, $100y^2-y^4=144+24y^2+y^4$.
9. Transposing and reducing, $y^4-38y^2=-72$.
10. Completing the sq., $y^4-38y^2+361=361-72=289$.
11. Evolving, $y^2-19=17$.
12. Transposing, $y^2=17+19=36$.
13. Evolving, $y=6$.
14. Putting the value of y into (4), $x^2=100-36=64$.
15. Evolving, $x=8$.

Hence the numbers are 8 and 6.

Ex. (49.) Let x = the number.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+2\sqrt{x}=24$.
2. Completing the square, $x+2\sqrt{x}+1=24+1=25$.
3. Evolving, $\sqrt{x}+1=5$.
4. Transposing, $\sqrt{x}=5-1=4$.
5. Involving, $x=16$.

Ex. (50.) It is evident that the answer to this question will be twice that of the 37th.

Therefore, $2\times\$2.819748=\$5.639496$.

Ex. (51.) We first find the solid contents of the plank.

$84\frac{1}{2}\times144.\times3=38504$ cubic inches.

If we suppose x to be the length of the box outside, then $x-6$ = the length inside. And it is evident that the contents of the plank will be equal to the difference of the cubes of these two quantities.

Therefore, $(x-6)^3=(x^3-18x^2+108x-216)$ = contents inside.

And $x\times x\times x=x^3$ = contents of a block whose dimensions are equal to the box.

1. Then, $x^3-(x^3-18x^2+108x-216)=38504$.
2. Transposing and subtracting, $x^2-6x=2016$.
3. Completing the square, $x^2-6x+9=2016+9=2025$.
4. Evolving, $x-3=45$.
5. Transposing, $x=45+3=48$ inches.

Ex. (52.) $62\frac{25}{72}\times144\times2\frac{1}{2}=22445$ cubic inches in the plank.

Let x = the height and width of the box, and $4x$ = the length outside; therefore, $x-5$, $x-5$, and $4x-5$, will be the dimensions inside.

1. Hence, $x\times x\times4x-(x-5)(x-5)(4x-5)=22445$.
2. Multiplying, $4x^3-(4x^3-45x^2+150x-125)=22445$.
3. Subtracting, &c., $45x^2-150x=22445-125=22320$.
4. Dividing, &c., $x^2-\frac{10x}{3}=496$.
5. Comp. the square, $x^2-\frac{10x}{3}+\frac{25}{9}=496+\frac{25}{9}=\frac{4489}{9}$.
6. Evolving, $x-\frac{5}{3}=\frac{67}{3}$.
7. Transposing, $x=\frac{67}{3}+\frac{5}{3}=\frac{72}{3}=24$ inches,

the height and width of the box, and $24\times4=96$ inches, the length. That is, the length is $96\div12=8$ feet, and the height and width $24\div12=2$ feet.

Ex. (53.) Let x = the quantity of wine drawn off at first. Therefore, $20-x$ = the quantity remaining, or the quantity of water in the second.

Then, $20 : x :: x : \frac{x^2}{20}$ = quantity of wine returned to the first, and $x-\frac{x^2}{20}$ will be the second.

Therefore, $20 : 20-x+\frac{x^2}{20} :: \frac{20}{3} : \frac{x^2-20x+400}{60}$ = the quantity of wine in $6\frac{2}{3}$ gallons.

1. Therefore,

$$\frac{20x-x^2}{20}+\frac{x^2-20x+400}{60}=\frac{2}{3}\left(\frac{x^2-20x+400}{20}\right).$$

2. Clearing of fractions and uniting terms, we have $60x-3x^2=x^2-20x+400.$
3. Transposing, &c., $4x^2-80x+400=0.$
4. Dividing, $x^2-20+100=0.$
5. Evolving, $x-10=0.$
6. Transposing, $x=10$ gallons.

Ex. (54.) As A has travelled $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours, at the rate of 4 miles an hour, it is evident he is 11 miles, or 44 quarter-miles, " ahead of B, who travels 2 quarters of a mile the first hour, 3 quarters the second hour, and so on, gaining 1 quarter of a mile each hour. We have, therefore, the first term 2, the common difference 1, and the sum of the series 44, to find the number of terms.

To obtain this, we have the following formula. See Algebra, page 231.

$$n=\frac{\sqrt{(2a-d)^2+8ds\pm 2a+d}}{2d}=\frac{\sqrt{(4-1)^2+352+4-1}}{2}=8 \text{ hrs.}$$

Ex. (55.) Let x, xy, xy^2, xy^3 = the numbers.

1. By first condition, $x+xy=15.$
2. By second condition, $xy^2+xy^3=60.$
3. Separating into factors, $y^2(x+xy)=60.$
4. Putting (1) into (3), $15y^2=60.$
5. Dividing, $y^2=4.$
6. Evolving, $y=\pm 2.$
7. Putting y into (1), $x+2x=3x=15.$
8. Dividing, $x=5.$

The numbers, therefore, are 5, $2\times 5=10$, $5\times 2^2=20$, $5\times 2 =40.$

Ex. (56.) Let $x+3y$, $x+y$, $x-y$, $x-3y$ = the numbers.

1. By first condition, $2x^2+18y^2=200.$
2. By second condition, $2x^2+2y^2=136.$
3. Subtracting (2) from (1), $16y^2=64.$
4. Evolving, $4y=\pm 8.$
5. Dividing, $y=\pm 2.$

6. Half of (2), $x^2+y^2=68.$
7. Putting y^2 into (6), $x^2+4=68.$
8. Transposing, $x^2=68-4=64.$
9. Evolving, $x=8.$

The numbers therefore are, $8+6=14$, $8+2=10$, $8-2=6$ $8-6=2$.

Ex. (57.) Let x = the number of yards.

Then $\frac{147}{x}=$ the buying price.

And $\frac{120\frac{1}{4}}{(x-12)}=$ the selling price.

1. Conditions, $\frac{147}{x}=\frac{120\frac{1}{4}}{(x-12)}-\frac{1}{4}.$
2. Clearing of fractions, $588x-7056=481-x^2+12x.$
3. Transposing and uniting, $x^2+95x=7056.$
4. Completing the square,

$$x^2+95x+\frac{9025}{4}=7056+\frac{9025}{4}=\frac{37249}{4}$$

5. Evolving, $x+\frac{95}{2}=\frac{193}{2}.$
6. Transposing, $x=\frac{193}{2}-\frac{95}{2}=49$, No. of yds.
7. Dividing, $147\div49=$£3 per yard.

Ex. (58.) Let x = the bushels of rye, and y = the bushels of wheat.

1. Then, by first condition, $x-y:y::100:x.$
2. By second condition, $x:x-y::y:4.$
3. By equality, $x:y::25y:x.$
4. Multiplying extremes, $x^2=25y^2.$
5. Evolving, $x=5y.$
6. Putting x into (2). $5y:4y::y:4.$
7. Cancelling, $5:1::y:1.$
8. Multiplying extremes, &c., $y=5.$
9. Substituting, $x=5y=25$

There were 25 bushels of rye, and 5 bushels of wheat.

Ex. (59.) Let x^2 and y^2 be the two numbers.

1. By first condition, $x^2y=48$.
2. By second condition, $xy^2=36$.
3. Dividing (1) by x, $xy=\frac{48}{x}$.
4. Dividing (2) by y, $xy=\frac{36}{y}$.
5. Putting xy of (3) and (4) equal, $\frac{48}{x}=\frac{36}{y}$.
6. Dividing by 12, $\frac{4}{x}=\frac{3}{y}$.
7. Clearing of fractions, $4y=3x$.
8. Dividing, $y=\frac{3x}{4}$.
9. Putting y into (1), $\frac{3x^3}{4}=48$.
10. Clearing of fractions, &c., $x^3=64$.
11. Evolving, $x=4$.
12. Substituting, $y=\frac{3x}{4}=3$.

The numbers, therefore, are $4^2=16$, $3^2=9$.

Ex. (60.) Let x = the greater, and y = the less.

1. By first condition, $(x-y)\frac{x}{y}=48$.
2. By second condition, $(x-y)\frac{y}{x}=3$.
3. Dividing (1) by (2), $\frac{x^2}{y^2}=16$.
4. Evolving (3), $\frac{x}{y}=\pm4$.
5. Clearing of fractions, $x=\pm4y$
6. Putting plus value of (4) and (5) into (1), $(4y-y)4=48$.
7. Multiplying, &c., $12y=48$.
8. Dividing, $y=4$.

9. Putting (8) into (5), $x=4\times4=16.$
10. Hence the values of x and y are 16 and 4.
11. But if $x=-4y$
12. Then $x=-4\times4=-16$
13. Putting the value of x into (4), $\frac{-16}{y}=-4.$
14. Clearing of fractions, &c., $y=4.$
15. Hence x and y may be —16, and 4.

Ex. (61.) Let x = the greater, and y = the less.

1. Then, by first condition, $x^2y=448.$
2. By second condition, $xy^2=392.$
3. Dividing (1) by x, $xy=\frac{448}{x}.$
4. Dividing (2) by y, $xy=\frac{392}{y}.$
5. Equality of (3) and (4), $\frac{448}{x}=\frac{392}{y}.$
6. Dividing, $\frac{8}{x}=\frac{7}{y}.$
7. Reducing terms, $x=\frac{8y}{7}.$
8. Putting x into (2), $\frac{8y^3}{7}=392.$
9. Dividing (8) by 8, $\frac{y^3}{7}=49.$
10. Multiplying, $y^3=392.$
11. Evolving, $y=7.$
12. Substituting, $x=\frac{7\times8}{7}=8.$

Ex. (62.) Let x and y be the numbers.

1. First condition, $\sqrt{27x}=27y.$
2. Second condition, $x=27y^2.$
3. Third condition, $\sqrt[3]{3x}=3y.$
4. Fourth condition, $x=9y^3.$

5. Value of x in (2) and (4), $9y^3=27y^2$.
6. Dividing by $9y^2$, $y=3$.
7. Substituting, $x=27y^2=243$.

The numbers are 243 and 3.

Ex. (63.) Let x = the side of the greater, and y = the side of the less.

1. First condition, $x^3-y^3=117$.
2. Second condition, $x-y=3$.
3. Cubing (2), $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3=27$.
4. Subtracting (3) from (1), $3x^2y-3xy^2=90$.
5. Dividing into factors, &c., $xy(x-y)=30$.
6. Dividing (4) by $x-y$, &c., $3xy=30$.
7. Dividing by 3, $xy=10$.
8. Squaring (2), $x^2-2xy+y^2=9$.
9. Multiplying (7) by 4, $4xy=40$.
10. Adding (8) and (9), $x^2+2xy+y=49$.
11. Evolving, $x+y=\pm7$.
12. Adding (11) and (2), $2x=10$.
13. Dividing, $x=5$.
14. Subtracting (2) from (11), $2y=4$.
15. Dividing, $y=2$.

Hence the sides of the stacks are 5 and 2 yards, respectively.

Ex. (64.) $S=\frac{n}{2}(2a+(n-1).-d)=\frac{20}{2}(40+(20-1).-2)=$ 20 miles.

Ex. (65.) Let x = the longer side of the parallelogram, and y = the shorter side.

1. Then, by first condition, $x^2+y^2=60^2=3600$.
2. By second condition, $x:y::4:3$.
3. Multiplying extremes, &c., $3x=4y$.
4. Dividing, $x=\frac{4y}{3}$.
5. Putting y into (1), $\frac{16y^2}{9}+y^2=3600$.

6. Clearing of fractions, $25y^2=32400.$
7. Evolving, $5y=180.$
8. Dividing, $y=36.$
9. Substituting, $x=\frac{4y}{3}=48.$
10. Multiplying, $36\times48=1728$ sq. rds.
11. Dividing, $1728\div160=$10A. 3R. 8P.

Ex. (66.) Let $x=$ the lady's age.

1. Then, by conditions, $\frac{x}{2}+\sqrt{x}-12=0.$
2. Multiplying, &c., $x+2\sqrt{x}=24.$
3. Comp. the square, $x+2\sqrt{x}+1=24+1=25.$
4. Evolving, $\sqrt{x}+1=5.$
5. Transposing, $\sqrt{x}=5-1=4.$
6. Evolving, $x=16$, lady's age.

Ex. (67.) Let $x=$ the number.

1. Then, by conditions, $x+1 : x+7 :: x+7 : x+19.$
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $x^2+20x+19=x^2+14x+49.$
3. Uniting terms, $6x=30.$
4. Dividing, $x=5.$

Ex. (68.) Let x and $y=$ the two numbers.

1. Then, by first condition, $x+y=12.$
2. Transposing, $x=12-y.$
3. Second condition, $12-y : y :: (12-y)-y : 40.$
4. Multiplying extremes, $-12y+2y^2=480-40y.$
5. Dividing, $y^2-6y=240-20y.$
6. Transposing, $y^2+14y-=240.$
7. Comp. the sq., $y^2+14y+49=240+49=289.$
8. Evolving, $y+7=17.$
9. Transposing, $y=17-7=10.$
10. Subtracting, $x=12-10=2$

Hence the two numbers are 2 and 10.

Ex. (69.) Let x = the larger number, and y = the less

1. First condition, $xy=54$.
2. Second condition, $x : y :: x+y : 10$.
3. Multiplying extremes, &c., $10x=xy+y^2$.
4. Dividing, $x=\frac{xy+y^2}{10}$.
5. Dividing (1) by y, $x=\frac{54}{y}$.
6. Putting x into (4), $\frac{54}{y}=\frac{xy+y^2}{10}$.
7. Substituting 54 for xy, $\frac{54}{y}=\frac{54+y^2}{10}$.
8. Clearing of fractions, $540=54y+y^3$.
9. Transposing, $y^3+54y=540=6\times 90$.
10. Multiplying by y, $y^4+54y^2=540y$.
11. Transposing, $y^4=-54y^2+540y$.
12. Adding $90y^2$, $y^4+90y^2=90y^2-54y^2+540y$.
13. Collecting terms, $y^4+90y^2=36y^2+540y$.
14. Comp. the square, $y^4+90y^2+2025=36y^2+540y+2025$
15. Evolving, $y^2+45=6y+45$.
16. Cancelling, $y^2=6y$.
17. Dividing, $y=6$.
18. Substituting, $x=\frac{54}{6}=9$.

Hence the numbers are 9 and 6.

Ex. (70.) Let x = the larger part, and $20-x$ = the less.

1. Conditions, $x^2 : (20-x)^2 :: 9 : 4$.
2. Expanding, $x^2 : 400-40x+x^2 :: 9 : 4$.
3. Multiplying extremes, &c., $4x^2=3600-360x+9x^2$.
4. Transposing, $5x^2=360x-3600$.
5. Dividing, $x^2=72x-720$.
6. Transposing, $x^2-72x=-720$.
7. Comp. the square, $x^2-72x+1236=-720+1236=576$.
8. Evolving, $x-36=\pm 24$.
9. Transposing, $x=\pm 24+36=12$.
10. Subtracting, $20-12=8$.

Hence the two parts are 12 and 8.

Ex. (71.) Let x = the larger part, and $24-x$ = the less.

1. Conditions, $\frac{x}{24-x} : \frac{24-x}{x} : : 9 : 1.$
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $\frac{x}{24-x} = \frac{216-9x}{x}.$
3. Clearing of fractions, $x^2=5184-432x+9x^2$
4. Transposing, &c., $8x^2-432x=-5184.$
5. Dividing, $x^2-54x=-648.$
6. Comp. the square, $x^2-54x+729=-648+729=81.$
7. Evolving, $x-27=\pm9.$
8. Transposing, $x=\pm9+27=18.$
9. Subtracting, $24-18=6.$

Hence the numbers are 18 and 6.

Ex. (72.) Let x = the larger part, and $14-x$ = the less.

1. Conditions, $x^2 : (14-x)^2 : : 9 : 16.$
2. Expanding, $x^2 : 196-28x+x^2 : : 9 : 16.$
3. Multiplying extremes, &c., $16x^2=1764-252x+9x^2$
4. Dividing, $x^2+36x=252.$
5. Comp. the square, $x^2+36x+324=252+324=576.$
6. Evolving, $x+18=\pm24.$
7. Transposing, $x=\pm24-18=6.$
8. Subtracting, $14-6=8.$

Hence the parts are 6 and 8.

Ex. (73.) Let x = the larger part, and $12-x$ = the less.

1. Conditions, $x^2+\overline{12-x}^2 : x^2-\overline{12-x}^2 : : 5 : 3.$
2. Expanding,
   $x^2+144-24x+x^2 : x^2-(144+24x+x^2) : : 5 : 3.$
3. Cancelling, $2x^2+144-24x : 24x-144 : : 5 : 3$
4. Multiplying extremes, &c.,
   $6x^2-72x+432=120x-720.$
5. Reducing terms, $x^2-32x=-192.$
6. Comp. the square, $x^2-32x+256=-192+256=64$·
7. Evolving, $x-16=\pm8.$
8. Transposing, $x=\pm8+16=8.$
9. Dividing, $12-8=4.$

Hence the two parts are 4 and 8.

Ex. (74.) Let x and y represent the two numbers.

1. First condition, $xy=12.$
2. Second condition, $x^3+y^3 : (x+y)^3 :: 91 : 343.$
3. Expanding, $x^3+y^3 : x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3 :: 91 : 343.$
4. Dividing by 7, $x^3+y^3 : x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3 :: 13 : 49.$
5. Multiplying extremes, &c.,
$$49(x^3+y^3)=13(x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3).$$
6. Dividing by $x+y$, $49(x^2-xy+y^2)=13(x^2+2xy+y^2).$
7. Multiplying, $49x^2-49xy+49y^2=13x^2+26xy+13y^2.$
8. Collecting terms, &c., $36x^2-75xy=-36y^2.$
9. Dividing by 36, $x^2-\frac{25xy}{12}=-y^2.$
10. Completing the square,
$$x^2-\frac{25xy}{12}+\frac{625y^2}{576}=-y^2+\frac{625y^2}{576}=\frac{49y^2}{576}.$$
11. Evolving, $x-\frac{25y}{24}=\frac{7y}{24}.$
12. Transposing, $x=\frac{7y}{24}+\frac{25y}{24}=\frac{32y}{24}=\frac{4y}{3}.$
13. Dividing (1) by x, $x=\frac{12}{y}.$
14. Values of x in (12) and (13), $\frac{4y}{3}=\frac{12}{y}.$
15. Clearing of fractions, $4y^2=36.$
16. Dividing, $y^2=9.$
17. Evolving, $y=3.$
18. Substituting for y, $x=\frac{12}{3}=4.$

Hence the larger number is 4, and the smaller 3.

Ex. (75.) Let x = the larger number, and y = the less.

1. First condition, $xy=120.$
2. Second condition, $\overline{x+8}\times\overline{y+5}=300.$
3. Multiplying, $xy+8y+5x+40=300.$
4. Value of x in (1), $x=\frac{120}{y}.$

5. Putting xy into (3),

$$120+8y+5\left(\frac{120}{y}\right)+40=300.$$

6. Clearing of fractions,

$$120y+8y^2+600+40y=300y.$$

7. Collecting terms, $y^2-\frac{35y}{2}=-75.$

8. Completing the sq., $y^2-\frac{35y}{2}+\frac{1225}{16}=-75+\frac{1225}{16}=\frac{25}{16}.$

9. Evolving, $y-\frac{35}{4}=\frac{5}{4}.$

10. Transposing, $y=\frac{5}{4}+\frac{35}{4}=\frac{40}{4}=10.$

11. Dividing, $120\div10=12.$

Hence the larger is 12, and the less 10.

Ex. (76.) Let x = A's stock, then $x+60$ = B's stock, and $x-68$ = C's stock.

1. By conditions, $2x+60 : 2x-8 :: 5 : 4.$
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $8x+240=10x-40.$
3. Collecting terms, $x=140$, A's stock.
4. Adding, $140+60=200$, B's "
5. Subtracting, $140-68=72$, C's "

Ex. (77.) Let x and y represent the stock of each respectively.

1. The first condition, $x+150 : y-50 :: 3 : 2.$
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $2x+300=3y-150.$
3. Second condition, $x-50 : y+100 :: 5 : 9.$
4. Multiplying extremes, &c., $9x-450=5y+500.$
5. Multiplying (2) by 9, $18x+2700=27y-1350.$
6. Multiplying (4) by 2, $18x-900=10y+1000.$
7. Subtracting (6) from (5), $3600=17y-2350.$
8. Transposing, $17y=5950.$
9. Dividing, $y=350$, B's stock.
10. Putting y into (4), $9x-450=\overline{5\times350}+500.$
11. Uniting terms, $x=300$, A's stock

Ex. (78.) If the first of the two numbers be x, it is evident that the other will be $\frac{7x}{5}$. And if the first of the second two numbers be y, the corresponding number will be $\frac{5y}{3}$.

1. Therefore, by first condition, $x+y : \frac{7x}{5}+\frac{5y}{3} :: 9 : 13$.
2. Multiplying extremes, &c., $13x+13y=\frac{63x}{5}+15y$
3. Clearing of fractions, $65x+65y=63x+75y$.
4. Uniting terms, $2x=10y$.
5. Dividing, $x=5y$.
6. By second condition, $\left(\frac{7x}{5}+\frac{5y}{3}\right)-(x+y)=16$.
7. Substituting, $7y+\frac{5y}{3}-(5y+y)=16$.
8. Multiplying by 3, $(21y+5y)-(15y+3y)=48$.
9. Collecting terms, $8y=48$.
10. Dividing, $y=6$.
11. Putting y into (5), $x=5\times6=30$.
12. Substituting for x and y, $5 : 7 :: 30 : 42$.
13. By conditions, $3 : 5 :: 6 : 10$.

Hence the first two numbers are 30 and 42, and the last two numbers are 6 and 10.

Ex. (79.) Let the proportion be $x : y$.

1. Then the cost of $x+y$ gallons $=10x+4y$.
2. And the selling price $=11x+11y$.
3. The gain will be $=x+7y$.
4. By conditions, $10x+4y : x+7y :: 100 : 43\frac{3}{4}$.
5. Multiplying extremes, &c., $43\frac{3}{4}(10x+4y)=100(x+7y)$.
6. Dividing by $6\frac{1}{4}$, $7(10x+4y)=16(x+7y)$
7. Multiplying, $70x+28y=16x+112y$.
8. Dividing, $9x=14y$.

But if $9x=14y$, it is evident that the ratio of x to y will be as 14 to 9. There must therefore be 14 bushels of wheat to every 9 bushels of barley.

Ex. (80.) Let the three numbers sought be represented by x y and z, respectively.

Then, as x days : a days : : 1, the whole work : $\frac{a}{x}$, the part performed by A in a days.

And as $y : a :: 1 : \frac{a}{y}$, the part performed by B in the same time.

Again, as $x : b :: 1 : \frac{b}{x}$, part performed by A in b days.

And as $z : b :: 1 : \frac{b}{z}$, part performed by C in b days.

Again, as $y : c :: 1 : \frac{c}{y}$, part performed by B in c days.

And as $z : c :: 1 : \frac{c}{z}$, part performed by C in c days.

Therefore, we have, by the question,

$$\frac{a}{x}+\frac{a}{y}=1, \text{ the whole work.}$$

$$\frac{b}{x}+\frac{b}{z}=1, \text{ the whole work.}$$

$$\frac{c}{y}+\frac{c}{z}=1, \text{ the whole work.}$$

Let the first of these equations be divided by a, the second by b and the third by c, and we have

$$\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{a}.$$

$$\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{1}{b},$$

$$\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{1}{c}.$$

Add the above equations together, and divide their sum by 2 because each man's labor is reckoned twice, and we have $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{1}{2a}+\frac{1}{2b}+\frac{1}{2c}$. From this, if each of the three last equations be successively subtracted, we have

$$\frac{1}{z}=-\frac{1}{2a}+\frac{1}{2b}+\frac{1}{2c}=\frac{-bc+ac+ab}{2abc}.$$

$$\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{2a}-\frac{1}{2b}+\frac{1}{2c}=\frac{bc-ac+ab}{2abc}.$$

$$\frac{1}{x}=\frac{1}{2a}+\frac{1}{2b}-\frac{1}{2c}=\frac{bc+ac-ab}{2abc}.$$

That is, $x=\dfrac{2abc}{bc+ac-ab}$ = the time A would dig the cellar.

$y=\dfrac{2abc}{ab+bc-ac}$ = the time B would dig the cellar.

$z=\dfrac{2abc}{ab+ac-bc}$ = the time C would dig the cellar.

And $\dfrac{2abc}{ab+ac+bc}$ = the time A, B, C, would dig the cellar

Ex. (81.) $153-45=108$; $108\div2=54$, A received. $54+45=99$, B received.

Let x = A's stock; then,

1. Conditions, $153 : 54 :: 833 : x$.
2. Multiplying, &c., $153x=54\times833=44982$.
3. Reducing terms, $x=\$294$, A's stock.
4. Subtracting, $833-294=\$539$, B's stock.

Ex. (82.) Let x = the lady's age, and y = the gentleman's

1. First condition, $x-4=\dfrac{y+4}{2}$.
2. Second condition, $x+4=y-4$.
3. Clearing (1) of fractions, $2x-8=y+4$.
4. Subtracting (2) from (3), $x-12=8$.
5. Transposing, $x=20$.
6. Substituting, $20+4=y-4$.
7. Transposing, &c., $y=28$.

Hence the lady's age was 20, and the gentleman's 28 years.

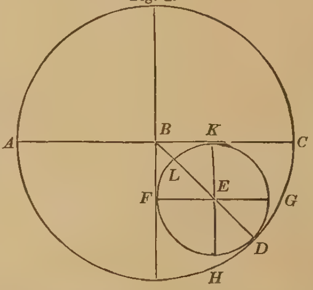
Ex. (83.) We have in this question a right-angled triangle, where the base and the sum of the perpendicular and hypothenuse are given to find the perpendicular. That is, we have the sum of two numbers and the difference of their squares given to find those numbers.

Let x = the longest side.

1. Then, by conditions, $\sqrt{x^2-(48-x)^2}=24.$
2. Evolving, $x^2-(2304-96x+x^2)=576.$
3. Subtracting, &c., $96x-2304=576.$
4. Reducing terms, $x=30.$
5. Subtracting, $48-30=18$ feet.

Ex. 84. Let *ACD* represent a circle containing the whole farm, and *FLD* a circle containing one of the son's farms. Assume the diameter of the son's farm to be 10 rods; then the contents will be $10\times10\times.785398=78.5398$ square rods. One-fourth part of this will be the contents of the quadrant *FL*, *KE*. That is, it will contain $78.5398\div4=19.634954$ square rods.

Fig. 1.



But the contents of the square *BKEF* will be $5\times5=25$ square rods; therefore the contents of the figure *FBKL* will be $25-19.634954=5.365046$ square rods. This figure, *FBKL*, will represent one-fourth part of the wife's farm. But, as her farm contained 160 square rods, this figure may be considered as containing one-fourth of her share, $160\div4=40$ square rods. And, as all similar figures are to each other as the squares of their homologous sides, therefore, as the contents of the assumed figure *FBKL* is to the exact quantity which it should contain, so is the square of the semi-diameter of the assumed circle to the square of the semi-diameter of the required circle.

Therefore, as $5.365046 : 40 :: 5^2 : 186.39169$ = the square of *FE* or *DE*, and $\sqrt{186.39169}=13.652=FE$ or *DE*. As *BKEF* is a square, and *BE* its diagonal, therefore *BE* will be equal to the square root of twice the square of *FE*.

$$13.652\times13.652\times2=372.754208.$$

$$\sqrt{372.754208}=19.306842=EB.$$
$$19.306842+13.652=32.958=BD,$$

the semi-diameter of the circle *ACD*, and $2\times32.958=65.916=$ its diameter. Therefore, $65.916\times65.916\times.7854=3412$ poles, = 21 acres, 1 rood, 12 poles, the contents of the whole farm.

As the diameter of each of the son's farms is $2\times13.652=27.304$ rods, the contents of each will be $27.304\times27.304\times.7854=585\frac{1}{2}$ square rods, = 3 acres, 2 roods, $25\frac{1}{2}$ poles, or rods.

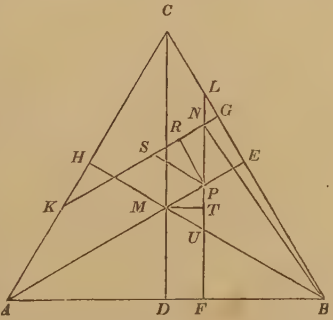
The four sons will, therefore, have $4\times585\frac{1}{2}=2342$ square rods. We now subtract what the sons and wife received from the contents of the whole farm, and one-fourth the remainder is what belongs to each daughter. $3412-(2342+160)=910$; $910\div4=227\frac{1}{2}$ poles, = 1 acre, 1 rood, $27\frac{1}{2}$ poles. We therefore find the farm contained 21 acres, 1 rood, 12 poles.

Each son had 3 acres, 2 roods, $25\frac{1}{2}$ poles.
Each daughter had 1 acre, 1 rood, $27\frac{1}{2}$ poles.

Ex. (85.) Let *ABC* be an equilateral triangle, whose sides measure respectively 100 feet. Let the tower at *A* be 40 feet high, the one at *B* 45 feet, and the one at *C* 55 feet.

Bisect *AB* in *D*, *BC* in *E*, and *CA* in *H*. Draw *CD*, *BH*, and *AE*. The point *M* will be the centre of the triangle, and the lines *MA*, *MC* and *MB*, will be equal to each other. The lines *CD*, *BH* and *AE*, will each be $\sqrt{100^2-50^2}=86.60254$ feet. *MD* will be one-third of $86.60254=28.86751$ feet.

Fig. 2.



As the tower *A* is 40 feet high, and the one at *B* 45 feet, we first ascertain the point *F*, which shall be equally distant from the top of the tower *A* and the top of the tower *B*. The tower *B* is 5 feet higher than *A*, and if half the height of *A* be added to half the height of *B*, the sum will be 42.5 feet.

Therefore, $100:5::42.5:2.125=$ the distance from

D to F. Let F, then, be a point in the AB, which is 2.125 feet from D, and is at equal distances from the top of the towers A and B.

AF will be 52.125 feet, and FB 47.875 feet.

Draw FL parallel to DC; any point in the line FL will be equally distant from the top of the towers A and B. By a process similar to the above we find the distance EG to be 5 feet. Thus, $100:10::50:5$ feet $= EG$.

Draw GK parallel to EA; and, as the point G is equally distant from the top of the towers B and C, it is evident that, if any point be taken in the line GK, it will also be equally distant from the summit of said towers. Let this point be N. We have before shown that any point in the line FL will be equally distant from the top of the towers A and B. Let this point be N. Therefore the point N is equally distant from the summit of the three towers at A, B and C.

SPN is an equilateral triangle, and its perpendicular height RP, which is equal to GE, is 5 feet. The ratio of the side of an equilateral triangle to its perpendicular height is as 1 to .8660254. That is, $\sqrt{1-.25}=.8660254$.

Then, as $.8660254:1::RP:NP=$
$.8660254:1::5:5.773502=NP$.

Again, as $.8660254:.5::2.125:1.226869=PT$.

$NP+PT+TF=5.773502+1.226869+28.86751=35.86788$
$=FN$.

As FNB is a right-angled triangle, NB will be equal to the square root of the sum of the squares of FN and FB. That is,

$$NB=\sqrt{(NF^2+FB^2)}=\sqrt{(35.867881^2+47.875^2)}=$$
$$\sqrt{(3578.52044069)}.$$

If to this we add the square of the height of the tower B, and extract the square root, we shall have the length of the ladder;

$$3578.52044069+(45^2=2025)=5603.52044066;$$

$\sqrt{(5603.52044066)}=74.856$ feet, the length of the ladder.

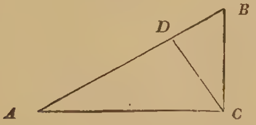
$5603.52044069-1600=4003.52044069=\sqrt{(4003.52044069)}$ $=63.2733$ feet $=$ the distance from the foot of the ladder to the base of the first tower. $5603.52044069-2025=3578.52044069$.

$\sqrt{(3578.52044069)}=59.820+$, distance from the base of the second tower; $5603.52044069-55^2=2578.52044069$; $\sqrt{(2578.52044069)}=50.779$ feet from the base of the third tower.

Thus, we find the distance from the foot of the ladder to the base of the first tower is $63.273+$ feet; second tower, $59.820+$ feet; third tower, $50.779+$ feet; length of the ladder, $74.856+$ feet.

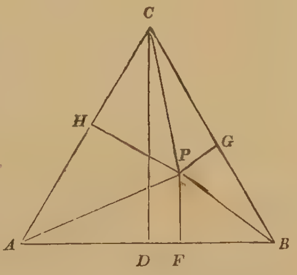
Ex. (86.) Let $AB=c$; $AC=b$; $BC=a$; $x=AD$.

Fig. 3.



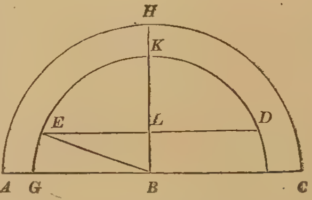
1. Therefore, $DB=c-x$.
2. Now, $CD^2=AC^2-AD^2=b^2-x^2$.
3. Also, $CD^2=CB^2-DB^2=a^2-(c-x)^2$.
4. Whence, $a^2-c^2+2cx-x^2=b^2-x^2$.
5. Therefore, $x=\dfrac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2c}=AD$.
6. And $c-x=\dfrac{a^2+c^2-b^2}{2c}=BD$.

Ex. (87.) From the given point P let lines be drawn to the three angles of the triangle; and let CD be perpendicular to AB. Let $PF=a$; $PG=b$; $PH=c$; and $AD=x$. Then will $AC=AB=2x$; and $CD=\sqrt{\overline{AC^2-AD^2}}=\sqrt{3x^2}=x\sqrt{3}$; and, consequently, the area of the whole triangle $ABC=CD\times AD=x^2\sqrt{3}$. But this triangle is composed of the three triangles APB, PBC, and APC; whereof the respective areas are ax, bx, and cx. Therefore, we have $x^2\sqrt{3}=ax+bx+cx$. Dividing both sides of the equation by x, we have $x\sqrt{3}=a+$



$b+c$; therefore $x=\frac{a+b+c}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{20+30+36}{1.7320508}=49.652+$ feet. But $AB=2x=199.304$ feet. Therefore each side of the triangle will be 199.304+ feet. Ans.

Ex. (88.) $1^3+2^3+3^3+4^3+5^3=\frac{n^2(n+1)^2}{4}=\frac{5^2(5+1)^2}{4}=225.$
$225\times16=\$36000.$



Ex. (89.) Let AHC represent the loaf, and $EKDL$ the loaf after the crust is removed. Let LB or $HK=x$, the thickness of the crust; $AC=12$ inches, AB or $HB=6, KL=6-2x$. Draw BE; then BEL is a right-angled triangle, the right-angle being at L, the side $BL=x$, and $BE=6-x$. Therefore EL, the semi-base$=\sqrt{EB^2-LB^2}$, or $EL=\sqrt{\overline{6-x}^2-x^2}=\sqrt{36-12x}$, the semi-base of the loaf.

And by the rule for finding the segment of a sphere we have $(6\times6\times3+6\times6)6\times.5236=452.3904$, the contents of the large loaf. By dividing by 2, we have the contents of the smaller loaf$=226.1952$ cubic inches.

The following will therefore be the equation for the smaller loaf:

$$((36-12x)3+(6-2x)^2)\times(6-2x).5236=226.1952.$$

We divide this equation by .5236, and obtain

$$((36-12x)3)+(6-2x)^2)\times(6-2x)=432.$$

By dividing by 2 we have

$$((36-12x)3+(6-2x)^2)\times(3-x)=216.$$

By reduction, $x^3-18x^2+81x-54=0.$

We first suppose $x=.7$ or $.8$, and substituting these supposed values of x, we have $(.7)^3-18(.7^2)+81(.7)-54=0.$

Evolving, $.343-8.82+56.7-54=-5.777$, first error too small.

Second value of x, $(.8)-18(.8)^2+81(.8)-54=0.$

Evolving, $.512-11.52+64.8-54=.208$, second error too small.

Then 5.5 : .1 : : .2 : .003, correction to be added to .8; thus, $8+.003=.803$. This value of x we find too small, and we suppose $x=$,803 or .804.

Then by the supposition, $(.804)^3-18(.804)^2+81(.804)-54=0$.
Evolving, $.519718464-11.635488+65.124-54=+.00823$, second error too large.

Therefore, .054 : .001 : : .004 : .00007407, correction to be subtracted from .804; $.804-.00007407=.8039$, near the value of x. This value of x we find too large.

Again, suppose $x=.80387$, or .80386.
By supposition, $(.80387)^3-18\ (.80387)^2+81(.80387)-54=0$.
Expanding, $.51946640252060З-11.6317255842+65.11347-54=+.00121$, too large.
2nd supposition, $(.80386)-18(.80386)^2+81(.80386)-54=0$.
Expanding, $.519447016552456-11.6314361928+65.11266-54=+.00067$, too large.

Therefore, .00054 : .00001 : : .00067 : .00001 to be subtracted from .80386; $.80386-.00001=.80385=x$, very near.

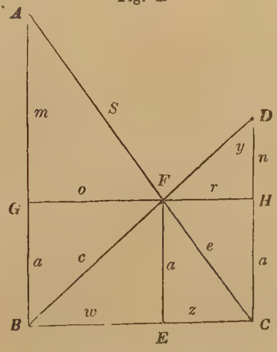
NOTE.—This answer is true to less than one hundred-thousandth part of an inch.

Ex. (90.) Let $AC=100$; $BD=80.27+$, or $\sqrt{6444\frac{4}{9}}$; $EF=32$, and $x=BA$, to find AB, BC, and DC.

By similarity of triangles, and the rules of proportion, we find,

$S:e::m:a$.
$S:e::o:z$.
$S:e::w:z$.
$S:e::w:r$.
$S:e::o:r$.
$S:e::c:y$.
$S:e::a:n$.
$S:e::m:a$.
$S:e::a+m:a+n$.
Or, $AG:FE::FE:DH$.

Fig. 4.



Therefore, $x-32:32::32:\frac{1024}{x-32}=DH.$

$\overline{CA}^2=10000$; $a^2=32^2=1024$, therefore $mn=1024$.

And $m=\frac{1024}{n}$, and $n=\frac{1024}{m}$.

$\overline{DB}^2=6444\frac{4}{9}$; therefore, $\overline{CA}^2-\overline{DB}^2=10000-6444\frac{4}{9}=3555\frac{5}{9}$

And $\overline{32+m}^2=\overline{32+n}^2+3555\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\left(32+\frac{1024}{n}\right)^2=(32+n)^2+3555\tfrac{5}{9}.$$

Expanding, $1024+\frac{65536}{n}+\frac{1048576}{n^2}=1024+64n+n^2+3555\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\frac{65536}{n}+\frac{1048576}{n^2}=64n+n^2+3555\tfrac{5}{9}.$$

$$65536n+1048576=64n^3+n^4+3555\tfrac{5}{9}n^2.$$

$$n^4+64n^3+3555\tfrac{5}{9}n^2-65536n=1048576.$$

This equation is reduced by cubic and higher equation.

Let $n=21$ and 22.

$$\begin{array}{rcrcr}
-1376256 & = & 65536n & = & -1441792 \\
1568000 & = & 3555\frac{5}{9}n^2 & = & 1720888\frac{8}{9} \\
592704 & = & 64n^3 & = & 681472 \\
194481 & = & n^4 & = & 234256 \\
\hline
978929 & & & & 1194824\frac{8}{9} \\
1048576 & & & & -1048576 \\
\hline
-69647 & & & & 146248\frac{8}{9}
\end{array}$$

$146248\frac{8}{9}+69647=215895\frac{8}{9}$.

$215895\frac{8}{9}:1::69647:.3+$.

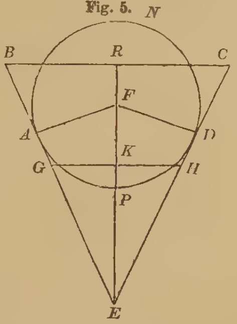
$n=21+.3=21\frac{1}{3}=DH$; $1024\div21\frac{1}{3}=48=AG$.

$32+21\frac{1}{3}=53\frac{1}{3}=CD$; $32+48=80=AB$.

$10000-6400=3600$; $\sqrt{3600}=60$ BC.

Ex. (91.) Let BCE represent the conical glass, and NAD a ball put into it.

Fig. 5.



Let $BC=5$ inches, $BR=2\frac{1}{2}$, $RE=6$, and AF the semi-diameter of the ball $=$ 2 inches.

Then $5\times5\times2\times.785398=39.2699=$ the cubic inches in the glass; $39.2699\div5=7.85398=$ the quantity of water in the glass.

Let $x=$ the axis of the ball that will be immersed in the water.

And $(\overline{3\times4}-\overline{2x\times x^2}).5236=6.2832x^2-1.0472x^3=$ contents of that part of the ball, GK, HP, that will be immersed in the water.

Then, by similarity of triangles, &c., we find,

1. $BR : RE :: AF : AE=2\frac{1}{2} : 6 :: 2 : 4\frac{4}{5}=AE$.

2. $\overline{RE}^2+\overline{BR}^2=\overline{BE}^2$; $6.25+36=42.25$; $\sqrt{42.25}=6.5=BE$.

3. $BR : BE :: AF : FE$; $2\frac{1}{2} : 6.5 :: 2 : 5.2=FE$.

4. $FE-FP=PE$; $5.2-2=3.2=PE$.

Therefore, $KE=PE+PK=3.2+x$.

Then, as similar cones are to each other as the cubes of their altitude, we say,

5. As $6^3 : 39.2699 :: \overline{3.2+x}^3 : 7.85398+6.2832x^2-1.0472x^3$.

Suppose $x=.54$; then,

6. $6^3 : 39.2699 :: \overline{3.2+x}^3=\overline{3.74}^3 : 7.85398+6.2832\times.54^2-1.0472\times.54^3$.

7. Or, $216. : 39.2699 :: 52.313624 : 7.85398+1.83218112-.16489$.

8. Collecting terms, $216 : 39.2699 :: 52.313624 : 9.52127$.

9. But $216 : 39.2699 :: 52.313624 : 9.51088$.

10. The result in (8.) should have been the same as in (9.).

11. Therefore, $9.52127-9.51088=.01039$ the first error too small.

Again, suppose $x=.55$.

12. Then $6^3 : 39.2699 :: (3.2+.55)^3 : 9.585063$.

13. Or, $216 : 39.2699 :: 52.734375 : 9.585063$.

And, putting the last supposed value of x into (6), we have,

14. $216 : 39.2699 :: 52.734375 : 7.85398+6.2832(.55)^2 -1.0472(.55)^3$.

15. Or, $216 : 39.2699 :: 52.734375 : 7.85398+1.900668 -.1762279$.

16. Therefore, $216 : 39.2699 :: 52.734375 : 9.57842$.

But, by the supposition, this last number should have been the same as in (12).

17. Therefore, $9.58506-9.57842=.00664+$.

We, therefore, find the last error to be .00664 too large.

First error, $-.01039$
Second error, $+.00664$

18. Sum of the errors, $=.01703 : .01 :: .01039 : .006$.

19. $.54+.006=.546$, *Answer.*

That is, the axis of the ball will be immersed $\frac{546}{1000}$ of an inch in the water.

Ex. (92.) To obtain the correct answer to this question, we place 144 balls on the bottom of the box, and on these we place 121 balls, and then 144, and so on; the layers of balls containing, alternately, 144 and 121. And when we have filled the box up to the 11th inch, we find we have

8 layers of balls, containing each $144=1152$ balls.
and 7 layers, each containing $121=847$ balls.

We find the number of layers in the eleven inches by dividing 11 by the square root of $.50=.707+$; thus, $.11\div.707=15$.

We now wish to find the number of balls that can be placed *above* the 11th inch. On the first 8 inches we can place 5 rows of 12 each $=$ 60, and 4 rows of 11 each $=$ 44. And on the last 4 inches we have sufficient space for 4 rows, each containing 12 balls $=$ 48.

Hence, the box will contain $1152+847+60+44+48=2151$ balls.

PROFESSORS AND INSTRUCTORS

ARE RESPECTFULLY INVITED TO EXAMINE

Greenleaf's New Mathematics;

AN ENTIRELY NEW COURSE,

Clear, Comprehensive, Practical, Complete,

For all grades of Learners.

FOR COMMON SCHOOLS.

NEW PRIMARY ARITHMETIC,

NEW ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC,

OR, NEW INTELLECTUAL ARITHMETIC,

NEW PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC.

For High Schools, Academies, & Colleges.

NEW PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC,

OR, NATIONAL ARITHMETIC.

NEW ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA,

Or, New Higher Algebra.

GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY.

☞ *EACH BOOK COMPLETE IN ITSELF.*

GREENLEAF'S

New Practical Arithmetic;

AN ENTIRELY NEW WORK,

FOR SCHOOLS AND SEMINARIES.

---

324 pp. Price 90 cents.

Especial attention is invited to its many

DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS.

1. *The prominence given to the* ENUNCIATION *of* GENERAL PRINCIPLES, (pp. 13, 18, 26, 35, 44, etc.)

2. *The simple and clear treatment of* NOTATION *and* NUMERATION.

3. *The early introduction of the* DECIMAL POINT, (pp. 15, 16,) *and the explanation of the values expressed by figures at the right of the point*, (p. 52.)

4. EXCHANGE *of* COMMODITIES, BILLS AND INVOICES, ACCOUNTS, LEDGER COLUMNS, (pp. 72, 78,) *and various useful applications*, (pp. 142, 178, 186, 187, 202, 263, 212, etc.)

5. *The discussion* of FACTORING before Multiplication by Factors, (p. 83,) or Division by Factors, (p. 84.)

6. *The simplification* of DIVISION of *Common Fractions*, (p. 117,) *and of* DIVISION *of Decimals*, (p. 139.)

7. The introduction of COMPOUND DENOMINATE NUMBERS, (p. 162,) *after Fractions, so as to avoid at least eight special rules in Reduction, Addition, and Subtraction of Denominate Numbers.*

8. *The* METRIC SYSTEM *of* WEIGHTS *and* MEASURES *is in its proper place, in the body of the work*, (p. 155,) *and references made to the same in subsequent parts of the book*, (pp. 164, 166, 170, 187, 247, 283, etc.,) *as urged by* PROF. NEWTON, *of Yale College*, PRESIDENT HILL, *of Harvard University*, PROF. HENRY, *of Smithsonian Institute*, PROF. ROGERS, *of University of Pennsylvania*, CHANCELLOR CHAUVENET, *of Washington University*, ST. LOUIS, *and others.*

9. *The different cases or problems in* Simple Interest *are treated in orderly connection* (pp. 205, 211, 212.)

10. *The improved method of treating* Medial Proportion, (p. 298,) and the definite illustration of Evolution, (pp. 276, 277.)

11. *The presentation of important new topics and applications, as the* Cental (p. 153,) Government Interest, (pp. 205, 210,); Examples of Interest at $7\frac{3}{10}$ *per cent.* (pp. 206, 216,); Annual Interest, (p. 219,); New Vermont Interest Rule, Internal Revenue, (p. 252,); English Decimal Money Reckoning, (p. 258,) *etc.*

12. *The avoiding of all that is* Obsolete, *or* Extraneous, *as Beer Measure*, the *Barley Corn*, *the Nail*, *Old Currencies*, *Duodecimals*, *Permutations*, *Combinations*, *etc.*

13. *The* Analytical Processes *throughout*, *making written Arithmetic in all its steps intellectual*, *never before to the same extent attained in any work.*

14. *The thorough enforcement of educational results*, *by means of systematic* Review Questions *and* Exercises, (pp. 32, 54, 58, 122, 186, etc.)

TIME SAVING AND LABOR SAVING.

It will be noted that this work with Greenleaf's New Primary, and New Elementary, or New Intellectual Arithmetics, forms a clear, practical, comprehensive system,

COMPLETE IN ONLY THREE BOOKS,

and is believed to be, the *cheapest*, *most convenient* and *productive*, that has ever appeared.

By its use, in comparison with certain *crude*, *overloaded*, and *long spun out* courses, of five or more books, with such catch penny accompaniments, as *Table Books*, *Dictation Cards*, *Books of Principles*, *Keys of Answers*, *Grammar School Editions*, etc., it is safe to say that the learner may not only *make better progress*, but, at least,

SAVE TWO YEARS OF VALUABLE TIME.

GREENLEAF'S

NEW ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA,

FOR COMMON SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES.

324 pp. Price $1.25.

This *new work* excels all like books:

1. In being simple and easy, yet *comprehensive.*
2. In treating the entire subject *analytically.*
3. In combining *logical clearness* and *exhaustive thoroughness* with *terseness* and *elegant conciseness.*
4. In the numerous *original practical methods.*
5. In the happy manner of treating *discussion of problems, rationalization,* and *radical equations.*

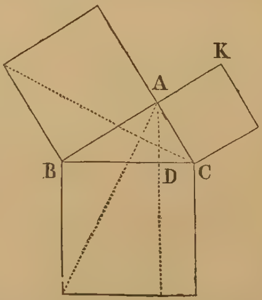
GREENLEAF'S

ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY,

FOR HIGH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES.

320 pp. Price $1.25.

Attention is invited to the following considerations concerning this *new* work:



1. Its *arrangement* is the simple and elegant order adopted by Legendre.
2. The *methods of demonstration* are complete, yet simple and concise.
3. The acknowledged improvements of M. da Cunha have been carefully incorporated into the work.
4. The *converse* of propositions has been demonstrated in many cases.
5. The Miscellaneous Geometrical Exercises constitute a valuable feature, not often found in an elementary work.

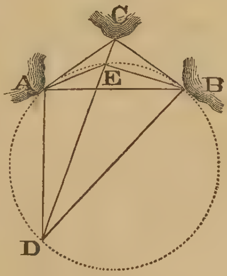
GREENLEAF'S

ELEMENTS OF TRIGONOMETRY,

FOR ACADEMIES AND COLLEGES.

170 pp. Price $1.

This is regarded as the most elegant treatise of the kind in the language:



1. The Plane and Spherical Trigonometry forms a complete system, *analytically* treated and *practically* applied.

2. The Trigonometric Functions have been regarded, in accordance with the modern method, as *ratios*, but reference has been made to such points of the old methods as are deemed valuable.

3. The entire work is elementary and progressive, and at the same time *full* and *comprehensive*, containing the most useful applications, with full *tables*.

◆

GREENLEAF'S

GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY,

For Academies and Colleges.

490 pp. Price $1.75.

◆

GREENLEAF'S

SURVEYING AND NAVIGATION.

IN PREPARATION.

Also, other books of a complete course, to be issued as fast as may be consistent with their careful composition.

PROFESSORS AND INSTRUCTORS

are respectfully invited to examine

Greenleaf's New Higher Algebra,

AN ENTIRELY NEW WORK,

containing many important improvements, and meeting very fully the requirements of the best standard of instruction. Especial attention is invited to

The judicious selection and arrangement of topics.

The brevity and clearness with which the various subjects have been treated—all the essential subjects having been brought within 380 pages.

The character of the examples, especially the exclusion of all such as are calculated to merely puzzle.

The clear treatment of Radicals, Imaginary Quantities, and Binomial Theorem.

The separate discussion of the three methods of completing the square in Quadratic Equations; the separation of equations in the Quadratic Form from true Quadratic Equations; and the classification of Simultaneous Equations.

The treatment of Recurring Series (Art. 378, –381), *especially the distinction between the scale of relation of the terms and of the co-efficients; the plan of keeping the co-efficients and variable distinct, and the method of obtaining the sum of the series.*

The method of treating Logarithms, especially (Art. 388,—404), *and Exponential Equations,* (Art. 418,—428).

The statement of the General Properties and Transformation of Equations, (Art. 434, — 466), *and the illustration of each by examples.*

The application of Descartes' Rule to imaginary roots, (Art. 453); *treatment of Synthetic Divisions,* (Art. 464); *and the collection of various important principles under the leading signs of Polynomial Functions, introductory to Sturm's Theorem,* (Art. 473, —475).

No better indication of the superior merit of

Greenleaf's New Higher Algebra

is needed, than its rapid introduction into the leading educational institutions of the country, and the uniform satisfaction it gives. It is now a regular text-book in

Amherst College, Brown University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, College of Holy Cross, Wesleyan University of Middletown, Pennsylvania Agricultural College, Exeter Phillips' Academy, Andover Phillips' Academy, Maine Wesleyan Seminary, Westbrook Seminary, Lewiston Falls Academy,

and in many other Colleges and Seminaries.

Greenleaf's New Higher Mathematics.

GREENLEAF'S NEW HIGHER ALGEBRA,
GREENLEAF'S ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY,
GREENLEAF'S ELEMENTS OF TRIGONOMETRY,
GREENLEAF'S GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY.

Other works of a COMPLETE COURSE, will follow, as fast as may be consistent with their careful preparation.

☞ GREENLEAF'S NEW HIGHER ALGEBRA must not be confounded with GREENLEAF'S TREATISE ON ALGEBRA, which is an entirely different book, and first published in 1853.

☞ SINGLE SPECIMEN BOOKS of the course, forwarded, *postage prepaid,* when desired for examination with a view to introduction, at 120, 100, 80, and 120 cents, respectively.

ROBERT S. DAVIS & CO., Publishers,
45 Washington Street, Boston.

GREENLEAF'S

New Primary, New Intellectual, and New Practical

ARITHMETICS,

AND

Greenleaf's New Elementary Algebra,

were unanimously adopted by the VERMONT STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION, in February, 1867, to be used in all the PUBLIC SCHOOLS of that State, for a term of FIVE YEARS, as required by law.

GREENLEAF'S

ARITHMETICS AND ALGEBRAS

are those most generally adopted for the best schools in

MASSACHUSETTS.

GREENLEAF'S ARITHMETICS constitute the only *complete series* ever *adopted* by a STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION, for the Common Schools of

NEW HAMPSHIRE,

and are now used in nearly all the towns of that State.

GREENLEAF'S SYSTEM

is that *authorized* to be used uniformly in upwards of

FOUR HUNDRED CITIES AND TOWNS IN MAINE.

GREENLEAF'S are *favorite text-books*, and used more than any others in

RHODE ISLAND AND CONNECTICUT.

GREENLEAF'S SERIES is meeting with *increasing favor* in all parts of

NEW YORK.

GREENLEAF'S

NEW COMPREHENSIVE SERIES OF ARITHMETICS,

AND

New Algebras,

having been *approved* for the *Counties* generally, have become the *established standard* in

NEW JERSEY.

GREENLEAF'S ARITHMETICS have been *introduced* in

PENNSYLVANIA

into more districts and is used more uniformly in counties than any others.

GREENLEAF'S MATHEMATICS,

now rendered complete, have a *growing popularity* in all the

WESTERN AND SOUTHERN STATES.

GREENLEAF'S ARITHMETICS AND ALGEBRAS,

are approved text-books for

NORMAL SCHOOLS AND COMMERCIAL COLLEGES,

in all parts of the country.

GREENLEAF'S ARITHMETICS

are now used with satisfaction in the PUBLIC SCHOOLS of

NEW YORK CITY, PHILADELPHIA,

and many other cities.

GREENLEAF'S HIGHER BOOKS

are now used in many leading

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

☞ GREENLEAF'S NEW SERIES gained, during a year ending January 25, 1868, a circulation of

75,719 VOLUMES.

GREENLEAF'S NEW SERIES

Is the only COMPLETE one, which, by force of intrinsic merit, has been sufficiently introduced in all parts of the country, to have become

A NATIONAL STANDARD.

A desirable uniformity, so far as ARITHMETICS are concerned, already exists in so many cities and towns upon Greenleaf's well-tried system, that every inducement exists, it is believed, for a systematic effort to effect upon it, in every town and district,

AN ENTIRE UNIFORMITY.

In order that this may be the more readily accomplished, the publishers agree to furnish the several books of Greenleaf's New Series, in exchange for the old books by other authors, or for old editions of Greenleaf's, of corresponding grade, at about one half the wholesale prices: —

New Primary Arithmetic,	10 cts.	New Elementary Algebra,	60 cts.
New Elementary Arithmetic,	20 cts.	New Higher Algebra,	75 cts.
New Intellectual Arithmetic,	20 cts.	Elements of Geometry,	60 cts.
New Practical Arithmetic,	40 cts.	Geometry and Trigonometry,	75 cts.

SCHOOL BOARDS AND TEACHERS,

Who have seen the vast injury that has been done to education, by the introduction of "specious novelties," or "ephemeral works," and who would avoid the expense of frequent changes, will find

Greenleaf Standard and Enduring.

☞ SINGLE SPECIMEN BOOKS of the SERIES forwarded, *postage prepaid*, when desired for examination, with a view to introduction, at 15, 30, 80, 60, 80, 120, 100, and 120 cents, respectively.

☞ Correspondence of those contemplating changes is solicited.

ROBERT S. DAVIS & CO., Publishers,
45 Washington Street, Boston.

J. A. BANCROFT AND COMPANY, Philadelphia.
OAKLEY AND MASON. New York.